

# AMIGA

## Image Engineer

Stunning fully featured  
image processor

COMPUTING

## Christmas crackers

The top twenty  
stocking fillers  
unwrapped

### PLUS

- Tunebuilder ● Flexi-Link
- InfoNexus Plus ● Turbotext 2
- Computer veterans
- A2000-060/040 ● Videos
- Alien Breed 2

Christmas  
1995

AMIGA  
COMPUTING

Requires at least 620 WB2 256k RAM

### Image Engineer

An awesome  
24-bit image  
processing  
package

Warp, twist, bulge and  
convolve pictures to  
your heart's content

Hard Drive  
Required for  
both disks



000000

n

Christmas  
1995

AMIGA  
COMPUTING

Requires at least WB2 1Mb RAM

### SOUND FX

A hugely  
powerful  
sound  
effects  
generator

Also:

- Iconian2 96 – powerful icon editor
- AutoPEG – MUI jpegger
- Hexagons2 – Tetris-style WB game
- AppTrashcan – Mac-like trashcan
- IconCopy – simplify icon handling
- CPUload2 – see your Amiga at work
- MagicFrames – 1:1 ratio Gadgetools look

000000

n



## floppy drives



### 3.5 super xl drive

The Super XL Drive allows you to store 3.5MB on a high density disk.

3.5 SUPER XL DRIVE ..... £129.95



### 1.76 xl drive

The XL Drive allows you to store a 1.76MB on a high density disk.

1.76 XL DRIVE EXTERNAL ..... £79.95

1.76 XL DRIVE INTERNAL ..... £75

1.76 XL DRIVE A4000 ..... £75

PC880B EXT-POWER DRIVE ..... £49.95



### internal drives

PC881 A500 ..... £30.95

PC882 A2000 ..... £35.95

PC883 A600/1200 ..... £35.95

## hard drives

### HEWLETT PACKARD

1 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI ..... £459

### MICROPOLIS

2 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI ..... £659

4 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI ..... £1099

9 GIGABYTE 3.5 SCSI ..... £2199

### HITACHI

340MB 2.5 IDE ..... £189

510MB 2.5 IDE ..... £299

810MB 2.5 IDE ..... £599

1 GIGABYTE 2.5 IDE ..... £719

### OTHERS

80MB 2.5 IDE ..... £70

120MB 2.5 IDE ..... £95

### m-tec hd

External IDE hard disk for the A500 comes complete with an internal ROM switcher, and upgradable to 4MB RAM

M-TEC AT500 BARE ..... £99

M-TEC AT500 420MB ..... £259

MEMORY REQUIRES 30-PIN SIMMS

## floppy expander

Save 1.5MB on a standard floppy drive and 3MB when used in conjunction with the XL Drive 1.76.

FLOPPY EXPANDER ..... £10

## disk expander

Disk Expander can add upto 50% to your hard drive capacity and works with all drives including SCSI, IDE, Floppies and even the RAM disk. Disk Expander works on any Amiga with any Kickstart.

DISK EXPANDER ..... £25

## hisoft

SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE	£59.95
AURA	£79.95
MEGALOSOUND	£29.95
VIDEOMASTER AGA	£59.95
VIDEOMASTER AGA RGB	£99.95
VIDEOMASTER	£52.95
VIDEOMASTER RGB	£89.95
COLOURMASTER	£52.95
PROMIDI INTERFACE	£19.95



squirrel seal interface included where you see this logo

## chips and spares

256 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (1MB)	£40
512 x 32 SIMM 72-PIN (2MB)	£75
1 X 32 SIMM (4MB)	£139
2 X 32 SIMM (8MB)	£279
4 X 32 SIMM (16MB)	£449
1 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (1MB)	£30
4 X 8 SIMM 32-PIN (4MB)	£139
1 X 4 STATIC COLUMN A3000	£25
1 X 4 DIP	£25
256 X 4 DIP	£25
1 X 1 DIP	£5
CIA	£12
GARY	£19
PAULA	£19
DENISE	£19
SUPER DENISE	£25
KEYBOARD IC	£12
FAT AGNUS 1MB	£19
FAT AGNUS 2 MB	£29
PRINTER CABLE	£6
RS232 CABLE	£6
SCSI EXTERNAL	£15
WORKBENCH 3.1 A500/2000	£85
WORKBENCH 3.1 A3000/4000	£95
ROM SHARE DEVICE	£19
2.04 ROM CHIP	£25

## power scanner

The award winning Power Scanner includes the following features: Scan in 24-bit at upto 200DPI (all Amigas not just AGA!), Scan in 256 greyscales at up to 400DPI (all Amigas), Thru/port for printer connection, Fully supports AGA chipset, Display HAM/24-bit images on a non-AGA Amiga (via image conversion), full editing facilities included. Works with 2.04 ROM or above, min 1MB (recommend 2MB).



POWER SCAN 4 B/W	£89.95
POWER SCAN 4 COLOUR	£169.95
OCR (BOUGHT WITH SCANNER)	£20
OCR SOFTWARE	£49.95
POWER SCAN 4 S/W ONLY	£20
PC INTERFACE + COL S/W	£49.95
PC INTERFACE + B/W S/W	£39.95



## flatbed scanners

24-bit AA flatbed scanners, complete with software, cables and manual.\*

EPSON GT-8500	£579.95
24-BIT INC. POWERCAL SOFTWARE	
EPSON GT-9000	£729.95
24-BIT INC. IMAGE FX REV. 1.5 SOFTWARE	
ADPRO SOFTWARE	£149.95
IMAGE FX 2.0 S/W	£149.95

\*EPSON SCANNERS DIFFER FROM ONE SHOW

## amiga 4000

### a4000 tower

#### new



The tower comes complete with 6 x 5.25" drive bays, 5 x 3.5" drive bays, 7 x Zorro slots, 5 x PC slots, real time clock and a 230 watt power supply.

A4000 TOWER ..... £349

### aga flicker fixer

ScanDoubler II is a full 24-bit AGA flicker fixer which automatically de-interlaces all AGA screen modes and scan doubles non-interlaced PAL/NTSC modes to allow VGA monitors to display them. Supports VGA, S-VGA and Multiscan monitors. Pixel sharp picture, even at 1440 horizontal resolution and has a standard 15-pin VGA type connector. Comes with composite videoS-VHS outputs.

SCAN DOUBLER II ..... £399

### octogen scsi-2

SCSI-2 controller card for the Amiga 2000/4000. Upgradable to 8MB RAM.

OCTOGEN 2008 ..... £129

### tandem cd-de

Connect a CD-ROM, Syquest and any IDE hd to your A2000/3000/4000. Comes complete with cable and s/w. ROM 2.04 or above.

TANDEM CD-DE ..... £69

### video backup 3

Backup to 520MB onto a 4hr VHS tape. Version 3 has new backup modes for Amiga's with a 68020 or higher CPU.

VIDEO BACKUP SCART ..... £65

VIDEO BACKUP PHONO ..... £60

UPGRADE TO VERSION 3 ..... £20

award winning amiga peripheral manufacturers





# gvp products



Power Computing Ltd are now the official joint owner and manufacturer of Great Valley Products Inc. For more information, please call 01234 273000.

## a4000 68060

A 68060 accelerator board for the A4000 running at 50MHz and allowing upto 128MB of user installable memory and a SCSI-II hard disk controller. The board can be configured with either 4MB, 8MB, 16MB or 32MB industry standard SIMMs.

A4000 68040 (0MB RAM) .....	£699
A4000 68060 (0MB RAM) .....	£829
4MB STANDARD ADD .....	£139
4MB GVP ADD .....	£159

## a2000 68060

A 68060 accelerator board for the A2000 running at 50MHz and allowing upto 128MB of user installable memory and a SCSI-II hard disk controller.

A2000 68040 (0MB RAM) .....	£TBA
A2000 68060 (0MB RAM) .....	£TBA
4MB STANDARD ADD .....	£139
4MB GVP ADD .....	£159



## gvp ram

Official GVP RAM SIMMs.

4MB GVP RAM SIMM .....	£159
16MB GVP RAM .....	£549

## gvp hc-8 scsi

SCSI hard card which can fit 8MB of RAM on-board.

HC-8 SCSI CARD .....

## gvp g-lock

Award winning Amiga Genlock.

G-LOCK AMIGA GENLOCK .....	£259
DSS-8 SOUND SAMPLER .....	£55

## io-extender

Zorro II card that provides an additional serial port, parallel port and connection for optional RS422 and RS232 port. Call for details.

ioEXTENDER .....



## a500 68020ec

A 68020 EC processor accelerator card for the A500 and A500+, with an option to fit a 68881 or 68882 co-processor (PLCC or PGA). This card can fit upto 4MB FAST RAM and is fully auto-configuring.

NOT COMPATIBLE WITH GVP HARD DRIVE

A500 68020 EC 0MB RAM .....	£99.95
A500 68020 EC 4MB RAM .....	£239.95



## megachip ram

Increase your Amiga 500/2000 chip RAM to a total of 2MB. MegaChip does this by using its own 2MB RAM and also now includes a 2MB Fat Agnus. No soldering is required.

MEGACHIP RAM .....

VGA ADAPTOR .....



## a500 2mb ram

A 2MB RAM board for the A500 which fits in the trap door slot.

A500 2MB RAM .....

## MEMORY CARDS

512K RAM WITH CLOCK .....	£24.95
512K RAM WITHOUT CLOCK .....	£19.95
A600 1MB RAM .....	£39.95
A500+ 1MB RAM .....	£29.95

## modems

ACEC V32 BIS 14.4 NOT BT APPROVED .....

X-LINK T16 V34 28.8 BT APPROVED .....

TRAFAX MODEM SOFTWARE .....

ALL MODEMS INCLUDE SOFTWARE AND CABLES

## printers/monitor

MICROVITEC 1438 14" .....

EPSON STYLUS INC. PAPER .....

EPSON STYLUS PRO XL A3+ .....

EPSON STYLUS PRO XL INCLUDE STUDIO II SOFTWARE .....

STUDIO II SOFTWARE .....

## graphic/video

PICASSO II 2MB RAM .....

INCLUDING TV PAINT 1MB .....

PICASSO II 2MB RAM .....

INCLUDING TV PAINT 2 .....

CYBERVISION 64 .....

64-BIT GRAPHICS ENGINE, INCLUDES 2MB .....

VIDEO DAC .....

18-BIT GRAPHICS ADAPTOR .....

MAXIGEN 3 .....

VIDEO GENLOCK .....

## order form

### phone orders

We accept most major credit cards and are happy to help you with any queries.

### postal orders

Ordering by cheque/PO please make payable to Power Computing Ltd and specify which delivery is required.

### warranty

All Power products come with a 12 month warranty unless otherwise specified.

### technical support

Help is on hand with a full Technical Backup service which is provided for Power customers.

### mail-order prices

All prices listed are for the month of publication only, call to confirm prices before ordering.

### export orders

Most items are available at Tax Free Prices to non-EC residents. Call to confirm prices. BPO orders welcome.

### mail-order terms

All prices include VAT. Specifications and prices are subject to change without notice. All trademarks are acknowledged. All orders in writing or by telephone will be accepted only subject to our terms and conditions of trade, copies of which are available on request.

NAME .....

ADDRESS .....

TELEPHONE NO. ....

POSTCODE .....

SYSTEM OWNED .....

DESCRIPTION .....

TOTAL AMOUNT (inc. delivery) £ .....

CREDIT CARD NO. ....

EXPIRY DATE .....

SIGNATURE .....

DELIVERY 2-3 DAYS £2.50 ☐ NEXT DAY £5 ☐ SAT £10 ☐

MINIMUM DELIVERY £2.50

ALLOW UP TO 7 DAYS FOR CHEQUES TO CLEAR

## emulation

Mac and PC emulators for the Amiga.

EMPLANT MAC BASIC .....

BASIC MAC EMULATOR

EMPLANT MAC OPTION A .....

DUAL SERIAL PORT AND APPLE TALK

EMPLANT MAC OPTION B .....

HI-SPEED SCSI INTERFACE

EMPLANT MAC DELUXE .....

INCLUDES OPTION A AND B

ES86 DX MODULE .....

PC EMULATOR MODULE

## new



## glidepoint

Intuitive cursor control at your finger tips replaces the mouse or trackball and 'Tap' for an instant selection.

ALPS GLIDEPOINT .....

## new



## power tablet

Pen and cursor controlled graphic tablet, including cables and software.

POWER TABLET 12 X 12 .....

INCL. PEN, CURSOR AND POWER TAB SW

for product information sheets please call

TELEPHONE 01234 273000

FACSIMILE 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD

44A/B STANLEY STREET

BEDFORD MK41 7RW



.power

# CONTENTS

## SYSTEM

### The essential guide to Amiga gaming

#### System On-line 94

Andy Maddock delves deep to find out the latest goings-on in the Amiga games world

#### Christmas hits 104

We tell you which games should be on your list to Santa and the Christmas turkeys to avoid

#### Work in Progress: Street Racer 106

Andy 'luffy dice' Maddock takes a look at Ubisoft's forthcoming race-'em-up

#### Hints and tips - Sensible Golf 108

Find yourself in the bunker. Get out of it with Andy Maddocks hints

#### Chaotic compo 119

Win a Chaos Pack courtesy of Silica - the bargain bundle which features four exceptionally good games

#### Intersect Developments 110

The team behind Atrophy talk to System about their new game which aims to push the A1200 to its limits

#### Absolutely Fabio! 114

Virtual karting's programmer, Fabio Bizzetti chats about his latest release, the state of the industry, and why he chose the Amiga

### Game Reviews

#### Flight of the Amazon Queen 98

#### Virtual Karting 100

#### Alien Breed 3D 116



Win a Chaos pack for your AGA Amiga

## REVIEWS

### Main Actor 28

Gareth Lofthouse adds sparkle to his animations with Main Actor Broadcast

### TuneBuilder Lite 31

Paul Austin looks at this affordable alternative otoTuneBuilder

### FlexiLink 41

FlexiLink lets you connect two Amigas together. Paul Austin investigates

### WCS 44

With World Construction Set you can build a world in hours. Ben Vost gets building

### Video Roundup 69

Paul Austin sits back and watches some of the latest LightWave-related tapes

### Power 2000 060 77

The competition for the world's fastest Amiga continues. Stevie Kennedy investigates

### Turbotext 2 79

Ben Vost takes a gander at the successor to his favourite text editor

### On The Ball 81

Gareth Lofthouse gets organised with this Personal Information Manager

### InfoNexus Plus 85

Now Gareth's life is so organised, we gave him this file manager for his hard drive

### Blizzard 1230-1U 89

Neil Mohr is already quick but with the addition of this accelerator he now runs at 50MHz



## FEATURES

### HiSoft Systems 32

Probably the longest standing Amiga company, we went on a day trip to Bedford to hear about their new products and plans for the future

### Laser Guidance 38

Neil Mohr trawls through the latest CD releases including Aminet 8, Fresh Fish X and the Global Amiga experience

### Education 46

Tina Hackett and Andy Maddock round up the best in educational software for the Amiga and interview one of the head honchos at Europress Software

### Commercial Amiga 70

Gareth Lofthouse continues his look at companies who use the Amiga professionally with a visit to the Cleveland police force



Next issue  
on sale 14  
December

# COVER STORY



## THE COVERDISKS

Page  
20



### Image Engineer

The latest and greatest shareware image processing package for any Amiga equipped with a 68020, and it's yours free. It slices, it dices, it makes your images look great, just try it and you'll be hooked

### Sound FX

A brilliant sound sample editor that any aspiring muso should have, and our selection of the latest applications off the Amint including Iconian, the brilliant icon paint package for Workbench 3 machines.



## REGULARS

### Comment

8

Paul Austin asks Amiga companies what they are doing for their users

### News

11

dit de dit dit... NewsDesk, by Gareth Lofthouse and Tina Hackett

### US News

16

All the up-to-date news from across the pond from Denny Atkin

### ESP

52

Extra gets stuck into readers from around the world this month

### PUBLIC SECTOR

54

Dave Cusick delves deeper into the shareware domain



### ACAS

61

Neil Mohr gives out his usual dose of Amiga helpfulness

## AMIGA GUIDE

### Amiga Medical 127

Floppy disks and what to do with them by Frank Nord

### Amiga 3D 129

IDG Media's flying logo in the spotlight again with Paul Austin

### 2D Amiga art 131

Sieve Whitey uses 3D rendering as a basis for this tutorial



## Christmas Crackers

Twenty of the best presents you can buy for your Amiga, all costing £60 or less



## Subscriptions



...for details of Amiga Computing's subscription offers this month

Turn to page 64...

### 133 Music

Technoound Turbo 2 Pro gets the Overaa treatment in this review

### 135 Amos

Phil South looks at the most popular Amos Internet Sites

### 130 Assembler

Paul Overaa teaches us the importance of writing relocatable code

### 137 ARexx

Paul Overaa gets ARexx scripts talking to each other in this article

### 139 Comms

Recent announcements from the Labour Party and BT via Phil South

### 141 Publishing

Frank Nord looks at commercial packaging design

### 143 Video

Gary Whiteley gives part two of his look at fonts and video

## CLOCK CARTRIDGE

Our unique and highly rated external Clock Cartridge will enable your Amiga to continually store the correct time and date in its own battery backed memory. Simply plugs onto the back of the Amiga and does not invalidate the warranty.

Compatible with ALL Amigas

**ONLY £19.99**

(plus £1.00 postage and packing)



## MEMORY EXPANSIONS

A1200 trapdoor fitting memory expansions feature a battery backed clock and a socket for an accelerator FPU.

**A600 MEMORY EXPANSIONS**  
**1MB WITHOUT CLOCK £34.99**  
**1MB WITH CLOCK £39.99**

**2mb £114.99**  
**4mb £174.99**  
**8mb £284.99**

**NEARLY  
DOUBLES THE  
SPEED OF  
THE A1200**

## A500 & A500+ HARD DRIVES

These hard drives simply push onto the side of the A500 or A500+ and will give your computer all the benefits that hard drives offer. The drives are supplied formatted, partitioned and have Workbench installed for immediate use. Full instructions and software supplied.

The hard drive also has the facility to add 2, 4, 6 or 8mb of RAM inside it.

**A500/+ 170mb HARD DRIVE £189.99**  
**A500/+ 425mb HARD DRIVE £229.99**  
**Additional RAM for the hard drive £89.99 per 2mb**

## DATAFLYER SCSI+

Now includes CD ROM drivers and instructions.

The Dataflyer is a 16 bit SCSI II controller card that converts the signals on the internal IDE interface to also run SCSI devices at the same time as the IDE hard drive.

The Dataflyer SCSI+ will operate upto 5 SCSI devices such as CD-ROMs, hard drives, SyQuest removable drives, tape back up drives etc.

Unlike other SCSI interfaces, the Dataflyer SCSI+ is compatible with all known accelerators etc and it does not stop you from utilizing any of the important expansion ports on your A1200/A600.

The Dataflyer SCSI+ easily installs into the A1200/A600 (simply pushes in, no need to remove the metal shield) and provides a 25 way D connector through the blanking plate at the back of the A1200.

Full instructions and software supplied.

**DATAFLYER SCSI+ ONLY £69.99**

**SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE**  
**ALSO AVAILABLE £59.99**  
**PCMCIA fitting SCSI interface**

## DISCOLOGY

Discology is the ultimate in disk copying power for the Amiga. The package comprises the Discology Disk, manual and Discology cartridge for making copies of heavily protected programs with an external disk drive. Discology will also format disks, check disks for errors etc.

PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

**£19.99 EACH**  
**OR BUY**  
**BOTH FOR £24.99**

**SPECIAL  
OFFER**

## ANTIVIRUS

Anti Virus Professional is the most powerful tool for detecting and removing viruses. Anti Virus pro will check and device hard drives, floppy disks and even CD ROM drives for viruses. Very straight forward to use, includes a full 50 page manual.

**ORDER NOW BEFORE A VIRUS  
DESTROYS YOUR SYSTEM !!!**  
 PLEASE PHONE FOR A FULL INFORMATION SHEET

## SCSI HARD DRIVES

High speed 3.5" Quantum SCSI hard drives with or without a high quality enclosure with its own power supply.

**420mb £214.99**  
**540mb £239.99**  
**850mb £284.99**  
**INTERNAL VERSIONS  
DEDUCT £54.99**

## CASES

External cases with built power supplies and cooling fans for 3.5" hard drives and CD ROM drives.

**3.5" HARD DRIVE CASE £54.99**  
**CD ROM DRIVE CASE £59.99**

## A1200 IN STOCK

**FROM £299.99**

**1mb £39.99**  
**2mb £77.99**  
**4mb £129.99**  
**8mb £239.99**

## SIMMS AND FPUS

72 pin simms suitable for Apollo accelerators, A4000, A1200 memory expansions etc.

**33mhz 68882 FPU (plcc) £49.99**  
**40mhz 68882 FPU (plcc) £69.99**  
**50mhz 68882 FPU (PGA) £79.99**  
 All FPU's are supplied with crystal oscillators

## WORKBENCH 3.1

Include the appropriate Workbench 3.1 ROMS, disks, manuals and fitting instructions.

Bring your Amiga into us for fitting for **ONLY £10.00**

**WORKBENCH 3.1**  
**for A500/1500/2000 only £89.99**  
**for A1200/3000/4000 only £99.99**

## ZIP DRIVES & EZ DRIVES

**Phone for prices and availability**



## SPEEDCOM MODEMS

Our highly rated, top quality feature packed modems are ideal for Amiga users. All modems include our **FREE MODEM ACCESSORIES PACK (worth £19.99)** which includes a cable to connect the modem to the Amiga, NCOMM comms software, Amiga Guide to Comms and a list of Bulletin Boards from which you will be able to download vast amounts of free software as well as have access to E-MAIL facilities.

- MNP 2-4 Error Correction
- MNP 5 Data Compression
- Fax Class 1 and II compatible, Group 3
- Hayes Compatible
- Full 80 page manual
- 12 Months guarantee

**SPEEDCOM+B**  
(14,400 V32bis) **£89.99**  
**SPEEDCOM+BF**  
(28,800 V34) **£169.99**

## 2.5' HARD DRIVES

Our high speed 2.5" IDE hard drives for the Amiga A1200 & A600 computers come complete with fitting cable, screws, partitioning software, full instructions and 12 months guarantee. All drives supplied by us are formatted, partitioned and have Workbench (WB2) for the A600 and WB3 for the A1200 installed for immediate use. Fitting is incredibly simple; if you can plug the mouse into the mouse socket, you will be able to plug the hard drive into the hard drive socket.

PLEASE PHONE FIRST!



**FREE 'HOW TO FIT YOUR HARDDRIVE'**  
video and Soular disk to increase the drive's capacity with every hard drive ordered

**85mb £89.99**  
**120mb £104.99**  
**170mb £119.99**  
**250mb £139.99**  
**340mb £174.99**  
**540mb £284.99**

**FREE WHILE-YOU-WAIT FITTING SERVICE FOR PERSONAL CALLERS**

## SCSI CD ROM DRIVES

### MEDIAVISION 'RENO'

Double speed CD ROM Drive complete with power supply, SCSI cables, docking station and full instructions. Also includes stereo head phones and carrying case for use as personal CD player.



**RENO CD WITH SQUIRREL £174.99**  
**WITH DATAFLYER £174.99**

**IDEAL CHRISTMAS PRESENT**

## APOLLO A1200 ACCELERATORS

### APOLLO 1220

Amazing power for such a low price. This superb accelerator for 286hz and comes complete with a 68882 FPU to enable your A1200 to run at 5 MIPS (million instructions per second). Uses standard 72 pin SIMMS and includes a battery backed clock. Simple trapdoor fitting.



**APOLLO 1220 ONLY £99.99**  
**APOLLO 1220 +1mb £139.99**  
**APOLLO 1220 +4mb £229.99**

### APOLLO 1232/50

An incredibly powerful trapdoor fitting accelerator based around a 68030 complete with MMU, 2 SIMM sockets (72 PIN SIMMS), socket for a floating point unit and battery backed clock. Runs at just under 9.5 MIPS (million instructions per second).

**APOLLO 1232/50 £199.99**  
**4mb SIMM £129.99**  
**8mb SIMM £239.99**  
**68882 FPU £69.99**

## APOLLO A620

Internally fitting A600 Accelerator features 68020 and FPU both running at 28MHz. 72 pin simm socket for up to 8 Mb of FASTRAM. Easy fit, makes you 600 faster than a 3000!

**NEW PRODUCT**

**APOLLO A620 ONLY £134.99**  
**+ 2MB £199.99**  
**+ 4MB £264.99**

### AIWA ACD-300

Top of the range external CD ROM drive. Suitable for use with any SCSI interface. Ideal with the

**AIWA ACD-300 ONLY £167.49 OR WITH SQUIRREL £209.99 WITH DATAFLYER £209.99**

### CHINON CDROM

Superb high quality, low cost Chinon external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality fan cooled case or available as an internal unit.

**CHINON CDS435 INTERNAL £79.99 EXTERNAL £109.99 EXTERNAL WITH SQUIRREL £154.99**

### QUAD SPEED CDROM DRIVE

Amazing value quad speed external SCSI CD ROM drive in a top quality enclosure.

**PANASONIC QUAD SPEED EXTERNAL WITH SQUIRREL OR DATAFLYER ONLY £239.99**



**siren**

**No.1 FOR MAIL ORDER**

**No.1 FOR AMIGA IN MANCHESTER**

**Order NOW for immediate despatch**

**FREEPHONE 0500 340548**  
(credit/switch card sales only)

**tel: 0161 796 5279**

*for enquiries or*

**fax: 0161 796 3208**

Send cheques or postal orders (made payable to Siren Software) or credit card details too.

**SIREN SOFTWARE,**  
**178 BURY NEW RD,**  
**WHITEFIELD,**  
**MANCHESTER**  
**M45 6QF,**  
**ENGLAND**

Access, Visa, Switch, Delta, Connect etc accepted

### OPEN:

**Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm**  
**Saturday mornings 9am to 12pm**

*Personal callers welcome.*

*Please phone first to check availability of any item.*

### DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 Junction 17 head towards Bury. We are 50 yards on the right hand side after the third set of lights. The door to our premises is next to the florists opposite the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and packing will be charged at £2.50 per order (UK), £7.50 Europe and £12.50 rest of the world.



**T**he almost farcical fall and rise of the Amiga have to be one of the strangest episodes in computing history. Claims, counter claims, rumours and an eventual buy-out, spread over a whole year with not a single machine made or sold.

And yet the fanatical user base remained loyal to the cause. At last, the basic A1200 is back in business, as indeed are the majority of the UK management team who headed-up Commodore UK – which incidentally was one of the few profit making outposts in the empire prior to the collapse.

At last some good news for the users and even better news for the Commodore old boys. But what's happened to Escom's plans for an Amiga renaissance, as revealed to the world at their Frankfurt press launch of the all new Amiga Technologies division.

Like many others, I sat back and listened as the Escom hierarchy detailed their glorious vision designed to put their latest acquisition back in its proper place. The driving force in the revival was to be a pricing policy which effectively halved the price of the entire range. Although the men at the top were careful not to quote a solid price per unit, they did reveal the number of units to be produced, projected overall costs, and the profit margin built into the business plan.

Given all of the above, it doesn't require a genius to figure out a fairly accurate retail price. Do your sums and contrast that with the real-world asking price and you soon figure out someone at Escom needs a new calculator.

Since that glorious day, Amiga Technologies have been keen to forget these initial forecasts, while third parties are even denying what was ever said – which is quite ironic considering those who are re-telling the story didn't actually attend.

But let's be realistic. The press conference was exactly that – a PR stunt designed to divert some much needed attention to their latest investment. Fine. However, the renaissance is now well under way, so isn't it time would-be investors and long time enthusiasts alike were given a little more than vague promises.

Given that the planned pricing policy was no more than a temporary rush of blood to the head, what's happened to the other keys to

**The driving force in the revival was to be a pricing policy which effectively halved the price of the entire range**

# Payback time

success in the Escom vision. Where's the promised redesign, come to that, where's the all new A4000 it was to be emblazoned across.

The world did not stop revolving with the premature demise of the Amiga. PCs and Macs continued to get cheaper, quicker and prettier. Admittedly, the Amiga still blows both platforms away when it comes to a straight price and performance combo, but what are Escom/Amiga Technologies doing to promote the virtues of their machines.

The men at the top may well point to Amiga Computing and others to wave the flag on their behalf. No problem, we've done exactly that for the duration. However, Joe Schmo needs to be convinced the Amiga is back for good – and that's something that can only be achieved with real-world promotion and an obvious investment in the cause.

The latest rumours involve a £850,000 Escom Christmas TV advertising campaign. It remains to be seen if any of the alleged cash is to be spent on the Amiga, or is it simply promoting the existing multimedia PC range.

It has to be said that Amiga Technologies certainly aren't alone in taking the Amiga community for granted. NewTek are a prime example of a company who've made millions courtesy of the machine and have now seemingly forgotten the platform completely. Obviously, launching LightWave on the PC and just about every other computing platform known to man is going to put pressure on any company. Having said that, an occasional thought for their bread and butter business surely can't be too much to expect.

Nobody is asking for a handout here. To get the Amiga back on a firm footing, potential buyers and investors need reassurance. Amiga Technologies promised various follow-up events designed to keep people up to date with their progress and future plans. Needless



to say, a vague promise is as far as it got.

The same is true for NewTek. Way back in our May issue, Amiga Computing scooped an exclusive preview of LightWave 4 and promised a full review would appear soon after. That was eight months ago and I'm still none the wiser as to when the promised review will appear.

Come on guys, is it really that difficult to put the odd realistic press release together. That's literally all it takes – magazines like this one will happily do the rest. Amiga users aren't going to sell-up at the first sign of adversity, that's already been proven. What's likely to kill the Amiga off faster than anything else is a lack of communication and confidence in the men and women who make it, and the products that help to make it special.

Paul Austin  
Editor

## The AC team

**EDITOR** Paul Austin  
**DEPUTY EDITOR** Ben Voss  
**ART EDITOR** Tyni Luckey  
**NEWS EDITOR** Gareth Luthouse  
**COVER/DESIGN EDITOR** Neil Mohr  
**PRODUCTION EDITOR** Judith Chapman  
**GAMES EDITOR** Tina Hackett  
**STAFF WRITERS** Andrew Maddick  
Dave Cockle  
Lisa Bracewell  
AD SALES Jane Northington  
AD SALES Sue Horsfield  
AD PRODUCTION Barbara Newell  
MARKETING MANAGER Claire Mawdsley  
MARKETING ASSISTANT Victoria Quinn-Harkin  
PRODUCTION MANAGER Sandra Childs  
SYSTEMS MANAGER David Stewart

**COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR** David Wynn  
**COMMERCIAL DIRECTOR** Denise Wright  
**DISTRIBUTION** CONAG (01895) 444555  
**SUBSCRIPTION** 0151-357 2961

Member of the Audit Bureau of Circulations

ABC 35,546

June-Dec 1994

Published by IDG Media, Media House, Anderton Park,  
Macclesfield SK10 4HP

Tel 01425 878888 Fax 01425 850652

E-Mail contacts:

Editorial: [edit@acomp-demon.co.uk](mailto:edit@acomp-demon.co.uk)  
Advertising: [sales@acomp-demon.co.uk](mailto:sales@acomp-demon.co.uk)

**CHAIRMAN** Richard Hease  
**MANAGING DIRECTOR** Ian Bloomfield

We regret Amiga Computing cannot offer technical help on a personal basis either by telephone or in writing. All reader enquiries should be submitted to the address in this panel for possible publication.

Amiga Computing is an independent publication and Commodore Business Machines Ltd are not responsible for any of the articles in this issue or for any of the opinions expressed.

©1995 IDG Media. No material may be reproduced in whole or in part without written permission. While every care is taken, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors in articles, listings or advertisements.



For six years Amiga Computing has been the leading magazine for Amiga enthusiasts. As a key member of the IDG communications group, Amiga Computing promises to inform, educate and entertain its readers each month with the most dedicated coverage of the Amiga available.

12 issue subscription £44.99 (UK), £49.99 (EEC)  
£54.99 (World)

Ongoing quarterly direct debit: £18.99 (UK only)

Printed and bound by Duncan Webb Offset (Maldenstone) Ltd

# discover DISCOLOGY

## Europe's No.1 Disk Duplication System

DiscoLOGY is the optimum package for beginners & experts alike who wish to create back-up copies of original floppy disks speedily and easily.



### Siegfried DISCOLOGY

- Included is the DiscoLOGY disk, DiscoLOGY Cartridge and a 36 page printed manual
- Features a cartridge backup mode for heavily protected disk (Requires the use of an external disk drive)
- Two Nibble modes for coping with protected IBM and Atari disks
- Sync Scan checks for unknown protection systems
- Recognition of long and short tracks
- Modem users can backup disks via a modem to another Amiga anywhere in the world
- Fully multi-tasking, copies with high density disk etc
- Full update service is available for registered users

DiscoLOGY comprises all the functions that are demanded from a top quality back-up program.

### DISCOLOGY

is available **NOW**

**PRICE £19.99**  
(plus £1.50 for postage and packing)

Telephone for a **FREE**  
full information sheet

### Siegfried ANTI VIRUS

- Virus search on any device (Hard disk, floppy disk CD-ROM etc.)
- Quick tracing of link and file viruses etc.
- Block Test to search for viruses at the block level of a device
- Automated unpacking of compressed programs for virus checking
- Recognition of Bootblock Viruses with analysis
- Safeguards hard drives Rigid Disk Blocks
- Includes a comprehensive 50 page printed manual
- Full update service to registered users

**Includes many more features.**

### ANTI VIRUS

is available **NOW**

**PRICE £19.99**  
(plus £1.50 for postage and packing)

Telephone for a **FREE**  
full information sheet

**S**  
**siren**

**No.1**  
**FOR MAIL ORDER**

**No.1**  
**FOR AMIGA**  
**IN MANCHESTER**

**Order NOW for**  
**immediate despatch**

**FREEPHONE**  
**0500 340548**  
(credit/switch card sales only)

**tel: 0161 796 5279**

for enquiries or

**fax: 0161 796 3208**

Send cheques or  
postal orders  
(made payable to  
Siren Software)  
or credit card details to:

**SIREN**  
**SOFTWARE,**  
**178 BURY NEW RD,**  
**WHITEFIELD,**  
**MANCHESTER**  
**M45 6QF,**  
**ENGLAND**

Access, Visa, Switch, Delta,  
Connect etc accepted

### OPEN:

**Monday to Friday 9am to 6pm**  
**Saturday mornings 9am to 12pm**

*Personal callers  
welcome.*

*Please phone first to  
check availability  
of any item.*

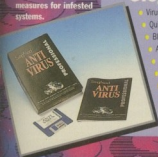
### DIRECTIONS:

From the M62 junction 17  
head towards Bury.  
We are 50 yards on the  
right hand side after the  
third set of lights.  
The door to our premises  
is next to the  
florists opposite  
the Masons Pub.

All prices include VAT. Postage and  
packing will be charged at £3.50 per  
order (U.K.), £7.50 Europe and £12.50  
rest of the world.

**Special offer for readers of Amiga Computing**  
**Half price offer reduced from £39.99 to £19.99**  
**or buy both together for an amazing £24.99!!**

**Siegfried Anti Virus**  
Professional is a multi-  
function tool for  
combating virus  
attacks. It features  
powerful early recogni-  
tion of viruses and  
includes preventative  
measures for infested  
systems.



## He's Back...



**£189**  
£139 in  
Seasonal SCSI



### The floppy drive for the multimedia age

This newest, most portable exchangeable hard disk weighs in at just 1lb, has fast transfer and access times (up to 1Mb's transfer, 28ms seek), easily fits in your hand, your bag or your briefcase, stores up to 100MB on floppy-sized disks, is perfect for all types of application and is priced at a level that will make you want to unzip your wallet immediately!

Price inc 100MB cartridge, extra 100MB cartridges £15.95 or less!

Order your Zip drive now to avoid disappointment!

### Amiga Zip Tools exclusively from HiSoft

Zip drives from HiSoft include everything you need to get going on a SCSI-aware Amiga: the Zip 100 drive, a 100MB cartridge, all necessary leads and a complete set of software, programmed by HiSoft, including:

- Easy access drivers • Temporary snapshot
- Password protect • Cartridge initialisation
- Write protection • Cartridge eject

### The Best-Value Hard Drives

If you want a SCSI hard drive then HiSoft has one of the most to suit your needs, whether you are looking for an internal drive for your lower case, A3000/A4000 etc, or an external 1GB beast-of-a-drive for any SCSI-aware Amiga, we can supply.

Based on only the highest quality mechanisms from top suppliers, with full manufacturer's warranty, our hard drives are fully tested for all Amiga computers and come with our own additional warranty and technical support.

#### Hard Drives

SCSI 2.5" IDE

42Mb internal	£155	40Mb internal	£54.95
42Mb external	£225	65Mb internal	£69.95
1GB internal	£299	120Mb internal	£99.95
1GB external	£369	170Mb internal	£124.95

only  
**£725**

Price if purchased separately £285



### Super-Value CD-ROM Pack

HiSoft has done it again with a brilliant multimedia pack of Squirrel SCSI interface, Aivia ACD-360 CD-ROM and the Almatheia 3D-on-10 pack of CDs! Just look at what you get:

- The amazing, trend-setting Squirrel SCSI interface which allows up to 7 peripherals (hard drive, CD-ROM, Zip, scanner etc.) to be drop-chained together.
- The Almatheia 3D-on-10 pack of CDs, this is 10 CDs including the main linker game, 2000 clip-art images, the Illustrated Works of Shakespeare, a Comics, Internet & Networking CD, The World's Best Atlas, 1000s of photos, a complete photo library and much, much more.

• CD2 and CDTV emulation software so that you can run these games and other files such as Video Creator.

• The push-button Aivia ACD-360 CD-ROM drive, a fast, double-speed CD-ROM with full SCSI specification plus complete auto controls on the front so that you can play music CDs directly, play an interactive CD, record.

All this, packaged together, at a truly superb price, with full 1 year warranty and technical support from HiSoft.

**MPEG COMPATIBLE**



The Squirrel MPEG Player for your Amiga, Atari, Macintosh & IBM PC compatible.

## Disk Magic

**£39.95**

Newly released, Disk Magic (screenshot on the left), is the ultimate file and disk management utility for your Amiga. DiskMAGIC makes every task you perform - from the copying of a file, to the extraction of an archived file, as simple as clicking on a button! In fact, after using DiskMAGIC, you'll wonder how you ever used your Amiga without it!

DiskMAGIC is exceptionally configurable, with the ability to alter window layout, file types, action buttons, fonts, screen mode, archive handling, viewers and more.

DiskMAGIC is compatible with all Amigas running WB2 (or higher) and with 15MB or more of free memory.



As music experts (all sampler products are our own design, built and programmed in the UK), you can trust HiSoft to deliver the right package for you; a professional MIDI interface (ProMidi £24.95), a great-value, 8-bit direct-to-disk sampler (Megalosound £24.95) or a superb quality 12-bit stereo, direct-to-disk PCM/CIA unit (Aura), both samplers have superb real-time effects.

## Termite

**£39.95**

Afraid of becoming a hedgehog on the Information Super Highway? Don't worry! Termite is so easy to use that even a first time telecommunicator will feel at home.

Termite is 100% WB2 Style Guide compliant and provides you with all of the modern user interface features to really enjoy playing in the highway!

Termite supports both the Amiga XPR and XEM libraries as well as having its own internal Zmodem. Termite is compatible with all Amigas running WB2 (or higher) with 1MB or more of free memory and all modems.

## Cinema4D

**£199.95**

This exciting new package is available at the amazingly-low price of only £199.95, Cinema4D is set to revolutionise the 3D-rendering and animation market.

Cinema4D provides an easy-to-use multi-tasking editor; built to every conceivable option including multi-window editing, interactive modelling, direct modelling in 3D, basic and complex primitives, easy object manipulation, hierarchies, an optimised FPU/CPU version and much more!

Cinema4D also includes a comprehensive file conversion utility to allow full import of your current objects.

## Coming Soon...

Bring the cinema into your home and onto your computer with Squirrel MPEG. Playing the popular VideoCD and CDI CD-ROMs, Squirrel MPEG brings high quality digitally mastered images and 16-bit stereo sound to you and your Amiga.

Squirrel MPEG is a SCSI peripheral that can be used in conjunction with any SCSI controller, such as the Squirrel, and any VideoCD compatible CD-ROM\*. Squirrel MPEG can also be used as a stand-alone unit as an addition to your TV, Video and Hi-Fi setup.

\*Squirrel MPEG requires a SCSI CD-ROM that is CDF\* (Green Book) or VideoCD (White Book) compatible. Check your CD-ROM supplier for compatibility details.

## Order Hotline

**0500 223660**

To order any of the products shown on this page (or any other HiSoft title) - just call us, free of charge, on 0500 223660, with your credit or debit card; we will normally despatch within 4 working days (64 P&P) or, for only 66 within the UK, by guaranteed next day delivery (for goods in stock). Alternatively, you can send us a cheque or postal orders, made out to HiSoft. All prices include VAT. Export orders: please call or fax to confirm pricing and postage costs.

© 1995 HiSoft. E&OE.

Zip is a trademark of Immedia Inc.

**HiSoft SYSTEMS**

The Old School, Greenfield  
Bedford MK45 5DE UK  
Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181  
Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716



## NEWS

By Gareth Lofthouse and Tina Hackett

## SDL fight through crisis

**S**DL, the largest distributor of hardware to the traditional computer retailer, is battling for survival having been forced by cash flow problems to apply for an Administration Order. Contrary to a report in VNU's PC Dealer, however, the company has not gone into receivership.

The fortunes of the company over the next few months are of particular significance to Amiga enthusiasts, since SDL was recently chosen by Amiga Technologies to distribute the new A1200s and 4000Ts to retail.

As was the case with ZCL earlier in the year, SDL's financial troubles arise from cash flow problems caused by the collapse of Commodore International. Attempts to make up for the 18 month absence of the Amiga by moving into other markets have also been hampered by the erratic supply of PCs from companies like IBM and Compaq, according to Marketing Controller John Arundel.

Following the grant of an Administrative Order by the High Court on 13 October 1995, SDL is now protected for a minimum of three months against any action by creditors to bring the company down. This means that for the time being, the company's £8

John Smith, General Manager of Amiga Technologies UK, hopes that SDL will survive



million debts have been frozen. During this period the Administrator, David Nisbet, will attempt to keep the company trading and making profit for the creditors. As SDL were keen to point out, the firm's situation differs from ZCL in that it has not been put into administrative receivership, which usually leads to liquidation. At present, the major creditors are still supporting SDL.

The crisis also puts the future of SDL's Silica retail stores into question. David Nisbet has already said that the chain is not very profitable and that it will need close monitoring.

Asked how SDL's fortunes would affect the Amiga, John Smith, General Manager of Amiga Technologies UK said: "Obviously [SDL's] survival is very important.

They've been good ambassadors for Commodore products over the years and we

hope they'll continue." Along with Leisuresoft, SDL are the only distributor for new Amiga products, and of the two it has far more experience in the Amiga market. If the worst comes to the worst and SDL disappears, Amiga Technologies would be forced to look to alternatives. "Don't forget," John Smith added, "we have Leisuresoft, so while I want SDL to survive we do already have an alternative distributor."

It appears that SDL have yet to receive the Amiga bundles that could help revive fortunes because of supply problems Amiga Technology have been experiencing. However, John Smith expects the Soletron factory in Bordeaux to be up to full capacity by the second week of November at the latest.

"We have been having discussions with the administrator and you will start to see products at the beginning of next week coming back into SDL," he told Amiga Computing.

## Ragin' Gaijin

Although Gaijin press are better known for their Manga creations on paper than video, founder Josh Clark has embarked upon an ambitious new project in which he intends to make full use of Amiga hardware and software. The plan is to make a motion picture of his comic book title, Ariel: High School Devil-Girl. Enlisting help from companies such as Alternative Image and Magic Camera Company, it is hoped the project will be yet another animation coup for the Amiga.

Clark explained why he has chosen the Amiga to work on: "The Amiga is the best machine for the job. It's cheap and easy to use." He intends to use packages such as Imagine, Real 3D and Cinema 4D and hopes this will allow him to create cartoon-style graphics as close to the Japanese standards as possible.

He went on to explain: "We're trying to make a pipe dream into a reality and show that if your heart's in it then anyone can do it. It's a case of The Amateur Strikes Back if you like!"

The film is currently only in the planning stages, although it is hoped development will commence in February.

## UK gets Pawed

After months of speculation, the world's first portable Amiga is ready to go on sale. Blittersoft have recently agreed exclusive distribution rights for Silent Paw Production's products, and the Portable Amiga Work Station will be on sale in the UK this November.

Developed by US company Silent Paw Productions, the first versions to go on sale will be the PAWS 600 and 1200. Versions based on the A3000 and A4000 will follow, although they will differ in that they do not have the ability to use battery power.

Blittersoft are convinced there will be a market for laptop Amigas, although it will obviously be a niche. "A lot of people are using portable PC notebooks for things like CIX and e-mail," Blittersoft's Paul Lesurf said. "But they say they'd rather be using Amigas."

As far as the PAWS 3000 and 4000s are concerned, the company expects high demand for the products from people who want portable Video Toasters. "It's a niche market," Lesurf admitted. "It's too expensive for everyone, but certainly there is a market."

## Amiga 40-405

The Amiga is going to be sold in the Escom shops, John Smith told us at the time of going to print. We realise by now that we're beginning to look stupid saying in one issue it isn't, then in the next that it is, but it's not our fault. Amiga Technologies just keep changing their minds.

The latest report from John Smith says that the Amiga will be on sale in 200 Escom shops by mid-November. Here at Amiga Computing, we'll believe it when we see it.



## News briefs

### Development push from Digita

Digita, far from resting on their laurels after placing four products into the Amiga Magic Pack, have announced a busy release schedule for the rest of the year and early 1996.

First off, there's Datasheet 2, Organiser 2, and Money Matters 4 which should be ready for November, each of which will retail at £49.99. Wordprocessor Wordworth 5 is then due for release in January 1996 at £79.99.

Digita's commitment to Amiga development in the long term is further confirmed by plans to release Personal Paint 7, TurboCalc 4 and Wordworth 5SE in Spring 1996. For more details contact Liz Haynes on 01395 270273.

### Amiga Star journalist jumps ship

In what will be the most shocking blow to the Amiga industry yet, ICG Media announced it was taking top Amiga journalist Gareth Lofthouse off *Amiga Computing* magazine. He will now be working for the newly launched Internet culture magazine, *The Web*.

A day after hearing the news, colleagues were still clearly distraught. Deputy Editor Ben Vost said: "It is a great loss... another nail in the coffin" when he heard about the death of Red Rum, while others were too hysterical to comment.

Tina Hackett will be taking over the job of News Editor. She wished Mr Lighthouse the best of luck, but stated: "It will be hard to reach the heights of professionalism Gerald attained. I'll obviously be doing my best, but not everyone can drag stuff out like that."

Tina can be contacted at the *Amiga Computing* News Desk: Tel: 01625 878888, Fax: 01625 850652, e-mail [tina@acompc.demon.co.uk](mailto:tina@acompc.demon.co.uk)

### Dops overdo

A bit of a misprint in our review of Tunebuilder in the November issue made the price of the broadcast version look extortionate. It should have read \$1,899 rather than a horrific \$18,999, so apologies are due to Airworks Media.

## Microvitec raise European standard

The city of Bradford in Yorkshire is hardly renowned as a place synonymous with new technology, but all that could be set to change. Bradford is the home of Microvitec Displays, a company respected for their high quality monitors, and following a recent deal with Amiga Technologies worth £20 million, they are about to put their name well and truly on the European map.

Amiga Technologies have made a partnership with the firm which allows Microvitec to produce the official line of monitors for the Amiga. It marks the beginning of a long-term deal which means the largest order ever for Microvitec from any customer. To celebrate, the company held a high profile champagne reception to mark the first Amiga monitor coming off the production lines. Among the local dignitaries, key figures of Amiga Technologies also attended. The monitor, called the M1438S, includes amplified stereo speakers and a special Amiga-compatible video plug.

The emphasis was on generating a European union with all parts being developed in Europe. Microvitec Display's Managing Director, Tony Sampson stressed this: "This agreement is proof that European electronics manufacturers can mount a successful challenge to Far Eastern competitors and Amiga's choice of Solectron, a French company, to manufacture the Amiga 1200 computer is further vindication that European companies are capable of producing quality products for worldwide markets."

Petro Tyschtschenko, president of Amiga Technologies GmbH was invited to speak, and he revealed the partnership's plans for new products next year. "For the first quarter, we will continue with the 14 inch model," he said. "But for the CEBIT fair in Hannover, we have a 15 and 17 inch model on schedule. Our goal is also to replace the 14 inch by the 15 inch model as soon as possible, during the second quarter, and this without increasing the price."

He cites the 17 inch as a breakthrough in the Amiga market because the monitor is able to adapt automatically to horizontal frequencies from 15 up to 64 KHz. It can



The Microvitec factory in Bradford has been chosen to produce the official Amiga monitors

also be used on high-end Amigas fitted with 64-bit graphic boards and will display video as well as high resolution VGA screens.

The general mood of the conference was positive, with Amiga Technologies president looking confidently into the future. "For the coming year, I will not make any commitments but if everything keeps going as well as this year, we expect to ship 500,000 Amiga 1200 and 50,000 Amiga 4000T. There will be new models available in the entry-level as well as in the mid-range." Plans are also in the pipeline to present their new A1200 CD-ROM drive at the Amiga fair in Cologne.

Other members of Amiga Technologies were on hand to answer questions and they revealed that the choice of RISC chip for the next generation Amigas will be announced at the Video Toaster Expo Show. At their Cologne show, also in November, they will announce in-depth development plans for the future of the Amiga range.

John Smith, General Manager UK, told *Amiga Computing* that he was pleased with the reaction from retail, although Managing Director, Jonathan Anderson, expressed unhappiness with supply difficulties. Gilles Bourdin confirmed an Internet package is in development and mentioned that they are currently seeking a modern to go in the deal.

More details on the latest Amiga shows and developments will follow.



The partnership between Microvitec and Amiga Technologies was celebrated with a champagne reception which marked the first Amiga monitor off the production lines



**THE ADVANTAGES  
OF OUR BOARDS  
ARE UNSURPASSED...  
Just Compare  
our Performance!**

Standard A1000/1500/2000	0.55-0.72
Standard A1200	1.33
Standard A4000-1500	4-6.1
A1200 with 12.5MB / 2000	5.05
A1200 with 12.5MB / 1500 & 1M8	9.91
Standard A4000-1500	79.10
A1200 with 12MB / 1500 & 1500	-
A1500 / 2000 with 20MB / 1500 & 1MB	-
A4000 with Celeron/1500 & 1MB	-

Standard	Score
Standard A500/5000/1500/2000	0.55 & 0.72
Standard A1200	1.00
Standard A4000/3500	4.00
A1200 with 12.5kV, 10kV & 5kV	5.00
A1200 with 12.5kV, 10kV & 5kV	9.00
Standard A4000/3500	1.00
A1200 with 12.5kV, 10kV & 5kV	1.00
A1500/2000 with 20kV, 10kV & 5kV	1.00
A1000 with 10kV, 5kV & 2kV	1.00



## Techno mouse

Leisuresoft may be distributing the Amiga, but their contribution to development is still pretty small. Supposedly to 'celebrate' the relaunch of the Amiga, Leisuresoft's subsidiary Technoplus have released a new mouse.

It differs from other versions available for the Amiga in that its contoured lines and carefully moulded shape have been developed for both short and extended periods of use.

The mouse cost £14.99 and will be available from most leading Computer stores.

*Technoplus have a new mouse out, priced at £14.99*



## Pleasant pays tribute

David Pleasant, formerly Managing Director of Commodore UK before the Escom takeover, is set to make a comeback with a new company called Tangent and an album created with and dedicated to the Amiga.

Named 'Everybody's Girlfriend,' the 14 track CD is due for release in early December and will feature songs written by Pleasant himself. The CD takes its name from the word Amiga which in Spanish means girlfriend.

"The music is very diverse," he told *Amiga Computing*. In addition to blues, ballads, fusion and pop, Pleasant himself will be playing a flamenco guitar track. "All the tracks are inspired by the Amiga in one way or the other," he explained. "A song called 'I don't want to lose you' says it all, I think." The Amiga has been used for all the mid, composing and sequencing on the album:

Asked if he thought there'd be much demand for the album, he replied: "It's not just Amiga created music, it's a celebration of ten years of the Amiga. We're banking on the

fact that the Amiga has a cult following."

Pleasant already has a successful background in music, one of the high points of which was coming second in the Australian Opportunity Knocks. Tangent Music Design is now based in a 'state of the art' 32 channel, 24 track recording studio.

It looks like Pleasant's long time business involvement with the Amiga might be coming to an end, however, after the album is completed. Tangent will continue to make music for games companies, but so far their are no further Amiga plans. "That's not where the growth is at the moment," he commented.

Until the buyout in May earlier this year, David Pleasant and Colin Proudfoot had been heading Commodore UK in a bid to take over the Commodore legacy. Escom did not buy the UK operation after Pleasant's team pulled out of the running at the last minute. We asked David Pleasant what he thought of Escom's performance so far.

"It's obvious that Jonathan and the other guys are working under very, very difficult circumstances at the moment," he said. "Escom have bought this thing and they're really doing it on the cheap. They're not investing in anything at all, which is why they didn't buy the UK business and they wouldn't meet Colin [Proudfoot] and I on our terms."

"I think their plan is to capitalise on the demand for the product until Christmas, then have a review of the situation and then decide whether they want to invest any further," he continued. "Frankly if they don't invest then I think they're heading for a fall."

*David Pleasant - releasing a CD paying tribute to the Amiga*



## Comms on the cheap

Highly regarded modem manufacturer US Robotics have released a new entry level Sportster at under £100. It may be slower than more expensive models, but many will welcome the abandonment of the controversial styling the other Sportsters have featured.



*The Sportster VI voice modem from US Robotics will be available for £99*

## CD price slides

The price of CD-ROM drives continues to fall with the announcement of a £119 quad-speed unit due for release from Samsung. The drive uses the ATAPI/enhanced IDE interface as opposed to SCSI, however, which means that Squirrel interface owners won't be able to use it. However, it will work using Blittersoft's new ATAPI.DEVICE reported in last month's news.

Named the SCR-630, it has an average access time of 220ms, a seek access time of 190ms, and a data transfer rate of 702Kb/s, which should make it well-equipped for animation and video playback. The drive also supports multi-session Photo-CD.

All the usual external features should be available as well, including tray-loading and front panel controls. The SCR-630 should be available from the usual major computer peripheral stores.

## Eye candy

Digital Candy BBS are releasing a demo-science CD-ROM for January 1996 which they claim will include the best productions from 1995, including all releases from The Party 5 that will be held this Christmas.

The disk will use an intelligent interface, and buyers of the CD will be able to register and receive 3 months of unlimited downloads. Call Digital Candy on 0191-232 5527 for more details.

"If it sounds like I raved, then I've communicated successfully exactly how groovy this product is".

# Ami-FileSafe

"It makes as much difference as adding some fast SCSI Zorro III controller from hell".

all quotes from Internet Review:  
(comp.sys.amiga.reviews)



**Ami-FileSafe**  
The NEW  
de facto standard  
Filing System for your  
Amiga

pro version

RRP £69.75 inc VAT  
for larger & multi-user systems

"Brilliant if, like me, you use your Amiga multi-tasking capability to the max".

**Fourth Level Developments**  
**Ami-FileSafe**  
Latest User Version

now with auto FFS2AFS conversion!!

Go for it  
today

£29.75  
p&p £3

"Tried with Mail Manager again. My "GOD" it was amazing! Tossing speed up from around 500 messages/min up to 1200 or so!"

"Without AFS! -no thanks"

NEW A1200's & A4000s

Ensure you get AFS with your new Amiga -  
Without AFS you are likely to have an unvalidated  
hard drive if you reset or your system crashes whilst  
writing to disk.

Dealers- ask your distributor for details of our special  
OEM offer-

Remember buy your new Amiga with AFS from  
a reputable dealer.

Email: sales@flevel.co.uk



A Fourth Level  
Development

Distributor & Dealer Enquiries +44 (0) 117 955 8225

## Distributors

UK: FLDistribution  
Germany: Stefan Ossowski's Schatztruhe  
Sweden: Orebros Videoreklam  
Italy: Db-Line  
South Africa: MLSystems  
USA: AIM

available NOW



## Benchmarks

A3000 030 Oktagon SCSI 2

Test	FFS	AFS	Units
DirScan	409	1780	Files/Sec
CreateFile	227	1073	k/sec
ReadFile	244	1363	k/sec
Seek and write 4bytes (start & end)			
x100	53.6 Sec	4.4Sec	

AFS: the Amiga Power Tool!



"Without AFS! -no thanks"

Amiga slogan of the month

**Fourth Level Developments** Certified Amiga Developers 0117 985 4455 (6 Lines)

UK Orders to FLDistribution 31 Ashley Hill Montpelier Bristol BS6 5JA

VISA

# Amiga back in the US of A

**A** migas 4000T units were slated to hit the shelves of the remaining American Amiga dealers during the second week of November. Amiga Technologies and Escom chose the Service Management Group (SMG) of Columbia, MD to distribute the Amiga product line in North America, and this distribution agreement covers the United States and Canada.

SMG may be familiar to American Amiga owners as the company responsible for providing warranty service for Amigas in recent years. The company have been involved with the Amiga market since 1990, and Escom apparently chose them because they not only had the connections to provide good distribution for the machines, but also experience providing service and

support for the platform. The announcement was slated to be officially made at the Video Toaster Expo in Los Angeles, California in early November, where Amiga Technologies were expected to announce the processor planned for use in next-generation Amigas. AT and SMG were also slated to exhibit at the Las Vegas COMDEX show in mid-November – look for a report on that in this column next month.

However, all indications are that AT and SMG still don't plan to distribute the A1200 in the US market. The Service Management Group can be contacted at 10400 Little Patuxent Parkway, Suite 440, Columbia, MD 21044, USA; phone (410) 715-6850; fax (410) 715-6859.



## Maple V Release 3

Waterloo Maple is now shipping a new version of the professional mathematics program, Maple V Release 3, for the Amiga. Maple V Release 3 is an interactive problem-solving environment featuring an advanced graphical user interface, software that maths majors, as well as students and researchers who need to do advanced statistical analysis on their Amigas, will find invaluable. It shares all the func-

tionality that exists for Maple V Release 3 on other platforms – including typeset maths output, 2D and 3D plotting, animations, export to LaTeX, and all help facilities. Maple V provides symbolic and numeric solutions to problems in algebra, calculus, linear algebra, differential equations, geometry, statistics and more.

Visualisation features include 2D plots, 3D plots, and anima-

tions. Maple V also features a complete programming language you can use to develop custom mathematical applications.

The Amiga version of Maple V Release 3 was developed by Dr Tomas Rokicki, best known as the creator of AmigaTeX from Radical Eye Software, and Dr Willy Langeveld, author of the VLT terminal emulator. For upgrade or pricing information, e-mail info@maplesoft.com.

## World of Amiga reborn

The World of Amiga show in Toronto, Canada – an annual tradition for years – ceased operations as Commodore were gasping their last breaths. Now that Escom and SMG are resurrecting the Amiga platform, this end-user Amiga show has risen Phoenix-like from the grave as well. The World of Amiga show will be held again at the Toronto International Centre on 8 to 10 December. SMG will be there, showing the new A4000T, as well as

a number of other third-party Amiga distributors.

If you read this before the show and you're interested in attending, send e-mail to woa@wonder.ca to join the show's Internet mailing list, or point your web browser to <http://www.wonder.ca>. You can also write WCJ InfoTech Div., c/o Wonder Computers, 371 Old Kingston Rd., Scarborough, ON, M1C 1B7 Canada; phone or fax at (416) 201-2333.

## ImageF/X updated

Nova Design have announced the ImageF/X 2.1a upgrade. This new version now allows real-time painting and image processing on the NewTek Video Toaster's output display, as well as framegrabbing and rendering to the Toaster. But that's not all! Other new features include CineMatte, a blue/green-screen compositing system; CyberGrafx support; ability to use the SCSI versions of the HP ScanJet II and Epson scanners; Fargo Primera Pro printer support; and support for the new PNG graphics format. There are numerous other tweaks and improvements.

ImageF/X 2.1a's suggested list price remains at \$349.95. Upgrades to 2.1a will be available online at the AmiNet FTP sites in the biz/patch directory. If you don't have FTP access, Nova will mail the patch to registered users for a nominal shipping and handling fee. To check to see if you are registered, or order the upgrade, call: 1-800-IMAGE-69 in the US or Canada. European users call 001 804 282-1157.

## IAM get you online

If you're ready to live the cliché and surf the Internet, but you can't figure out what software you need and where to find it all, Intangible Assets Manufacturing (IAM) of Drexel Hill, Pennsylvania have the kit you need.

'Eight Freely Redistributable Disks to Connect Your Amiga!' is a disk set of PD and shareware programs with everything you need to get online. IAM offer to save you the inconvenience of having to download all the files you'll need to 'cruise the information highways.' The set includes terminal programs, a full suite of Internet programs

(TCP/IP, SLIP, PPP, Web browser, FTP, etc.), virus checkers, compression utilities, and more.

The \$27 price simply covers the cost of duplication and the trouble IAM's Dale Larson went through to put together this collection; IAM don't actually offer support for the products. To get the most out of them, you should take advantage of IAM's \$49.95 offer for a package including the disk set and Dale's excellent, if overnamed, book 'Connect Your Amiga! A Guide to the Internet, LANs, BBSs and Online Services.'

IAM recently signed an agreement with UK

company Fourth Level Development to distribute their products in the US, while Fourth Level will distribute IAM's products in Europe – AmiFileSafe, an improved Amiga filesystem, is available now. For more information write to [info@iam.com](mailto:info@iam.com) via the net, or if you're stuck with snail-mail, 828 Ormond Avenue, Drexel Hill, PA 19026-2604, USA. Phone (610) 853 4406 (orders only), or fax (610) 853 3733. European readers contact Fourth Level at 31 Ashley Hill, Montpellier, Bristol, England BS6 5JA, Tel: +44 117 955 8225, Fax: +44 117 955 9157.



# EMERALD

## Creative Technology

### AMIGA HARDWARE

<b>Disk Drives</b>	A1200 with 8MB	£39.95
A500 Internal Floppy Drive		£35.95
A600 & A1200 Internal Floppy Drive		£38.95
15" 340Kb Internal IDE Hard drive for A1200		£274.95
A500 with 1Mb		£19.95
15" 510Kb Internal IDE Hard drive for A1200		£274.95
and A600		£249.95
24" IDE Cable		£8.95
15" 25 RT		£144.95
Hard Drives Come With Installation Software		£209.95
<b>Ram Cards</b>		
A500 with 0.5Mb		£14.95
A500+ with 1Mb		£19.95
A600 with 1Mb		£24.95
A600 with 1Mb & disk		£32.95
A1200 unpopulated		£9.95
A1200 with 2Mb		£129.95
A1200 with 4Mb		£179.95
<b>Video</b>	A1200 with 8MB	£39.95
Squirrel SCSI interface		£59.95
Pro Grab 24RT+ SVHS		£125.95
Remable 8802 Genlock		£159.95
Randale 9402 SVHS		£279.95
Vidi Amiga 12 AGA		£64.95
Vidi 24 RT		£144.95
Vidi 24 Pro RT		£209.95
<b>Modems</b>		
X-Link 14.4K Fax & Data Modem		£129.95
X-Link 28.8K Fax & Data Modem		£232.95
X-Link 14.4K Modem with GP Fax		£169.95
X-Link 28.8K Modem with GP Fax		£272.95
<b>Other</b>	All Models are BT Approved	
Tabby Graphics Tablet		£57.95

### NOW WITH FREE CHAOS ENGINE CD I



Amiga Tool Set CD	£39.95
Amiga Tools 2 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 3 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 4 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 5 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 6 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 7 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 8 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 9 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 10 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 11 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 12 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 13 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 14 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 15 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 16 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 17 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 18 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 19 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 20 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 21 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 22 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 23 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 24 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 25 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 26 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 27 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 28 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 29 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 30 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 31 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 32 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 33 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 34 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 35 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 36 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 37 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 38 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 39 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 40 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 41 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 42 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 43 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 44 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 45 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 46 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 47 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 48 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 49 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 50 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 51 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 52 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 53 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 54 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 55 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 56 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 57 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 58 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 59 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 60 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 61 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 62 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 63 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 64 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 65 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 66 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 67 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 68 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 69 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 70 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 71 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 72 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 73 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 74 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 75 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 76 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 77 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 78 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 79 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 80 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 81 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 82 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 83 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 84 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 85 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 86 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 87 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 88 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 89 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 90 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 91 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 92 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 93 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 94 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 95 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 96 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 97 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 98 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 99 CD	£29.95
Amiga Tools 100 CD	£29.95

### HOME & OFFICE

<b>WP &amp; DTP</b>	Plants For All Seasons	£22.95
Final Writer 4 New Version	Twist 2	£89.95
Final Copy 2	<b>Spreadsheets</b>	
Final Office	Final Calc	£95.95
Final Pro	TurboCalc 2	£49.95
Wordworth 3.1SE	<b>Finance</b>	
Wordworth 3.1	Cashbook Combo	£59.95
<b>Databases</b>	Counting House	£49.95
Digital Database	Digital Home Office	£39.95
Digital Organizer	Money Masters	£34.99
Digital Notes	Personal Finance Manager	£19.95
Q&A Plus	System 3E	£49.99
Makespace Plus	<b>Special Offer...</b>	
Musical Library	Purchase Powerbase & TurboCalc II	
Powerbase	together for just £59.95!	

### DESKTOP MUSIC & VIDEO

<b>Video Titring</b>	SuperAmi 1.1+	£59.95
Alt Alternative Scroller 2	<b>Hardware</b>	
Scala HT 100	Pro Midi Interface	£199.95
Scala MM21	SynPro SMPTE Box	£151.95
Scala MM400	Triple Play Plus 48 channel MIDI	£159.95
Scala Echo EE100	Little Gem Micro Mixer	£66.95
Scala MM400+EE100	<b>NEW!</b>	
<b>Samplers</b>	The new Little Gem Micro Mixer	
Amix 12, 16 Sampler	Mixer 1 This 2 channel, stereo mixer	
Megastudio Sampler	features independent Hi and Lo	
Technosound Turbo 2 Pro	EQ, panning, and volume for each channel.	
<b>Sequencers</b>	Because Little Gem will greatly enhance all your	
BarsPipes Pro v2.5	sound input and output - samples, MD files,	
BAP Upgrade - v2 to v2.5	even games - it's ideal for video and music, and	
BAP Upgrade - coverdisk to v2.5	it's only £66.95!	
BAP Internal Sounds Kit		
BAP Performance Tools Kit		
BAP Power Tools Kit		
Mix 2.1		
PatchMaster Patch Librarian		



**Imagine 3**  
Rolling Upgrade program  
Includes Imagine 3.1 to 4.1  
You must have Imagine 3.1  
to qualify.  
3.1 - 3.1 in stock now  
**£99.95**



**Painting**  
Brilliance 2 £45.95  
DPaint 5 £59.95  
Personal Paint 6.3 New Version £49.95  
Photogenics £49.95  
Pro Vector 3 New £174.95  
TV Paint 3.1 £329.95  
**3D & Rendering**  
Essence vol 1 + Forge £79.95  
Essence vol 2 + Forge £79.95  
Imagine 3.0 £59.95  
Maxopath for Vista £94.95  
Real 3D v3 £319.95  
Real 3D v3 £319.95  
Real 3D 2.4 to 3 upgrade £166.95

<b>Graphics</b>	Terraform for Vista	£95.95
Vista Pro 3.0		£279.95
Vista Lite		£249.95
<b>Image Processing</b>	Art Department Professional v2.5	£139.00
DynaChrome New		£29.95
Epson GT 4500 Scanner Software		£89.95
Image FX 2 (AF 95K III)		£109.95
Morph Plus		£89.95
<b>CAD</b>		
X-CAD 2000		£22.95
X-CAD 2000 AEC New		£49.95
Includes Architectural Symbol Libraries		
X-CAD 3000 AEC New		£119.95
Includes Architectural Symbol Libraries		£179.95

**VRL BUNDLE PACKS**  
Vista Pro or Lite, Distant Suns, Makepath + Terraform now £54.95  
Vista Pro or Lite, Makepath + Terraform £35.95

### UTILITIES



**Emulators**  
Ever wanted to run PC software on your Amiga? Now you can with PC Task 3.1. Emulates a 286 PC so you can even run Windows 3.1 1A full featured PC Emulator for just £39.95.  
PC Task 3.1 £39.95  
PC Task 2 to 3.1 Upgrade £34.95  
PC Task PD to 3.1 Upgrade £44.95  
**When upgrading PC Task, please enclose your original disks**  
**Software Development**  
Dice C Compiler £98.95  
DevPac 3 £51.95  
Gamesmith £84.95  
Hosk BASIC 2 £84.95  
Hosk Pascal £74.95

<b>Disk Utilities</b>	Intros	£25.95
AmiBack		£29.95
AmiSafe User		£28.95
AmiSafe Pro		£68.95
DrWork 2		£42.95
DrWork 3		£29.95
Directory Opus 5		£49.95
Disk Expander		£29.95
Gigamem		£47.95
Infozone 2 (Infozone + Datazone) New		£28.95
Infodisk Backup System Phone		£54.95
Video Backup System Start		£57.95
Xcopy		£19.95
<b>Communications</b>		
GP Fax		£44.95
Termite		£31.95
<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
Maxon Magic		£23.95
Studio II Print Manager New		£48.95

### BOOKS & VIDEOS

<b>Books</b>	Mastering Amiga Dos 3.0 Reference	£19.95
Amiga Insider Guide	Mastering Amiga Dos 2 Vol2	£17.95
A1200 Next Steps	Mastering Amiga Dos Scripts	£19.95
Amiga Basic: A Dabbling Guide	Mastering Amiga Dos Scripts	£8.95
Amiga Disks & Drives Insider Guide	Secrets of Sim City 2000	£9.95
Amiga Total Workbench New	UK Comics	£19.95
Amiga Total Assembly New	Workbench 3 A-Z Insider Guide	£13.95
Amiga Total Beginners New	<b>Book &amp; Video Packs</b>	
Imagine Hints & Tips	A1200 Beginner's Pack	£36.95
Mastering Amiga Programming Secrets	Workbench 3 Booster Pack	£36.95
Mastering Amiga Arx	<b>Videos</b>	
Mastering Amiga Printers	Intro to the A1200 - Tutorial	£14.95
	Intro to the A1200 - A Deeper Look	£14.95

### EDUCATION

ADI GCSE Maths	£19.99
ADI GCSE English	£19.99
ADI GCSE French	£19.99
ADI Junior Reading	£15.99
ADI Junior Counting	£15.99
Merlin's Maths	£16.99
Paint and Create	£16.99
Spelling Fair	£16.99
Noddy's Playtime	£16.99
Noddy's Big Adventure	£16.99

### HOW TO ORDER

When ordering, please don't forget to include the cash charges! Charges within the UK are £3.00 for first class post (which usually arrives the next day). Orders over £100 are sent by registered post at a cost of £4.50. Next-day courier service, within the UK mainland and subject to availability, is £6.00. All hardware is sent by Next Day Courier. Please ask for overseas pricing, and pricing for islands & Scottish Highlands. You can pay by:  
Credit Card: Visa, Mastercard, Access, Delta, Switch and American Express. We only bill your card when you dispatch the order, not before.  
Cheque: Please make cheques payable to Emerald Creative Technology Ltd.  
All pricing includes VAT but not carriage. We reserve the right to charge prices, you will be informed of any change when you order. Please note that we do not accept orders if received within 30 days of purchase. We will refund if you can't repair the goods. It is the responsibility of the customer to check for compatibility of a particular product with existing equipment before buying BICE.



**Now open Saturday 10am to 4pm & Sunday from 12pm to 4pm**  
**Emerald Creative Technology Ltd**  
Rapid House, 54 Wandie Bank  
London SW19 1DW  
Tel: 0181-715 8866 Fax: 0181-715 8877  
eMail: EmeraldCT@World.com  
**Call Our Sales Hotline On 081-7158866**



# MAN FROM ESCOM PERFECT

## HE PULLS HIGH-SPEC, LOW PRICE PACKAGE OUT OF A HAT

Just like that, the Man from ESCOM has launched the superb AMIGA 1200 'MAGIC PACK' in ESCOM stores throughout the UK. And at such an amazingly low price, the UK's favourite home computer has never been so attractive.

Bundled with this 32-Bit wonder machine is an impressive array of software, showing off its capabilities to the full. "Those with artistic flair will love, 'Personal Paint' and 'Photogenics'. The business minded are spoilt for choice with a complete business package, and games fans can get to grips with the fantastic 'Pinball mania' and 'Whizz'."

So, it looks like your local ESCOM store and the A1200 'MAGIC PACK' offer the complete multimedia experience. Now that, as they say, is magic!



### FEATURES OF VIRTUAL REALITY ONE VIDEO ONLY VERSION INCLUDE:

- Compatible with any standard video output
- Capable of displaying 2D and 3D video, PC games, movies and television
- Stereo sound Hi-fi quality
- Sold with an installation and a demonstration video tape plus a free bundle of the 10 best 3D games
- Lightweight for comfort



#### VIRTUAL REALITY ONE VIDEO ONLY VERSION

- Video only but with TV and video compatibilities
- 240 grammes

**£499.00**  
+VAT

£586.33  
inc. VAT

#### VIRTUAL REALITY TWO PC VERSION

- PC Version
- 350 grammes



**£799.00**  
+VAT

£938.83  
inc. VAT

## AMIGA MAGIC PACK



- 1 Amiga A1200
- 1 Two Button Mouse
- 1 Power Supply
- Workbench
- Kickstart 3.1
- 3 User Manuals.

#### Software Bundle includes

- Digital Wordsworth 4SE
- Wordsworth Print Manager
- Digital Organiser
- Digital Datasore
- Photogenics 1.2SE
- Personal Paint 6.4
- Turbocalc 3.5
- Whizz
- Pinball Mania

**£339.00**  
+VAT

£398.33  
inc. VAT

### WOULD YOU CREDIT IT? MORE WAYS TO PAY.

Make purchasing from ESCOM even easier with our new Chargecard. Your card's unique customer number gives you priority service with flexible terms, allowing you to make payments from as little as £10 per month. You'll also receive monthly statements, keeping you up to date on your repayments, and access to our free advice technical helpline.

For further details about an ESCOM Chargecard, call into your local store.







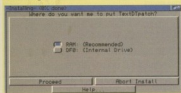
## Extracting CoverDisk files

**B**efore you even think of putting the cover disks anywhere near your computer you should make sure you write protect them. By moving the black tab in the top corner of the disk, so you can see through the hole, you prevent your disks being damaged in any way. There should be no reason why the cover disks need to be written to, so even if the computer asks you to write enable the disks, **don't do it**.

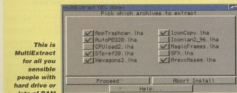
To extract the programs off the second disk you must make sure you have booted your computer with the first cover disk, otherwise your Amiga will not be able to find the c:\installer program, and frustration will soon set in.

To extract any single archive, simply double-click its icon and follow the on-screen instructions. If you want to quickly extract the program to RAM, select the NOVICE level on the welcome screen and press proceed once on the current screen, and then again on the next. The program can then be found in your RAM disk.

You also have the option of using a floppy disk. If you pick this option, make sure you have a blank formatted disk at the ready, and if you only have one drive get ready for lots of disk swapping and a long wait.



Readers lacking a hard drive will have to stick with extracting single programs



This is MultiExtract for all you sensible people with hard drive or lots of RAM

## Hard drive users

Hard drive users do not have to boot with the first disk, but you must make sure you have Commodore's *Installer* program in your C drawer. This can be found on the first cover disk's C drawer by choosing *Show All Files* from the Workbench menu in the cover disk's window, and then opening the C drawer. You should then drag this over to your hard drive's C drawer.

All your hard drive owners will find MultiExtract very useful. It is a separate method of extracting our CoverDisk files and allows you to extract a number of files in one go to your hard disk or RAM.

When you run MultiExtract you will be presented with a number of check boxes, each representing one of the programs on that cover disk. Just de-select all the programs you do not want extracting, and then press proceed.

All the selected programs can now miraculously be found in the selected destination.

# THE Cover

*This month you get the best of both Amiga sound and image processing, along with our usual collection of Amiga utilities*

## Sound and vision

### Image Engineer

Author: Simon Edwards  
Workbench: 2.04

When I first tried this program I was completely bowled over by the quality of programming, and also the range of features it has. The first thing that will hit you is how fast Image Engineer is – even on a plain A1200 full colour previews are done in seconds. If you think all processes are done in 24-bits, this is pretty astounding.

Before you can use Image Engineer you must install the SuperView libraries, also found on the this first cover disk. Please refer to the separate box for more details on the SuperView libraries.

Once you have installed SuperView on your hard drive, you can extract Image Engineer into RAM or onto your hard drive. It is possible to run IE from where it is, but you should use the installer script because it sets up an assign which is used by IE's AREXX commands – otherwise it will not run correctly.

Once you have Image Engineer installed, when you first run it you can pick exactly what screen mode it should run in. If you pick a colour preview mode you will have to wait a short time while it sets up the correct screen colours. Once this is done you will be confronted by a rather boring screen. Now, before you try to do

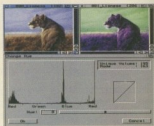


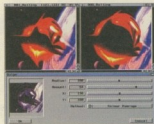
Image Engineer has a full suite of functions to adjust colour levels

anything you need to set up IE's preferences correctly which can be found in the Project menu. You will need to set a number of directories to tell IE where to find your own picture directory and its own AREXX and convolve file directories.

I would recommend you read the documentation that comes with Image Engineer as it has a huge number of options, and the documentation has a number of tutorials that will let you get to grips with all aspects of the program with the least amount of hassle.

However, I will try to explain some of the more used parts of the program. Loading a file is a doddle. Due to the SuperView libraries you can access a good number of file types including any supported Datatype. Therefore any GIFs, Jpegs or PCX files you have will be handled by Image Engineer with no problem at all.

Once you have a picture loaded you will see it in its own window. One of the best effects to show off Image Engineer's abilities is if you pick the *twirl* effect from the Edit menu. This pops up a requester which will allow you to select where and how it will effect the current image. The requester



The bulge function at work

# Disks



is very straightforward and fairly self explanatory, and as usual with these things, experimentation is the best way to learn.

If you've had a good play with all of Image Engineer's functions, you should have come across its convolve and ARExx options. If you've set up the preferences properly you should have a selection of around 20 example ARExx scripts, and when you choose Load from the Convolve window, there is a selection of 15 convolves which you can add to yourself at a later date. These two options can provide some of Image Engineer's most powerful functions.

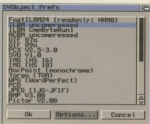
The ARexx functions provided by Image Engineer are potentially infinitely powerful. However, due to the very nature of ARexx you will need a little programming knowledge to be able to use this feature of IE. Luckily, there a good number of example functions ready for you to use and examine.

It is possible to add and remove these from the ARexx menu through the preferences. One function that is initially not in the ARexx menu is a batch convert script which allows you to convert a number of pictures to another picture format. Other good ARexx functions to try are the antique and motion blur ones which show what is possible with the ARexx functions.

A little tip for people using colour previews is that when you initially run Image Engineer it uses a standard colour selection

which any loaded picture is dithered to. This means that potentially, you might not be getting the best colour representation from your pictures.

If, however, you choose the Re-calc Colours from the Project menu, this works out the best selection of colours for the loaded images which can greatly improve the display quality. If you do this, you should make sure you re-calculate the colours each time a new picture is loaded because the colours can go a little strange – especially a picture consist of a single colour range.



## Alf Alpha

The alpha channel function of Image Engineer is a completely invaluable function. The idea of them does, however, take a little getting used to. Basically, you normally have a primary and secondary image, which you select from the Alpha menu option. What the alpha channel then does is to blend the primary image on top of the secondary image, depending on the brightness of the alpha channel being used. The way this works is that the black part of the alpha represents the secondary image, while the white part will only show the primary image. Any shade of grey in between will show a mixture of the primary and secondary.

If you look at the circular alpha example, the darker part of the alpha shows the secondary image through it, while in the white part of the alpha, only the primary image can be seen.



## SuperView libraries

Author: Andreas Kleinert  
Workbench: 2.04

The SuperView libraries are a collection of Amiga run time libraries that allow other programs that support SuperView to easily load, save, convert and process images with the minimum of ease. This allows programmers to concentrate on perfecting their program without having to worry about supporting every different type of picture format out there.

We have been given special permission from the author, Andreas Kleinert, to distribute a cut-down version of the original SuperView library. Please note: the archive found on this month's cover disk is a special version solely for Amiga Computing users and cannot be re-distributed by any other means – public domain or not. A full version of the SuperView library can be found on Aminet.

Installation of SuperView is very straightforward using the standard Amiga installer program. However, you must make sure you have the Installer program in your C: directory. If you do not boot up with your hard drive, insert the first cover disk in DFO:, open a shell and type `copy dfo:c:\installer c: -` this will have copied Installer into your C: directory.

Can I have more?

Image processing is pretty demanding when it comes to memory and processor usage. Therefore, when it comes to what amount of memory and processor you have, the term the more the merrier springs to mind.

All, however, is not lost. As Image Engineer is a very flexible program, there are a few tricks you can use to save on memory and to gain a good speed increase. A1200 users with extra memory will be able to use Image Engineer on a Hi-res 64 colour screen with comparative ease. The only time you will be really twiddling your fingers is when the program is initially setting itself up.

easily run out of memory, and if you have a few windows open you may want a little speed boost. The simplest way to get both is to switch Image Engineer to a grey scale preview screen. You do this from the project window by selecting the Screenmode option.

A dithered 16 colour grey scale preview will still give you a good idea of what the final picture will look like, and you have the advantage of saving memory along with a major speed increase in the window redrawing. When you do want an idea of what the final picture will look like, just select a render by pressing the right-Amiga R keys.



## SoundFX

Author: Stefan Kost  
Workbench: 2.04

What Image Engineer is for graphics, SoundFX is to samples. Sporting the ability to load nine different sample types and do 49 different processes, SoundFX will keep you pretty busy trying out all of its functions. However, as SoundFX is shareware the save function is disabled.

SoundFX is a fairly large program, so you will need a hard drive to run it. When you first extract SFX off the second cover disk you will only see two install icons. The installation is very straightforward, copying all the files and documentation into a single directory.

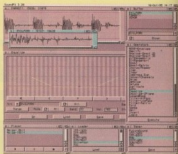
Due to its modular design, each of SFX's functions, such as load and process, are actually list views. This makes it much easier to handle any new modules that may be added at a later date. When you first start the program you will see five different list views which are load, save, player, buffer and operators.

The load and save lists show what different

sample formats can be handled. Currently, SFX can load IFF 8 and 16-bits, raw sample data, PC RIFF-WAV, VOC, SUN/NEXT and the AIFF format. Luckily, you do not have to know what the sample you are loading is as SFX can automatically detect this.

As you might expect, SFX has a few extras when it comes to sample playing. Along with the normal Amiga's 8-bit replay, it will also manage 14-bit quality and can even play 16-bit sample direct out of fast RAM.

To find out about all of SoundFX's operators, you really need to read the AmigaGuide that comes with it, as many of them are very sophisticated. It would probably help to have a sound engineer at hand for some of them. There are many strange and wonderful effects such as sample morphing, 3D cube parameter modulation, AM/CS synthesis, 64 band equaliser, composite/additive/subtractive sound synthesis along



SoundFX's simple interface hides many powerful features

with 2D and 3D spectrum analysis. See what I mean about that sound engineer!

You should be warned, however, that some of these functions can take a long time to complete, as SFX does its processing with 32-bit floating point operations for the highest sample quality.

## Iconian

Author: Chad Randall  
Workbench: 3.0

Iconian has been around now for a good while and this latest incarnation adds some major new changes to its interface. You may have come across its new multi-window format before, and initially this may seem a little cumbersome, but once you have sized and snapshotted the window in place it works very nicely indeed.

The major change comes in the form of a new gadget class. Called pop-up it allows a large number of graphical options to be hidden behind a single button. Click on the gadget and you can then choose from a selection of options.

The main use for this is to allow you to choose from any one of its 15 drawing tools. Along with the normal draw and fill functions, you can also create various bevel boxes and different dithers. The type of bevel box or dither is again chosen using this new pop-up gadget - a great improvement over the old unwieldy menu options.

Other handy features that Iconian has are the unlimited undo and redo functions, full on line help, a full ARexx port, and you can have multiple projects open.

For people who use them, Iconian has full NewIcons support, allowing you to create and change both the normal and NewIcon parts of the icon, in up to 256 colours. Please remember that Iconian is shareware. The registration fee is only \$15 dollars. Well worth it for probably the best icon editor on the Amiga.



The new pop-up gadgets make Iconian's interface much easier to use

## Hexagons2

Author: Frank Bernard  
Workbench: 2.04

It is always nice to have a little relief now and again, and this Workbench-style Tetris game is just the job. Obviously, you are going to draw



Another game of hexagons goes horribly wrong

comparisons to Tetris, as you have various shapes falling down the screen and each time you get a line it disappears and you score points.

However, this version was written by the author because he was getting bored with the original game being too easy. To make the game tougher he recreated the Tetris game using hexagons. This allows you to have more shapes, ten in fact, and it now takes six turns to fully rotate an object.

As it runs on the Workbench the game is very system friendly and will happily multitask alongside any other programs you have running. It supports AGA and will adjust its window colours to get the best look. Also, check out the great statistic screen so you can tell if the game is cheating by holding back those long blocks that you need.

## Datatype Prefs

Author: Swen Stullich  
Workbench: 3.0

When Workbench 3 came in and introduced Datatypes, the number of Datatypes being released into the public domain literally exploded, with even Commodore releasing a good few of them. One side effect of this is that varying Datatypes started to allow the user to adjust certain parts of how the datatype worked. The Jpeg Datatype is a good example, and also the C++ Datatype is another one.

The Jpeg Datatype is quite good because you get a nice GUI through which you can adjust the various aspects of the Datatype, but the C++ Datatype can only be changed by adjusting its environmental variables, via a text editor.

Well DTPrefs gives you a single interface through which you can change a large number of your Amiga's Datatypes. Currently supported are the binary, executable, font, postscript, icon, jpeg and photoCD Datatypes. All but the Jpeg Datatype can be adjusted within DTPrefs, while all DTPrefs does for the Jpeg Datatype is to run its own preference program.



Now you can use a single program to configure all those datatypes



## AutoPEG

Author: John Corigliano  
Workbench: 2.04

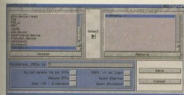
If you need to save space, your only option when it comes to pictures is to jpeg them – the space saving over more conventional formats can be phenomenal. A file can be anywhere from 5 to 50 times smaller than conventional picture formats.

What do you do if you then want to load a Jpeg into DPaint, or another program that does not accept the Jpeg format. Well, to save you from having to manually convert a file each time you want to edit a Jpeg file, AutoPEG is here to save the day. AutoPEG will fool any program that tries to load a Jpeg into thinking it is actually loading a 24-bit IFF file.

Once you have extracted the archive you should install AutoPEG using the supplied install script. Before you can actually see AutoPEG in action you need to set up its preferences beforehand. Instead of just patching every program that tries to load a Jpeg, you can specify exactly which program should be patched. This allows programs that can handle Jpegs to use their own routines.

To add a program you should first run that program, then start up the AutoPEG preferences. You then need to locate that program in the left list view and add it to the program patch list in the right list view. If you now try to load a Jpeg there will be no more unknown file format errors.

Another elegant GUI interface makes AutoPEG a pleasure to use



## AppTrashcan

Author: Ben Rogers  
Workbench: 2.04



You may have noticed that the standard Amiga trashcan is pretty garbage. That is probably why there are a lot of replacement ones knocking around such as Blackhole.

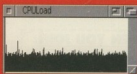
AppTrashcan works slightly differently from these others as usually they only allow you to immediately delete any file you drop into them. The difference with AppTrashcan is that it works in the same way as the Mac's Wastebasket, without having the limitations of the old Amiga's trashcan.

When you run it you should see an Appicon appear on your Workbench. If you drop any programs into this, they will be moved to a temporary directory on your hard drive. If you then want to get rid of these files you select 'Empty Trash' from the tools menu and everything will then be deleted. If you want you can change the trash icon and its name in both the icon and menu entry.

## CPUload2

Author: Thomas Radtke  
Workbench: 2.04

Ever wondered just how hard your Amiga is working with all those little programs beaverishly multi-tasking away in the background? Well even if you do not, CPUload2 will display a continuously growing graph representing the percentage of CPU time that is being used by your poor old Amiga. So even if you think your Amiga is not up to anything, now you can actually tell.



## MagicFrames

Author: Luke Elliott  
Workbench: 3.0

Only of use to people who use high resolution screens with a 1:1 pixel ratio, MagicFrames improves the look of the standard Amiga gadgets by adjusting how they appear. The



It may seem picky but MagicFrames really makes a difference – it does, honest

## Faulty CoverDisks



If you should find your Amiga Computing CoverDisk damaged or faulty, please return it to:

TIB Pic, TIB House, 11 Edward Street, Bradford, W. Yorks BD4 7BH.

Please allow 28 days for delivery

## IconCopy

Author: Tino Wildenhain  
Workbench: 2.04

When it comes to manipulating icons they can be a little bit of a pain. What do you do if you want to copy an icon image to another icon, there is no supported way of using Workbench. So you either have to mess about loading up an icon editor such as Iconian and then do all your chopping and changing, or revert to using the shell to copy the icon files across.

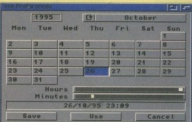
Well IconCopy gives a really simple way of doing just that. By having an Appwindow if you want to copy an icon's image to another icon. You just drop the new image on the left side of the IconCopy window, and then drop the other old icon into the right side – couldn't be simpler.



Simple drag and drop icon copying

Gadtools gadgets, such as the buttons, frames and scrollers, actually have thick sides and a thin top and bottom when used on a high resolution screen because they are set-up to be used on a plain 640 x 256 screen.

On a high resolution screen this simply looks naff. Well, MagicFrames patches a few things in AmigaDOS and corrects this problem, so you can once again have a proper looking Workbench.





## DEAL LIKE THIS?

- **PCi 486 DX4/100 QUAD MULTIMEDIA**
- Microsoft Windows 95 operating system
- Sensing 1372 MB (1-25 Gigs) super high speed
- Very attractive mini-tower case
- Powerful 486 DX4/100 MHz processor (not powerful than a Pentium P60)
- 133K cycle upgradeable to 256K
- Full 1 MB PCi 3D-bit graphics (upgradable)
- Enhanced IDE controller supports four 5 1/4 drive, 4 IDE slots, 4 16-bit ISA
- Expandable to 64 MB Ram
- Sensing 14" Synchromaster 0.28 dot pitch award-winning monitor with tilt and swivel
- Windows 3.0 keyboard, mouse and

**MEDIA PC**  
on a hard drive  
**3 YEAR  
ON-SITE  
WARRANTY**  
able to 2MB)  
drives  
plots  
ch SVGA  
vel stand  
videomat

**SENTINEL P100 QUAD MULTIMEDIA PC**

- Microsoft Windows 95 operating system
- Samsung 1272 MB (1.25 GB) super high speed hard drive
- Large sculpted mid-tower case
- Intel Pentium P100 MHz processor (or optional Pentium P120 MHz CPU)
- 256KB cache upgradeable to 1MB
- Fast 1 MB PCI 32-bit graphics (upgradeable to 2MB)
- Enhanced IDE controller supports four drives
- 6 drive bays, 4 PCI slots, 4 16-bit ISA slots
- Expandable to 128 MB Ram
- Seating 14" Synchmaster 9.28 dot pitch SVGA award-winning monitor with 98 and swivel stand
- Windows 95 Synchmaster mouse and mouse mat

**2 YEAR ON-SITE WARRANTY**

Membership Card Sales: 01279 600204

**Special Reserve**  
Discontinued Club

**Special Reserve – The Biggest Games Club in the World**

**Club Shops at CHELMSFORD, ESSEX**  
43 Broomfield Road

Just around the corner from the bus station.  
**SAWBRIDGEWORTH, HERTS**  
The Millings, Station Road.  
A few miles from the M11, near the station.  
Items bought in the shops carry a 50p  
surcharge on the Mail Order prices.

**SEGA SATURN 309.99**  
**WITH DAYTONA USA**  
**AND ONE CONTROLLER**  
 COMPLETE WITH SCART LEAD  
 STEREO SOUND, PLAYS MUSIC CD's,  
 PHOTO CD-COMPATIBLE  
 SEGA RF INTERFACE FOR SATURN  
 TO CONNECT TO NON SCART TV 34.99

38.99	RAYMAN	34.99
32.49	SHINOBI X	32.99
31.99	STREET FIGHTER THE MOVIE	32.99
42.99	THEME PARK	36.99
34.99	TILT	32.99
35.99	VIRTUA COP	PLEASE CALL
39.99	VIRTUA FIGHTER REMIX	24.99
38.99	VIRTUA FIGHTER 2	PLEASE CALL
32.99	VIRTUA HYDLIDE	38.99
42.99	VIRTUA RACING DELUXE	31.99
35.99	WING ARMS	38.99

37.99	MORTAL KOMBAT 3	41.99
37.99	NOVASTORM	37.99
37.99	PGA TOUR GOLF	36.99
37.99	RUMAN	34.99
37.99	RIDGE RACER	33.99
37.99	STREETFIGHTER THE MOVIE	32.99
37.99	TEKKEN	35.99
37.99	THEME PARK	36.99
37.99	WING COMMANDER 3	36.99
37.99	WIPE OUT	39.99

**ON-SITE  
WARRANTY**

## AT SPECIAL RESERVE

### WE ALWAYS GIVE YOU THE BEST DEAL

Each Special Reserve Quad Multimedia PC has everything you need for the home and small office, even a two-year on-site warranty for peace of mind. We don't cut costs by including cheap fuzzy screens or cheaper alternative operating systems. We build your machine to run faster, by using the best price/performance CPUs and adding cache RAM. We fit only Quad speed CD-ROM drives and super high speed 1272 MB hard drives. We spend on your sound and improve your productivity by giving games and Blaster sound cards of the highest 16-bit specification. And we include an amazing array of CD software as the foundation of your software library.

PROCESSOR		MEMORY		STORAGE		PRICE & SPECIFICATIONS MAY CHANGE	
PROCESSOR CONFIGURATION		MEMORY CONFIGURATION		STORAGE CONFIGURATION		PRICE & SPECIFICATIONS MAY CHANGE	
QUAD MULTIMEDIA PC - WITH EVERYTHING INCLUDING ALL SOFTWARE SHOWN!							
QUAD 4 MB - TRUST QUAD 486 DX4/100 MHz PC + 4 MB RAM, MULTIMEDIA & ALL SOFTWARE	-----	1021.27	1199.59				
QUAD 8 MB - TRUST QUAD 486 DX4/100 MHz PC + 8 MB RAM, MULTIMEDIA & ALL SOFTWARE	-----	1106.37	1299.99				
QUAD P100 8 MB - TRUST QUAD PENTIUM P100 MHz PC + 8 MB RAM, MULTIMEDIA & ALL SOFTWARE	-----	1327.65	1559.99				
QUAD P100 16 MB - TRUST QUAD PENTIUM P100 MHz PC + 16 MB RAM, MULTIMEDIA & ALL SOFTWARE	-----	1506.37	1769.99				



**AMIGA A1200  
MAGIC PACKS**

Amiga A1200 computer with powerful 3.0 MHz CPU controlled by AGA graphics and sound support. Built in keyboard, internal disk drive, TV modulator and many ready-to-use programs to allow connection to monitors, modems, printers, balancing scales, CD ROM drives, hard drives and much more. Fully multi-tasking Workbench 3.1 interface.

**FAST FAX/MODEMS**

- FULLY APPROVED FOR CONNECTION TO BT AMPS+ HIGHS, CLASS 1 AND GROUP 1 FAX COMPATIBLE
- FREE 1 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION TO COMPUSERVE
- FREE INTERNET SUBSCRIPTION OFFER
- FREE HDX FAX BOX OFFER
- FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT
- FREE 1 YEAR SUBSCRIPTION OFFER TO NET
- FREE INTERNET STARTER GUIDE

**EXTERNAL 14.4 FAX/MODEM FOR AMIGA**

**MONTH NOT INCLUDED**

**£39.95**

**EXTERNAL 28.8 FAX/MODEM FOR AMIGA**  
WITH TERMITE SOFTWARE & CABLES **229.99**

**COLOUR PRINTERS**  
CITIZEN ABC

**CITIZEN ABC**  
**COLOUR DOT MATRIX**  
**ONLY 144.99**  
24 PIN, 80 COLUMN, 110 CPS/4 LQ, 2 YEAR WARRANTY, FREE EXTRA COLOUR RIBBON, FREE EASYSTART SOFTWARE, THE EASIEST PRINTER TO USE IN THE MARKET.

**CANON BJC 4000**  
**COLOUR INKJET**  
**ONLY 279.99**

64 NOZZLES, 80 COLUMN, 5 POINTS, 8 PPM, 360  
DPI BUILT IN SHEET FEEDER (100 SHEETS)  
"VERY OFFICIT TO BEAT" - WHAT PCT JAN 96

**FREE PRINTER LEASE**



**MANY MORE ITEMS AVAILABLE FROM  
MOUSE HOUSES TO PRINTER RIBBONS  
ALL AT DISCOUNTED PRICES**

MEMBERSHIP FEES	UK	EC	WORLD
ONE YEAR	£6.00	£8.00	£10.00

Club benefits include regular club magazines, £180 worth of XS Savers (coupons) per year, club competitions and huge discounts across the range. Members are under no obligation to buy. All prices include VAT and carriage to MOST UK mainland addresses.

Name & Address \_\_\_\_\_

Item		
Item		
Item		
Please use this box to add any optional last delivery charge		
1st Class Post <input type="checkbox"/> rate (except items of £3 hardness)		

ALL PRICES INCLUDE UK POSTAGE & VAT		E	
Cheques/P.O./Oscar/Mastercard/Switch/Visa			
CREDIT CARD		ISSUE NO.	
EXPIRY DATE	SIGNATURE		

Mail Order address. Cheques payable to:

**SPECIAL RESERVE**

**P.O. BOX 847, HARLOW, CM21 9PH**

or FAX a credit card order on 01279 729842 - we'll send you FAX back.

Remember, using Graham's direct may not get the absolute best. Please phone us to check availability. Please allow a change without prior notification.

Sent to you 15.00p a page. £8.00 - Savings off full retail price.

**Charge card or personal**

**loan subject**

**to status.**

**Please phone**

**for written**

**details.**



including colour fonts, new DeskJet printer drivers (up to four inks) and Jpeg Data Type

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies



The UK's  
leading  
LightWave  
and Alpha  
experts

## Imagine what you could do with...

Best  
Prices  
Best Service  
guaranteed

...Newtek LightWave 3D v.4  
(the new manuals are excellent)  
The definitive 3D rendering and  
animation software package.  
As used in Babylon 5, Grim,  
Sea Quest DSV, Star Trek TNG,  
Star Trek Voyager, Golden Eye.

**Desktop Images Videos**  
Ron Thornton's new tapes and  
Modeler 1, Modeler 2, Camera and  
lighting techniques, Displacement  
mapping, morphing and bones,  
Surfaces and textures.

**Leo Martin's Surface Pro  
for LightWave 3D**  
Collection of 60 surfaces  
and textures.

**Combo Collection**  
24 different real world images for  
LightWave 3D.

**Macrosystem Warp Engine**  
The ultimate accelerator.  
Fast SCSI 2 Controller,  
RAM expansion for Amiga 3000  
and Amiga 4000.

**DPS Personal Animation  
Recorder**  
Broadcast Quality Video System.

**Perception/Speedrazor**  
Broadcast non-linear video editing  
system.

**Warthogs**  
275MHz (Alpha 21064A chip)  
266MHz & 300MHz (Alpha 21164 chip)



We sell the tools to  
fire your imagination.

Loads of  
new add-ons  
for LightWave  
- Phone for  
latest  
details

Sales and credit card hotline  
**0171 721 7050**

Newtek's  
Training  
Centre

**E**arlier this year Amiga animators were treated to Animworks 2, a package that provided them with a reasonable amount of power for the price. So why do Blittersoft think MainActor Broadcast is worth so much more, then?

The answer according to the designers is that MainActor Broadcast is virtually a new program, with a more powerful interface and greater versatility than any of its rivals. Thankfully a closer look at the new features included in the program show this claim at least has some grounding.

To give anyone unfamiliar with MainActor an idea of what the program is about, it's important to realise it's more of a modular animation processing package rather than an animation maker in its own right. It's a program where sound, animation and transitions can be added together to make an overall project, which in turn can be converted to a format of your choice.

Having installed the program using the standard installer method, the user will find Main Actor Broadcast has a simple interface that can run purely off menus or, as will be more commonly preferred, by using the various windows that open up on Workbench. It all has a clean, accessible appearance in contrast to the function crowded front-end that accompanies Animworks2.

## CONVENIENT

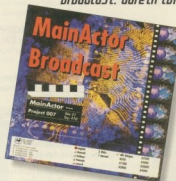
Essentially the program is controlled by three main windows, though each of these provide access to other windows within. The most commonly used one will be the newly designed project manager, since it shows the animation currently activated and allows users to edit it in a variety of ways. It can also handle up to a hundred projects, which should keep even the busiest animator catered for.

One of the first small but handy additions is that it's possible to choose where MainActor Broadcast will access data

from using the radio buttons in the project window. This gives you a convenient choosing between playing animations back from RAM - the smoothest and fastest option - or from a storage device that will be slower but won't limit your animation by

# Performing

*Professional animation on the Amiga is about to get another boost thanks to Blittersoft's MainActor Broadcast. Gareth Lofthouse gives it an audition.*



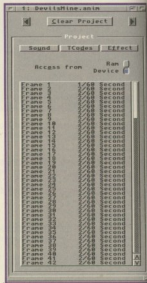
the amount of physical memory available.

The project menu allows users to access the sound editor, a window in which its possible to overlay your project with music of sound effects. Incidentally, MainActor Broadcast's sound support is module independent, which means users can use the same sound information on every animation or picture format the

*MainActor Broadcast will play back an animation in a window, but don't expect any sort of speed unless you are using a high-powered graphics card*



program supports. Sounds can be copied, removed and tested, and users can alter the characteristics of an activated sound by adjusting its volume, stereo balance and the frame at which you want the effect



*The project window can handle up to 100 animations, and gives the user easy tools for adding sounds and effects to specific frames*

## Strutting platforms

Since MainActor Broadcast is in part aimed at professionals working across different computer platforms, its worth considering how it shapes up against rival programs on PC or Mac.

Adobe Premiere is probably the most powerful animation rival, boasting a pretty and fool-proof interface that makes MainActor Broadcast look dull, difficult and outdated. As is often the case, however, this costs the user dear in terms of speed, and full-screen playback of animations is impossible without an MPEG card.

The range of effects available, on the other hand, is wider, more impressive and easier to

implement than is the case with MainActor Broadcast. Combining animation with sound, transitions and effects proves more of an instinctive process than is possible with the Amiga rival.

Turning to the issue of money, however, Adobe software is always prohibitively expensive, and Amiga users don't mind losing gloss on the interface to get faster programs at a much more affordable price. Add to that the fact that MainActor Broadcast is unvalued in its ability to convert files between PC, Mac and Amiga platforms, and it does seem to hold its own. It's just a shame it's not as affordable as some may have hoped.

While we're on the subject of affordability, users without a RTG board are not going to be able to take full advantage of MainActor Broadcast anyway, and many of the effects can be achieved when creating the animation, so you should take a look at MainActor Pro before you pay for this much more expensive version.

MainActor Pro lacks support for some of the important formats available in MainActor Broadcast, it has an inferior interface and it lacks the ability to overlay effects on your projects. That said, it will make more sense for most people who just want to work with Amiga animation formats.

# for a price

## Theatrical effect

Here's the full list of MainActor Broadcast's new effect modules you can overlay on the animation:

- 3D Stars:** Creates a moving starfield
- Background:** Makes one project a background for the main project
- Fade To Colour:** Fades selected project to desired colour
- Fade To Image:** Fades one project into another
- Four in One:** Combine four projects into one animation
- Rotate:** Rotate your project on the x,y or z axis
- Scale:** Rescale project to a new size
- Scroll In:** Scrolls project in from any side of the screen
- Scroll Out:** Opposite of Scroll In
- Sequencer:** Puts up to five projects together to make one new project
- Text:** Overlays project with text lines in various colours
- Wipe Squares:** Fades in another project using squares

to begin. Just as important as far as the program's audio capabilities go, however, is the fact that MainActor Broadcast has 19 sound modules for all the major types of sound files.

One of the biggest additions to the program is found on the effects side of the project window. This allows users to overlay a range of instant effects on top of the animation they've imported, ranging from various wipes to sequencing, rotation and star bursts. In fairness some could be achieved in DPaint just as easily, but others are a real bonus.

It's particularly useful to be able to scale animations down within MainActor Broadcast, allowing users to downsize their animations until they can run smoothly enough for their system.

The demonstration disk gives some idea of how these effects can be used, albeit that it's not the most impressive use of the program's potential I can imagine. What is for sure is that the effect descriptions and adjustability made available in this particular window make it an especially accessible and attractive area of the program.



Play animations, show specific frames and use the impressive support for animation formats in the control window

Perhaps most important of the main gadgets, however, is the control window. It's here that you begin to gain a sense of MainActor Broadcast's unrivalled versatility, thanks to the inclusion of over 20 load and save modules for animations and pictures.

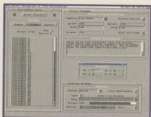
Animators working to capitalise on the strengths of different computer platforms will find the program's support for Mac and PC formats like Quicktime and AVI an absolute must. The same window also allows playback of the active project and viewing of individual frames. A third button opens an information box with all the details on the current animation you're likely to need, including size in bytes, number of colour palettes, loop flags and flags for any special attributes.

## PROFESSIONAL

MainActor Broadcast's suitability for the professional is further increased by its support for any graphics card with up to 16.7 million colours. This means, for example, you'll be able to make animations from Lightwave using 24-bit frames. On the other hand, the program's flexibility means you'll be able to convert 24-bit animations for viewing on a low res monitor.

An AFEX port has been added to the program which will allow users to control the whole package from within, say, AD Pro - a feature that can only help to maximise the speed and convenience of the program as a whole.

Criticism has to be aimed, however, at



The effects window will be of most interest to buyers of MainActor Broadcast, with its range of options and text descriptions

## Curtain fall

Despite being billed as the multi-media and animation player for Amiga users, MainActor Broadcast doesn't immediately induce a frenzy of excitement in the first time user. In fact, those who haven't experienced the value of the program's previous incarnations might be left wondering what all the fuss is about.

None of which changes the fact that MainActor Broadcast is an important and useful advancement in Amiga animation. Basically, there's no alternative for many of the professional animators who need flexibility and processing power.

Increasingly, professional animators are producing work on more than one hardware platform, and MainActor Broadcast will give such users more flexibility than ever before. Using Blittersoft's package will allow them, for example, to produce an animation in DPaint on the Amiga, then save it as an AVI file to incorporate it into a PC-based project. With the addition of built-in effect modules and a more versatile interface, MainActor has been given a complete overhaul.

The only problem is that comprehensive support for file formats and a limited range of effects won't justify the radical hike in price, and unless you've got a RTG board you're probably best opting for its older and cheaper sibling, MainActor Pro. As it stands, I suspect only very serious animators will pay out for this flexible but pricey program.

the manual, both for its shoddy construction and, more seriously, its unhelpful layout. It takes a lot of knowledge for granted, there are no tutorials and what there is could have been a lot clearer than it is in places. Digita and Softwood knock out well-written manuals with software selling at a third of the price, so there's no excuse for not supplying more helpful documentation with MainActor Broadcast.



## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

512 Kb

RAM



2.04

## The bottom line

Product: MainActor Broadcast

Price: £179.95

Supplier: Blittersoft

Tel.: 01906 261466

Ease of use	8
Implementation	7
Value for money	6
Overall	7

1 Rowlandson Close, Leicester, Leicestershire, LE4 2SE  
 Telephone 0116 234 0682 Fax 0116 236 4932  
 Email sales@weirdscience.co.uk or tech@weirdscience.co.uk

# FREE



With Every  
**Order**  
 Worth £19.95



## The Assassins CD

Offer only available whilst stocks last  
 Please ask for your FREE CD when ordering



Aminet Set 1  
 £29.95



UPD Gold  
 £29.95

Buy Both  
 Aminet Set  
 & UPD Gold  
 for Only £39.90

UPD Gold contains the entire  
 United Public Domain Library  
 on four CDs and consists of  
 over 4,800 floppy disks.....

# NEW TITLES



## The Assassins Ultimate Games Volume 2

Comprises of hundreds of games for the CD32, CDTV and Amiga range of computers. All of the games are accessed via an easy to use menu system. Also included on this CD are the entire Assassins floppy disks 1 to 250, 60 packed utility disks and other various games disks. The games on the Assassins CD Volume 2 are not repeated from the first CD, but are all new games with full instructions for the games accessed from the menu system. This CD has been tested on the CD32, CDTV, Zagat, Power Drive and Amiga 4000. The CD contains over 600 games and compatibility is clearly stated for each game on the CD, 400+ for CDTV, 500+ for CD32 and 600+ for the Amiga 1200. 1.68 discs and more for only.....

£19.95 (and get Assassins CD 1 FREE!)



## Network CD 2

Network CD has been long recognised as the definitive way to join a CD32 to an Amiga, with a plethora of aimed at the transfer of information between the two machines. It enables the access of compact discs on the Amiga by using the CD32 as a slave drive. With the release of Network CD 2, Weird Science are proud to announce that the networking of the CD32 to an Amiga is about to change beyond all recognition, with emphasis purely on speed and ease of use. Network CD 2 provides a new easy one button set-up of any of the tools on both the CD32 and the Amiga. Set-up now runs at far higher speeds than ever before and includes keyboard and mouse emulation from the Amiga. Twin Express can now be controlled by Directory Opus 4.12 (not included). Every aspect of the original CD has improved with many more features than described here. CD32 cables are £24.99 (Floppy cables are £9.99)

£14.99

**Specdy 2**  
 Specdy CD 2  
 £19.95

**New Release  
 Arriving  
 October**  
 CBM 64 CD  
 £19.95

**LSD**  
 LSD CD 3  
 £19.95

**Sib Dimension**  
 £19.95

**Global Experience**  
 £24.99

**Aminet 3 & 4**  
 £7.99 each

**Aminet 6 & 7**  
 £14.99 each

**Aminet 8**  
 £14.99

**Meeting Pearls**  
 Meeting Pearls  
 2 £9.99

**New Release  
 Arriving  
 November**  
 Meeting Pearls  
 3 £9.99

**GFX Sensations**  
 GFX Sensations  
 1 £19.95

**New Release  
 Arriving  
 October**  
 GFX Sensations  
 2 £19.95

**Desktop Video**  
 £12.99

**Zoom CD**  
 £14.95

**LSD CD 1 & 2**  
 £14.95 each

**Euroscene 1**  
 £9.99

**Euroscene 2**  
 £9.99

**Multimedia  
 Toolkit** £9.99

**Multimedia  
 Toolkit 2** £19.95

**Weird Science  
 Collection  
 Sounds Terrific**  
 £19.95 (2 CDs)

**Lightrom**  
 £29.95

**3D Illusions**  
 £19.95

**Demomania**  
 £9.99

**CAM**  
 £14.99 (2 CDs)

**Amos PD CD  
 Ver. 2** £19.95

**Animations  
 CD** £19.95

**Weird Science**  
 Access, Visa & Switch Welcome  
 UK Postage is £1.00 for the 1st item and 50p each item there after.  
 Overseas postage is double.

**Fonts CD**  
 £9.99 (GOLD)

**17 Bit Phase 4**  
 £14.95

**Grolier 2**  
 £19.95

**Dinosaurs CD**  
 £19.95

**CDPD 4**  
 £14.95

**Hottest 4 & 5**  
 £14.95 each

**Double CD  
 of animations**



# Sounds familiar

Paul Austin auditions a  
cheap taster for Tune  
Builder - Arpeggio Now!

If you're one of the few who missed our preview and subsequent review of the AirWorks masterpiece, the next page will be music to your ears. This is because the uninitiated Tune Builder Arpeggio Now! provides an interactive method of tailoring pre-recorded music to your requirements. If you need a change of mood or want to add a dramatic crescendo, the ideal slice of music can simply be slotted in the correct spot.

The whole process hinges on multiple edit points which have already been inserted into the 16-bit data on the accompanying CD. As a consequence, it's possible to take only what is required from the target tune and out, copy and paste it to build a new tune of your own design. Tune Builder actually works by importing the original 16-bit data from the accompanying CD. From this it creates a more manageable 8-bit dummy. And it's this 8-bit clone which is used for previewing edits during assembly.

Once your designer tune is complete, the software reverts to the imported 16-bit data on your hard drive and compiles your master tune in the format and quality of your choice.

From a rather bland main screen the first port of call is the Library section where you're free to filter and audition the tunes on offer. Obviously, with the single CD taster its usefulness isn't particularly apparent, however as your collection grows its ability to filter the available tunes soon becomes invaluable.

Assuming you've isolated a particular tune, the next step is to audition it, and to do so you'll need to fire up your CD-ROM drive by selecting the CD Player preview from the pop-downs. At this point a tape deck control pops-up ready to preview your chosen tune or audition others. Once the Player Preview is active, simply double-clicking on any track will automatically locate it and start playback direct from the CD in 16 bit stereo. As you

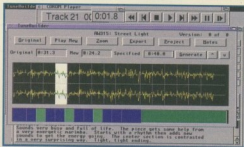
select each track, the software provides a brief overview in the form of an editable note, the ID of the track and the CD on which it's stored. Assuming you've found one or more tracks you want they can be tagged and then it's time to head off for the project builder to import your selection. That done, the software sets about spooling the 16-bit data from the CD from which an 8-bit preview sample is created. Assuming you've imported all the tunes you require, simply select one and it's off to the Tune Builder editing screen.

Once safely entrenched in the editor, you're presented with a waveform of the entire tune segmented into numerous individual snippets - it's these seamless cuts that are the key to the whole process.

To audition the tune simply click on the Play Original. If you're happy with things as they are you can export the tune in the rate and file format of your choice. If things aren't ideal you can adjust it by specifying a user-defined length. If you then click on generate, Tune Builder automatically interpolates the existing track to produce a customised version.

If you don't like this initial mix, clicking on generate again will produce a completely new version. If this still doesn't produce perfection, the next option is to use a combination of shift and mouse clicks to select individual sections. The selection is then played in sequence to generate a new custom-built tune. If you like it, again a simple click on the Export will generate a new master.

The final and most flexible method is to opt for a full edit session by employing the Assembler Bar to build a tune block by block. To use it you simply click on the block you like, drag it across and drop it on



The ultimate in drag and drop musicality all for a piddling thirty bucks. A bargain if ever there was one...

the bar - repeating the process until you have exactly the arrangement you require. As you select a new block its counterparts in the Assembler window light up, so it's easy to construct repeats or verse/chorus sections.

In addition, complete drag and drop control, even volume adjustment, is available, enabling you to add space for voice-overs or fade outs.

AC

### SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

CD-ROM drive
 Hard drive
 Speakers

030 Accelerator
 Audio mixer
 Direct to disk recorder

## The bass line

All the major sampling formats, options and rates are supported across Amiga, PC, Mac and others. And as you'd expect, there's direct support for the Amiga family of direct-to-disk sampling systems.

Not surprisingly, output quality is superb, ranging from 8-bit mono to full CD quality stereo. The tracks themselves are generally excellent, offering a mix of styles with vocals and guitars blended with brass, strings, keyboards and percussion.

Basically, Arpeggio Now! is a classic example of power marketing. You get Tune Builder in its entirety plus an eight track taste of its potential via the single CD.

If you like what's on offer, expanding the system is simply a matter of investing in more CDs. Essentially a no lose situation that provides a window on a development in Amiga music. Need I say more. Don't be cheap, give it a go, you won't regret it.

## The bottom line

Product: Tune Builder  
Supplier: AirWorks Media  
Price: Price: \$29.95  
Tel: 001 403 424 9922 (Canada)

Ease of use	10
Implementation	9
Value for money	10
Overall	9

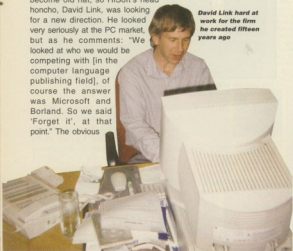
**T** was a balmy day the day I went down to Bedfordshire to visit the premises of HiSoft, the company behind such well-known products as the Squirrel SCSI interface and the Aura sound sampler.

HiSoft's history started way back in 1980, even before the Amiga was a twinkle in Jay Miner's eye. The first product off the HiSoft development line was a Pascal compiler, appropriately enough named HiSoft Pascal, and an assembler package for the Nascom 'home' computer. Like most computers of that era, it was really a hobbyist market with very much do-it-yourself products.

It was in 1982 when the first real home computer boom hit the UK with the release of the Spectrum, and HiSoft were in there fast, converting their Pascal and assembler to suit the Spectrum's non-CP/M environment. It was at this point that the assembler got the name it was to keep through all its incarnations to the present day: DevPac.

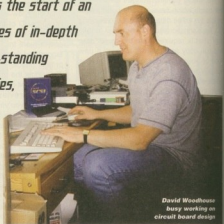
By 1985, Z80 machines were starting to become old hat, so HiSoft's head honcho, David Link, was looking for a new direction. He looked very seriously at the PC market, but as he comments: "We looked at who we would be competing with [in the computer language publishing field], of course the answer was Microsoft and Borland. So we said 'Forget it', at that point." The obvious

David Link hard at work for the firm he created fifteen years ago



# Computer

*This month, as the start of an occasional series of in-depth looks at long-standing Amiga companies, we look at HiSoft*



David Woodhouse busy working on circuit board design

conclusion that HiSoft came to was to develop for the new 68000-based machines that were emerging, like the Atari ST. DevPac was swiftly ported, helped by the prior development of a version for the Sinclair QL, and a Pascal was worked on, although not to fruition. At this point, the obvious language to work on had to be BASIC. David Link recalls: "At the time it [working on a BASIC compiler as opposed to an interpreter] was innovative."

It was, in fact, an interactive, incremental compiler; one which behaved like an interpreter but was actually a compiler, a fact that most magazines seemed to ignore and as a result HiSoft BASIC suffered in comparison with GFA Basic and the others that were around. Over the years, HiSoft, in search of other complementary products for their line, took over

Kuma, creators of K-Spread, a well-known spreadsheet at the time, and looked to expand further.

Until about 1990, HiSoft resolutely remained an Atari-based company, but with the advent of Workbench 2-based machines, the Amiga became a lot more attractive to HiSoft.

## ASSOCIATIONS

Along the way, HiSoft had become casually involved with a company producing music products for the ST called AVR, and David Link decided it was time for HiSoft to develop its consumer product range rather than solely concentrating on programming tools. So HiSoft eventually

## New product: Cinema 4D

**N**ot a new product, this one, but certainly new to the UK. Cinema 4D is one of the two most popular German rendering packages, with many thousands of users. It feels like a mix between LightWave and Imagine in use and looks similar to Real3D3. Cinema 4D is a program with a wide range of unique facilities not readily found in either LightWave or Imagine.

Features like accurate sunlight, where the direction, angle and intensity of your scene's 'sun' are governed by latitude, longitude and time settings.

Cinema 4D also provides easy inverse kinematics, without the need to set up tiresome bones or states. Like Imagine, Cinema 4D makes use of a



guesswork is taken out of the process by using a mesh which you can see wrapped around the shape you are texturing, and which can be adjusted to suit your needs.

ETA: November Price: £199.95



# veterans

took over AVR, with all the rights to the software and hardware that they produced including StereoMaster, MegaloSound and VideoMaster.

HiSoft has always been an international company, so nobody in the industry was particularly surprised when they brought out Maxon Magic; an Amiga oddity, it was a commercial screen blanker program. Maxon is one of Germany's largest Amiga software producing companies and an alliance had been forged between the two companies on their many meetings at German Atari and Amiga shows. This alliance will also bear fruit with DiskMagic and Cinema4D, both products which are extremely popular in Germany.

With Aura, the company's 12-bit sound sampler, HiSoft invaded the burgeoning improved quality sound sampler market, and then came the Squirrel. The Squirrel is arguably HiSoft's most popular product to date, with sales numbering in the thousands since its launch in December 94.

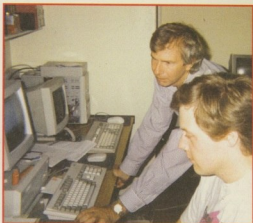
HiSoft themselves have sold CD-ROM drives to approximately 90 per cent of the people they have sold a Squirrel to. But as you'll see looking around these pages, the Squirrel itself is about to be accompanied by a bigger brother, and, uncommonly for hardware products, HiSoft are offering their existing customers an upgrade path to the new model. This is not the only new product coming from HiSoft over the next few months as a quick glance at the rest of this article will tell you.

## The future according to HiSoft

I asked David Link what he would like to see happening with the Amiga over the next year or so. "I think that the A1200 as a base machine is very important because it's competitive when compared to a PC. To be honest, although you can build your own PC, and it can be cheap, any like for like PC system is going to be more expensive, not cheaper, because the entry level system specification has gone up and memory is always going to be expensive.

"Therefore, I think we are going to find that the entry level PC is not going to become any cheaper and might, in fact, become slightly more expensive. Consequently, the A1200 is going to be perfectly poised to succeed in the entry level market, with a higher spec than an entry level PC and much better performance, even with the current A1200.

"I believe that what the man on the street wants is a machine that can run all his word processing, general home stuff, comms, CD, plus the odd graphics program



Alex Kiernan and David Link discuss the latest version of the Squirrel software

95, whereas Workbench comes with the Amiga, and he won't be able to use a TV to display it, which, admittedly, is a bit of a moot point, because at the end of the day, when you start getting serious the first thing you need is a monitor, although there are actually some very good TVs out there now with SCART input, etc.

"So, I would want to see the A1200 continue as the base machine. As to what Escom do with it, I'm not sure I care that much because there are so many excellent third-party add-ons for it that I still think it's a worthwhile machine that will last for at least the next two years. Obviously, it would be good to see Escom putting more memory, preferably 4Mb and a faster processor in it, an 040, whatever, but it would need a fairly major bus change.

"I would rather see an 040 in there than an 030 because of the 040's performance and increasing price competitiveness, although it's still fairly difficult to get your hands on at the moment, but with advance buying, it shouldn't be a problem. It would make sense for there to be SCSI on board at some point, but obviously I'm not particularly bothered about that!

[I ask whether the machine would come with a hard drive as standard]

"Definitely, I can't see people wanting to use floppies any more, no, I think the machine would have to come with a hard drive, floppies are dying. That as a base level Amiga, if brought in at the same price as now, £399, would be a killer machine and I don't see any reason why it couldn't be done.

[I ask whether David feels that the current pricing is too high] "No, I think the current pricing for the whole package is about right. I appreciate Escom's reasons for doing it; they needed to come into what was obviously an insecure market, Commodore having been out of



David Link



Some of the superb output from Cinema 4D



it for 18 months. In a market which wasn't clearly defined, coming in with a cheap machine to try and take on the console market would have been the wrong way to approach the marketing of the machine in my view. The Amiga 1200 is not a console, it's not a games machine and it has never been put forward as such a machine; it's a home computer.

"People have only just started talking

about home computers as more serious toys, if you like. People are actually talking about the reality of using a home computer for various subjects. CDs, for instance, have done a lot to firm up people's views of a home computer, and the A1200 is perfectly poised to fulfil all those requirements.

"No, I think the bundle is well-priced. I'm sure there are many people who would like to have seen it cheaper and I think that companies in vertical

markets would have liked to have seen a standalone machine but, at the end of the day, Escrom have got to do what they think is right for the Amiga. They're the people who are enabling this computer and in my view we've got to support them and work with them and that's what I intend to do. I would want to see a PowerPC-based Amiga and HiSoft would be glad to make that move. In the end, we'll certainly stick with the Amiga for many years to come."

## New product: Surf Squirrel

A follow-up to the phenomenally successful SCSI controller for the A1200, the Surf Squirrel gets its appellation from the fact that it also includes a high-speed serial port. The SCSI controller chip in the Surf Squirrel itself has been changed for a faster version, so you can now expect transfer rates of up to 3.2Mb/sec on an accelerated machine with at least 2Mb/sec on a standard A1200.

The design of the Squirrel remains similar, but the size of the casing has had to be enlarged to accommodate the extra circuitry required for the 9-pin serial port. The serial port will happily operate at speeds up to 115,200 baud (the standard Amiga port is only rated up to 38,400) and HiSoft have managed to push it to double that. Stand by for a serial network

ETA: November

Price: £99.95

link, everyone! One of the disadvantages that everyone agreed on was the lack of autobooting on the original Squirrel. HiSoft have gone some way to eradicating this problem, although it can never be overcome entirely owing to the limitations of the PCMCIA port.

They have added a program that sits in memory, even when the machine has been soft rebooted and allows the Squirrel to autoboot.

Obviously, the program has to be run before this can happen, so when the machine is switched on the first time, a boot floppy has to be used. Thereafter, when the machine is reset using the Ctrl-Amiga-Amiga combination the Squirrel will autoboot.



## New product: Squirrel MPEG

This little box might well be HiSoft's biggest seller to date, when it finally hits the streets. The Squirrel Mpeg is an external case, much like the one your CD-ROM drive sits in, and it is designed to sit in your SCSI chain. What it does is take an Mpeg stream from CD, or any other suitable source, and play it back.

HiSoft are busy working on all the tools necessary to fast forward, rewind and so on, but even in its raw state, the Squirrel Mpeg provides a far superior picture to the best that the CD's FMV cartridge can offer. Where the CD's output has odd vertical lines down the screen as though it were on laid paper and definite artilfacting on areas of almost-single colour, the Squirrel Mpeg is as silky smooth as a silky smooth thing.

The other great benefit to this box is the fact that it is not limited in which machine it can be used with. Because it sits externally in your SCSI chain, it means that any machine from the humble A600 to the mighty Draco can use it. HiSoft even showed me the Squirrel Mpeg unplugged from an Amiga and taken with a CD-ROM drive downstairs to the telly and plugged straight into it.

This means you will have a fairly portable, standalone VideoCD player for the same money as you paid to have a computer dependant Mpeg playback device. What's more, the Squirrel Mpeg will be supplied with a remote control device, so you won't even have to get up from your chair to fiddle with controls.



The SCSI Mpeg Player for your Amiga, Atari, Macintosh & IBM-PC Compatible

ETA: January 1996  
Price: £66.13

## New product: DiskMagic

We've already previewed DiskMagic in these hallowed pages (issue 90), but in case you missed it, here's the low down. DiskMagic is HiSoft's entry into the Amiga file manager market. It uses the same two window approach made familiar by Diskmaster, but is a lot more configurable than its distant ancestor.

One of DiskMagic's unique features is the fact that it treats archives as though they were directories. That is to say, should you have an Lha file on your hard drive, you can, in DiskMagic, double-click on it as though to extract it or enter a sub-directory and, after a mo, DiskMagic will display the contents of the archive just as if it was a sub-directory, with a list of the files which can then be copied into a destination directory. This comes in particularly handy when dealing with large archive from which you only need a file or two. DiskMagic is a powerful successor to the current crop of file managers and deserves

ETA: Now shipping Price: £39.95



DiskMagic's flexibility means comprehensive preferences



# Investing in AMIGA<sup>(TM)</sup>



We have the AMIGA A1200 Magic Pack in stock at just £399.99, with the 170MB Hard Drive version costing only £100 more at £499.99

The new AMIGA monitor is also in stock at only £299.99

By the time you read this we should have the new A4000T in stock. Call for details.



We have High Density external floppy drives in stock.

These superb new drives work with any Amiga, and unlike other HD floppy drives do NOT change the Amiga's Operating System in any way. Recommended at just £89.95

We also have expansion RAM and accelerators in stock. Call for prices.



Interested in Video? We have everything you need, from a Genlock at less than £100 up to VLAB-Motion and beyond.

Call for latest news on the Draco system.

We have CD Rom drives, SCSI adapters, large EIDE drives, large & fast SCSI drives, Syquest drives, graphics cards, Mac Emulators, PC Emulators, internal and external Panasonic PD Drives, SCSI towers...



We have most good CD ROM disks in stock. We have a carefully chosen selection of serious software in stock.

In short, if it's for the AMIGA, and it's good, you can buy it from us.

So come and see us or use our Mail Order Service. Either way, the service is second to none.

Please note our NEW address

Brian Fowler Computers Ltd  
90 South Street  
Exeter  
Devon EX1 1EN

Phone us on (01392) 499 755

Fax us on (01392) 493 393

brian\_fowler@cix.compulink.co.uk  
Compuserve 100072,1536

(We have a lot more planned for the coming months... stay tuned!)

■ Brian  
■ F  
■ o  
■ w  
Computers Ltd

(01392) 499 755

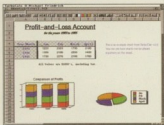
M40034



# Introducing the Digita<sup>®</sup> family

## New! TurboCalc 3.5

**"I** now understand why this remarkable software is so popular in Germany. Thank goodness Digita worked with TurboCalc's German creators to develop this English version. In a nutshell, a fast spreadsheet, at a friendly price and with a proven track record!"



Spreadsheets can be used for many forms of financial planning. Using TurboCalc, you can calculate and recalculate entire spreadsheets in seconds. And then, by selecting from a range of 2D or 3D styles, view your data as charts.

- Award-winning spreadsheet with over 52,000 users in Germany!
- Unbeatable combination of power and speed.
- Ideal for charting, for budgeting, for cash flows and financial analysis.
- Extensive charting options, including 3D and animated graphs which update in real-time.
- Drag and drop editing.
- Multiple undo and redo.
- Share information with other spreadsheets, like ProCalc, Microsoft Excel or Lotus 1-2-3, as well as Datastore,<sup>™</sup> Money Matters,<sup>™</sup> Organiser and Wordworth<sup>®</sup>
- On-line AmigaGuide help whenever you need, so you can learn TurboCalc as you use it.
- Over 100 built-in mathematical and financial functions.
- Extensive AREXX and macro support.
- Low price upgrade! Call for details.
- Requires Workbench 1.3 or above, floppy or hard disk, 1MB RAM.

**£49.99**

Add £3 postage and packaging



## New! Personal Paint 6.4

**"T**his is the only choice, the only Amiga paint program that does everything—painting, image processing, animation and 24-bit printing—there is no other choice for a computer artist!"



Painting has never been so liberated! Personal Paint's unique virtual memory facility uses free disk space to supplement RAM, and in doing so, relieves memory constraints.



And with its unequalled support for third party graphics cards, you can create fabulous images no matter what Amiga you use.

- Stunning effects like emboss, water-colours, transparencies and stereograms.
- Full range of drawing and colouring tools, with the ability to store up to 9 brushes.
- Animation storyboard.
- Virtual memory, uses free disk space to supplement RAM.
- Wide compatibility with third party graphics cards.
- Import and export IFF, PCX, PCL.
- Multiple undo and redo.
- Built-in screen grabber.
- Low price upgrade! Call for details.
- Requires Workbench 2 or above, floppy or hard disk, 1MB RAM.

**£49.99**

Add £3 postage and packaging



## New! Datastore 2



**"F**riendly. That's how I'd sum up Datastore. There are so many helpful features, like DigiSense for example—it knows what I want to type and helps me type it! Time-saving features like that make all the difference."

Datastore makes storing information simple. Ready-made EasyStart<sup>™</sup> templates means that you don't have to design your own database layouts. And, the wide range of automated data entry facilities ensures that you type as little as possible.

With Datastore, storing information has never been this easy.

- EasyStart<sup>™</sup> Templates include: Address Book, Club Membership, Gardener's Guide, Home Insurance Inventory, Recipes, Video Vault and more.
- DigiSense<sup>™</sup> technology, like Auto Date<sup>™</sup> which senses the date you want and helps you type it.
- List view lets you see multiple records on-screen.



- Quickly and simply print labels (using Wordworth).
- On-line AmigaGuide help whenever you need.
- Share information with Organiser, Personal Paint, TurboCalc and Wordworth.
- Low price upgrade! Call for details.
- Requires Workbench 2 or above, floppy or hard disk, 1MB RAM.

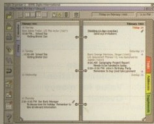
**£49.99**

Add £3 postage and packaging



## Organiser 2

"I wished I'd bought the **Digitals Organiser** earlier. Imagine, an **organiser** which looks and works just like the real thing! Now, I never forget birthdays or bills, and I really plan my time effectively. I've learnt a lot too with the **Diary Themes and Supplements**."



The **Digitals Organiser** features built-in intelligence that we call **DigSense**. Like **Auto Date** for example, which senses the date you want and helps you type it, and **Auto Start** which automatically starts other programs when you wish.

- Easy-to-use personal **organiser** display with animated pages containing: Calendar, Diary, Task Lists, Address Book, Supplements.
- **Daily Fortune Cookies** (operating tips, proverbs, anecdotes and jokes).
- Prints pages for **Day-Timer**, **Filofax**, **Rolodex**, **Time Manager**.
- **Mallmerge** with **Wordworth** to create personalised form letters.
- **Manual** and automatic linking of related items.
- On-line **AmigaGuide** help whenever you need, so you can learn **Organiser** as you use it.
- Share information with **Datatore** and **Wordworth**.
- **Low price upgrade!** Call for details.
- Requires **Workbench 2** or above, floppy or hard disk, 1MB RAM.

£49.99

Add £3 postage and packaging

Worth £59.99  
FREE with  
**Organiser 2**

## Organiser 96 Plus Pack

**Diary Themes:** Astronomy, Born On This Day, Celebrity Birthdays, Dead On This Day, Disasters, Discoveries, Famous Battles, Firsts, Historical Days, Sporting Events, Trivia, 9 Religious Calendars, and more.

**Supplements:** Animals, Art, Astrology Astronomy, Award Winners, Born On This Day, Computers, Culture Events, Died On This Day, Disasters, Discoveries, Famous Battles, Firsts, Gardening, Health, History, Home Hints, Hotels, Internet, Measurement Units, Movie Classics, Music Milestones, National Country Days, Olympics (past and Atlanta 96), Our Planet, Recipes, Registered Charities, Religions, Restaurants, Sport, Telephone Dialling Codes, Travelling, Radio Stations, Social Season Events, Theatre, Telephone Numbers, Useful Addresses, Wine Guide and more.



## Money Matters 4

"I dreaded working out my finances at the end of the month. I always seemed to end up owing more than I had left over. In fact, my finances were a bit of a muddle and a lot of hassle.

But not anymore, now that I use **Money Matters**. I know exactly what I owe, I am able to make sound financial decisions and plan for the future. Best of all, the savings in bank and credit card charges covered the cost of **Money Matters** in just a few months!"



Use the power of your **Amiga** to do the work for you! Instantly see what you spend the most on, how this compares to last month, last year, or to your budget—it's effortless!

- See your whole financial picture in one go.
- Easily reconcile standing orders and direct debits with your bank statement (and receive warnings if bank charges are likely!).
- Now includes **Human Interface Protocol™ v2**, which combines **Workbench** look and feel with the new super-intuitive **HiP™** style.
- Share information with **Datatore**, **Turbocalc** and **Wordworth**.
- On-line **AmigaGuide** help whenever you need.
- Optional business-style reports and VAT handling for small business, clubs and charities.
- Low price upgrade! Call for details.
- Requires **Workbench 2** or above, floppy or hard disk, 1MB RAM.

£49.99

Add £3 postage and packaging



## Wordworth News—the new arrival

"I have made some very nerve wracking decisions in my lifetime—joining Her Majesties Forces—Parachuting—volunteering for near impossible things—but one of the best decisions I have ever made was to buy **Wordworth**!"

When **Amiga Technologies** wanted the best word processor, it demanded **Digitals Wordworth**—the best-selling **Amiga** word processor in the world. **Wordworth 4SE**, created in English, German, French and Italian, is now included with every **Amiga**. So, then, the world's most popular word processor becomes even more popular!



Existing **Wordworth** users can now look forward to **Wordworth 5**, and, provided you're registered, you'll receive full upgrade details in November. New features include **ARexx**, **Fast Format**, **FontEffects**, footnotes, style sheets and much more. Best of all, the upgrade costs just £29.99!

SALES HOTLINE 01 395 270 273

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. PLEASE ADD £3 FOR POSTAGE AND PACKAGING.

**DIGITAL**  
INTERNATIONAL

Digitals International Limited Black Horse House Exmouth EX8 1JL  
Telephone 01 395 270 273 Facsimile 01 395 268 895 Email sales@digital.demon.co.uk

A version of this notice called "AmigaGuide 96" Digitals International Limited, all rights reserved. No part of this notice may be reproduced or stored in any way electronically. Wordworth, Digitals and the Digitals logo are registered trademarks. Organiser, Datatore, DigSense, Supplement, Diary Themes, Turbocalc, Auto Date and Auto Start are trademarks of Digitals International Limited. All other trademarks and trade names are acknowledged. Read subject to standard conditions of sale 10/9/96

## 17 Bit The Fifth Dimension

17 BIT SOFTWARE LIBRARY ARCHIVE VOLUME 5



**C**arrying on with their tradition of putting their entire PD collection onto CD, this is 17 Bit's fifth bumper CD. Access to all the files on the disc is through an Amine-style AmigaGuide which

has got to be the best way of organising such an index, and makes finding any file very straightforward.

In 17 Bit's case, all their disks have been categorised into a number of sections, with a separate specific AGA section. One interesting point is that there are only three ECS demos compared to the very large selection of AGA demos. Time for all you demo freaks to upgrade to an A1200 I think.

As usual, all the files are in the DMS format, so if you want to extract a large number of disks it is going to take a long time. One plus point is that you can choose the destination device, so if you have two or more drives, or use the FMS



This is just one of the excellent games to be found

device, at least you can take advantage of this fact.

For anyone who needs them, ParNet and SerNet are also available and ready to run on the CD.

As usual this is up to 17 Bit's high standards, with the contents managing to cover every aspect of Amiga public domain, therefore appealing to every Amiga owner.

### The bottom line

**Product:**  
17 Bit The Fifth Dimension  
**Supplier:** 17 Bit Software  
**Price:** £19.99  
**Phone:** 01924 366982

<b>Ease of use</b>	9
<b>Implementation</b>	9
<b>Value for money</b>	8
<b>Overall</b>	8

# Laser guidance

## Fresh Fish X



**F**resh Fish is one of those Amiga institutions you just do not seem to find anywhere else. Lord knows how long he has been putting compilation disks together, but the huge amounts of programs he was dealing with made the inevitable move to CD a necessity.

The Fresh Fish CDs provide you with a large selection of 'serious' ready-to-run Amiga software, as opposed to the Frozen Fish CDs which are designed for BBS use, and have everything archived.

The bulk of the software is organised into the same directory hierarchy as Aminet, making

locating a specific type of program a doddle. However, if you have any problems finding a program, AKwik is available, or an AmigaGuide index for you to peruse.

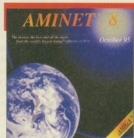
As I mentioned, this CD is really aimed at the serious user because along with the normal utilities there is the full, ready-to-run distribution of all the Amiga Ports of the various GNU programs. You can also find the full Commodore developer include files for version 37.39 and 40 of AmigaDOS. Another excellent CD aimed for the more serious Amiga user.

### The bottom line

**Product:** Fresh Fish X  
**Supplier:** PD Soft  
**Price:** £19.99  
**Phone:** 01702 466933

<b>Ease of use</b>	8
<b>Implementation</b>	8
<b>Value for money</b>	8
<b>Overall</b>	8

*Neil Mohr takes a look at some CDs that might be filling a few stockings this Christmas*



## Aminet 8

concentrate on modules, with 2000 of the things inhabiting the CD. One of the new features of the disc is that a special version of DelTracker is used to play all the different module types. This provides a good standard interface for listening to all those tasty modules, because DelTracker is one of the best players out there. If you want something different from the usual hard-core, acid, rave modules, check out the excellent jazz/funk section.

**A**ll you Amiga owners out there, stop uploading stuff to Aminet - I cannot review these things quick enough. I review one and before I have had time to take a breath, another 600Mb of programs have appeared on a new Aminet disc. This latest incarnation boasts well over 3400 files, with only 35Mb of old files and programmes remaining over from the last Aminet disc - and I bet a large chunk of that is contained in the old AmigaGuide index files.

As with each Aminet CD there is a specialist topic. This CD happens to

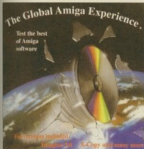
### The bottom line

**Product:** Aminet 8  
**Supplier:** 17 Bit Software  
**Price:** £14.99  
**Phone:** 01924 366982

<b>Ease of use</b>	8
<b>Implementation</b>	9
<b>Value for money</b>	9
<b>Overall</b>	9



## The Global Amiga Experience



**T**his is a good idea for a CD. Instead of the usual picture or utility collections, the Global Amiga Experience is a compilation of the best commercial and shareware programs available, ready for you to try out. When I say try out, what I mean is there are demos of commercial programs. Well, this is not quite true as there are full versions of Imagine 2, Scala 1.13, VistaPro 1, Distant Suns 4, Clarissa 1.1, Edge 1.72 and X-Copy. This is quite a lot of stuff for you to use, and included are upgrade discounts for these programs.

All the programs are grouped into what sort of type they are – databases, comms, programming, DTP, raytracing, video, painting, imagepro, cad, anims

and music. Just a small selection of the programs you can try out are HeliOS, Blitz Basic, CanDo, WordsWorth, Pagestream, ProWrite, TurboText, SuperJam, Octamed 6, DeluxeMusic 2. This is not to mention the huge number of available graphics programs.

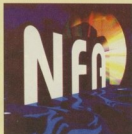
This is a great CD. Straightforward Workbench organisation makes it easy to find whatever program you are looking for, and icons are available that set up any necessary fonts or assigns for a program to run. Therefore, there is no hassle in getting to use programs. If you want to try out some of the best commercial Amiga programs then this CD will defiantly be of great interest to you.

### The bottom line

Product: The Global Amiga Experience  
Supplier: PD Soft  
Price: £24.99  
Phone: 01702 466933

Ease of use	9
Implementation	9
Value for money	9
Overall	9

## AGA Experience Vol. 1



**F**inally, a CD dedicated to AGA users. When you first open this CD's icon you are presented with a very nice selection of MagicWB icons, each directory category having a very nice MagicWB image corresponding to whatever is in there.

Pretty much every area of Amiga PD is covered here, from Eric Schwartz's

Morphy the Magician to a large collection of AGA demos. If you have collected any of the PD AGA slide shows that have been dished out by the boat load, you couldn't have missed one of the NFA produced ones – the notorious BodyShop series springs to mind for some reason. Well, as NFA put this CD together there are, of course, a few slide shows, and other exclusive NFA productions.

Pulp Fiction, Reservoir Dogs, Big Girls Special and a raytracing slide show all make an appearance. As you may have guessed, Big Girl Special has a few bare breasted ladies in there, but it does seem strange that they bothered at all because there are only about ten pictures.

A reasonable selection of games and demos are ready to run, even though many will not run straight off an A4000. One unusual feature is that demos or the full versions of every Amiga Doom clone are in the games section, all ready to run. There is also a good selection of utilities, all of which are also ready to run.

Other things include various programming examples and programmer-type stuff. The last year's worth of Amiga reports are also included which are always good reading, along with other electronic Amiga magazines.

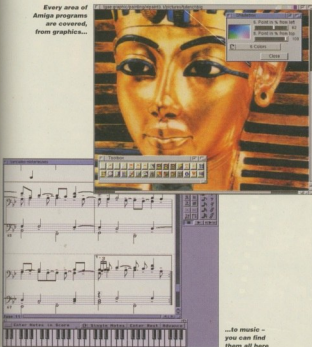
Along with the ready-to-run programs, you can find a lot of extra archived material in most of the directories, with demos included, as many of these need to be run off their own floppy. Luckily, all these files have icons with them, that are set up to unDMS the files onto disk for you.

Overall, this a reasonable disc. It is completely full, so has plenty on it for you to play around with. Any problems with running these demos or games is not the fault of the person who put the CD together as the use of the MagicWB icons and the good layout makes the CD very nice and easy to use.

### The bottom line

Product: AGA Experience Vol. 1  
Supplier: SAdENESS  
Price: £19.99  
Phone: 01263 722169

Ease of use	9
Implementation	8
Value for money	8
Overall	8



Caption required

# Liana

Are you in need of a fast and easy connection between two Amiga's? Liana, the low cost network solution, is exactly what you want! Just plug it in, install the software, and it's done! Nothing could be easier than that. Liana is the network solution for those with a small budget and big needs. You can even share your hard drives and printers.

- For every (1) Amiga from WB 2.0 on with a free parallel port
- Includes cable
- Includes Commodore's Envy networking software
- English manual
- automatically reconnection after (re-booting without new startup
- Every machine usable as server and client

£ 64.95



# Pablo

The video module, Pablo, expands your Picasso II with two new video outputs. Using the Pablo, you can view your Picasso output on any TV or VCR. All with quality that you would only expect to see from broadcast video encoders. That is why the Picasso II video encoder module.

Pablo, won in the (German) magazine 'Amiga Magazine'

(Issue 5/94) test for video encoders.

- Three cables included: RCA, S-VHS and SCART
- 5 floppy disks with drivers, animation demos and more
- 24Bit Animation program included
- 15kHz overload protection
- 2 well written manuals
- Plugs onto the Picasso II - no Zero-Slot required
- Easy installation of video modules

£ 129.95

Picasso II RTG, the graphics board all areas are measured against:

- Graphics board for all Amiga's with Zero-Bus - Workbench driver to reformat all programs and - WB to the Picasso
- Supports up to 256 colors with WB3.1, even on A2000 and A3000
- WB resolutions definable up to 1600 x 1280 pixels
- HiColor (16Bit) and TrueColor (24Bit) graphics: 16M colors
- Drivers for most graphic programs such as Adobe, ImageFX, ImageMaster, Red3D
- Allows connection of any VGA or Multiscan monitor
- A1084 and A1081 are still usable with a special cable
- Black borders gone forever, takes full advantage of monitor's capabilities
- System-compliant implementation of monitor, resolution select table using screen mode requester
- Monitor-File compliant with System 2.x or higher, resolution selectable using screenmode requester
- View regular Amiga and special Picasso RTG screens on same Monitor without changing cables.
- Screen promoter to make older programs work on Picasso
- Droppable screens
- Available with 1MB or 2MB, upgradeable from 1MB to 2MB at anytime

2 MB

£ 329.95

# Ariadne

Don't get overwhelmed with the complexity of setting up a network, use our Ariadne Ethernet card that is compatible with all Amigas that have an available Zero Slot. This card is not only easy to network - it also equipped with 2 additional parallel ports offering multiple network solutions.

- 10Base-2 (Thin Ethernet, coax cable) and 10Base-T (Twisted pair, western jacket)
- Senkar for Boot-ROM
- SAMIA II compatible driver for ethernet and parallel port
- Hook up to two additional Amigas to the parallel ports with Liana
- 32KByte cache to support CPU
- Includes Commodore's Envy networking software
- English manual

£ 219.95

NEW!!

# MainActor Broadcast

MainActor Broadcast is a completely new Animation-Program. It works on all Amigas with at least 512KB RAM and Amiga 052.04 or higher.

## Features:

- More than 20 built-in and save modules for animations and images (JAV, BMP, D1, FLI, GIF, IFF, WB-Anim2/5/7/8/1, JPEG, PCL, Quicktime...)
- Complete AVI, Quicktime and JPEG Support up to 24 bit
- Index file for quicker reloading of animations
- Support of any graphics card with up to 16.7 million colors as well as standard Amiga-screens
- Effect modules for generating effects directly into the animation (Text, Scroll, Scale, Rotate, etc.)
- 19 sound modules for sound- and music playback incl. compressing (i.e. Octalised, S3M, etc. and 16 voices)
- Allows joining, converting, splitting and creating animations
- Easy-to-use intuitive graphical user interface
- Programmable AREXX Port

£ 199.00



Wellweg 95 D-31157 Sersdell - Germany  
Tel.: +49 (0)5066/7013-10  
Tel.: +49 (0)5066/7013-11  
Tel.: +49 (0)5066/7013-40  
Tel.: +49 (0)5066/7013-49  
FAX



Blittersoft • 6 Drakes Mews • Crowhill • Milton Keynes • Buckinghamshire • MK9  
Order Line +44 (0) 1908 2614-66  
Queries/Technical +44 (0) 1908 2614-77  
Fax +44 (0) 1908 2614-80  
BBS +44 (0) 1908 2614-99

**C**reating a dirt cheap local area network between two Amigas can hardly be described as a unique concept. Numerous attempts have been made with varying degrees of success, most notably being the Parnet approach. Like Flexi-Link the Parnet system employs a custom parallel cable which delivers roughly 40k per second in ideal conditions, with somewhere between 20/30k more often the norm on most systems.

On the plus side, Parnet is Freeware and hence completely gratis. All you need is the software, a soldering iron, and the necessary odds and ends courtesy of Maplins to construct the cable. On the downside, fiddling with cabling and soldering irons is never as straightforward as it looks on paper. In addition, the actual software is relatively basic and fairly slow in comparison with the Flexi-Link alternative.

Once a Parnet link is established between the two machines, a network folder is created containing the various items that have been mounted from the remote machine. Remote volumes such as floppies appear as drawers, and although it doesn't automatically support items which have been left out on the remote machine, it's still possible to leave them out manually. Quite but effective.

Now you're aware of the ultra cheap alternative, it's time to put the slightly more expensive Flexi-Link option to the test. Needless to say, speed is at the heart of any network and in this area, Flexi-Link scores well with an average transfer delivering between 50/60k per second.

In real terms this means a 1Mb file will traverse the net – using the standard Workbench drag and drop technique – in approximately 20 seconds. Quite respectable considering the asking price. If that's still not fast enough you can opt for



All you need to set-up, load and save your config



Point and click mount selections. Your choice to decide what will appear onscreen from the remote

the Turbo mode. As the name suggests, this dramatically increases transfer to between 80/90k per second.

Needless to say, there is a downside which takes the form of screen blanking on both machines. However, if you have a large amount of data to transfer and can live with the inconvenience of the

blanking, it provides the fastest cable connection transfer available.

Improved basic transfer of between 20/30k per second may not be enough to tempt too many people away from its PD alternative. Fortunately for Flexi-Link, there's a lot more to effective networking that raw speed. Unlike its counterpart, Flexi-Link does support icons that have been left out on the desktop including both floppies and hard drives – which appear in their original form on the remote machine. Better still, volumes from the remote machine are treated as if they're actually hard wired to the host. As a result, you can even format a remote floppy or hard drive when the need arises.

A nice touch is the auto assigning of directories between the linked machines. Any commands not found on the host machine will automatically be searched for on the remote. End result – seamless file sharing and assignment requiring in minimal duplication of system resources. Why have two copies of a program or directory you only need once in a blue moon?

# Connect and Conquer

Bringing two machines together has never been easy. Paul Austin tries the Flexi-Link approach to the problem



Automatic assigns from one machine to the other

## No competition

The big question is, should you stick with Parnet or opt for Flexi-Link? In my opinion there's no contest. When you've bought the necessary cabling and gone through the hassle of soldering it all together to construct a Parnet cable, £30 for Flexi-Link is too good to miss.

Apart from the ease of use, Flexi-Link offers a whole host of fairly advanced features which Parnet simply can't match – fully implemented file and hardware sharing being the most notable.

As you can probably see, courtesy of the screen shots, user defined set-up is extremely well catered for with various options for customising which volumes are mounted and how they're accessed via the remote machine.

My only complaint is that the software does not allow you to shut down and restart the network, or alter your initial configuration via a commodity. Leave this minor nit picking aside and you arrive at one of the cheapest and best ways to bring two Amigas together.

## Whistles and bells

Aside from the basic and Turbo transfer modes, Flexi-Link also ships with an nice collection of utils. A simple Speed Test util reveals all in reference to transfer speeds between the two machines. Another excellent addition is Flexi-Exec, a program which allows you to run software on one machine from its partner in prime.

On a lighter note, the Flexi-Link package also ships with Naughts & Crosses and a battleships clone entitled Flexi-Ships. There's the curious addition of a mouse sharing utility, so you can use a remote mouse – quite when this would prove a necessity is a mystery, but it's there if need arises.

Back on a more serious note, Flexi-Link also supports Ami-FileSafe for those who take their OS and file storage seriously. However, the makers of Flexi-Link do recommend you contact them prior to purchase to ensure the version of Ami-File-Safe you're using is fully compatible.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



## The bottom line

Product: Flexi-link

Price: £30

Tel: 01452 306252

Ease of use	9
Implementation	7
Value for money	9
Overall	8



# TDK DISKS AT BULK PRICES

## GREY-TRONICS LTD



**LOWEST PRICES**

**BEST SERVICE**

**RAPID DELIVERY**

**SALES FREE CALL 0500 737 800**  
OTHER ENQUIRIES 0181 686 9973 / 0181 781 1551



### 3.5" DISKS

TDK DS/DD	DS/HD	
50 3.5" Disks <b>£15.99</b>	£18.99 + 100 cap lockable box	Add £4.00
100 3.5" Disks <b>£27.99</b>	£28.99 + 100 cap lockable box	Add £4.00
150 3.5" Disks <b>£38.99</b>	£41.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add £8.00
200 3.5" Disks <b>£48.99</b>	£51.99 + 2 x 100 lockable box	Add £8.00
300 3.5" Disks <b>£73.99</b>	£76.99 + 3 x 100 lockable box	Add £12.00
400 3.5" Disks <b>£94.99</b>	£101.99 + 4 x 100 lockable box	Add £16.00
500 3.5" Disks <b>£123.99</b>	£126.99 + 5 x 100 lockable box	Add £17.50
1000 3.5" Disks <b>£229.99</b>	£234.99 + 10 x 100 lockable box	Add £30.00

**FREE LABELS + FREE DELIVERY BY PARCEL FORCE**

### HARD DRIVES

EXTERNAL OVERDRIVE HARD DISK	
Provide games and data portability to ADD-A-200	
External casing: £68.00	560MB: <b>£234.99</b>
<b>INTERNAL 2.5" + CABLE + SCPTWARRANT</b>	
80MB 2.5" :	£69.99 350MB: <b>£137.99</b>
120MB 2.5" :	£79.99 340MB: <b>£179.99</b>
170MB 2.5" :	£124.99 510MB: <b>£259.99</b>

### CD-ROM DRIVES

Overdrive Double Speed CD :	<b>£174.99</b>
Overdrive Quad Speed CD :	<b>£234.99</b>
Sequenced SCSI-2 Interface :	<b>£69.99</b>

Mail order rates RMB3.0 and allow us to connect 7.5 disc drives

### RAM UPGRADES

24MB Ram :	£127 Alternative :	£120
44MB Ram :	£187 Alternative :	£180

**FREE DELIVERY**

### GENLOCKS

#### FUSION VIDEO GENLOCK

It is a high specification raster generator that is ideal for both the first time user adding files, graphics and effects to home movies and the more professional user creating videos, corporate presentations. **FREE** **£98** **£98** (includes you to add special effects and transfer lock on to your video)

### INK CARTRIDGES & REFILLS

HP Deskjet Black Ink Capacity Cartridge £22.99	HP Deskjet Black Ink Cartridge £7.99
HP Deskjet 500C/540C Colour Cartridge £25.99	HP Deskjet 500C/540C Colour Ink Refill £14.99
Canon 810/2000 Black Ink Cartridge £16.99	Canon 810/2000 Black Ink Refill £9.99
Citizen Printjet IC Colour £34.00	Citizen Printjet IC Colour Refill £20.50

### ACCESSORIES

AMIGA CABLES	
Amiga to TV Scp	£10.99
Amiga to Sony TV	£10.99
Amiga to Amiga (Parallel) Null modem	£10.99
Modulator switching lead 23M/23F	£11.99
Joystick Splitters	£11.99
Automatic Mouse/Joystick cable	£13.99
Joystick Extension lead 10ft	£5.99
Printer Lead	£4.00
DUST COVERS	
Amiga 1200/300/500/600	£4.00
Commodore (Peggy) monitors	£4.00
Star/Critter/Phoenix monitors	£4.00
ACCESSORIES	
Amiga Disk Drive (only 31m warranty)	£54.00
Amiga Mouse (not quality)	£11.30
Internal Drive 200/400/600/800/1200/2400	£24.00
TV Modulator (31m warranty)	£1.99
2000 Mouse Mat	£1.99
1000 Joystick	£8.99
3.5" Disk Head Cleaner	£8.75
Polysafe 1M Joystick	£10.99
Maverick 1M Joystick	£10.99

**ADD £3.00 DELIVERY**

### PRINTER RIBBONS

BLACK	
Amimodel DMP2000/3000	£3.00
Amimodel DMP2000	£2.88
Amimodel PCW 8256/8512/103300	£3.00
Amimodel 9312	£3.50
Citizen 1200/LSP1/10/10/24/29	£2.85
Epson 102100	£4.10
Epson 1200/84/90	£3.45
Epson 1200/500/600/850	£3.45
Epson 1200/84/90/100	£3.45
NEC Powermate P2200	£3.00
Sabochro SP 1000/1600/2000	£3.50
Panasonic KOP1125/1154/1180	£3.30
Panasonic 2135	£8.25
Panasonic KOP 2123/2180	£4.00
Star IC10/30/100	£2.90
Star IC200	£3.50
Star IC2410/24200	£3.00
COLOUR	
Citizen Swift 24	£12.99
Panasonic 2135/2123/2180	£13.99
Star IC10/30/100	£7.00
Star IC200	£12.30
Star IC2410/24200	£12.50

**Add £2.00 p/bu**

### PRINTERS

#### DOT MATRIX PRINTERS

- 24 pin IMPROR Que COLOUR printer
- 20 Pages built-in sheet feeder
- 7 Colour printing
- 2nd Cps Draft Micro, 64 Cps LQ
- 2 paper paths - top & rear
- Noise level 43.5 dBA in quietest quiet mode

**£164.99**



#### CITIZEN ABC

- 24 pin COLOUR printer
- 50 Pages built-in sheet feeder
- 120 Cps Draft Micro, 64 Cps LQ

**£144.99**



#### CITIZEN SWIFT 200C

- 24 pin COLOUR printer
- ULTRA Print mode 63 dBA
- 210 Cps Draft Micro, 72 Cps LQ

**£169.99**



#### NEC P20

- 24 pin MONO

**£124.99**

### INK JET - DESKTOP & PORTABLE

#### HEWLETT PACKARD 600

- Colour printer
- 24 pin MONO

**£345.00**



#### HEWLETT PACKARD 660C

- Prints up to 4 gpm
- 600 x 360 dpi COLOUR
- 8 built-in type faces
- 8 built-in sheet feeder

**£207.99**



#### CANON BJ 200EX

- Prints over 3gpm
- Built-in smoothing function giving an effective 720 x 360 dpi
- 200dpi HQ and 240dpi HQ
- Whisper quiet operation of 40 dBA
- Built-in 100 x 44 automatic sheet feeder
- 1 Year Warranty

**£184.99**



#### CANON BJ 30

- Built-in smoothing function giving an effective 720 x 360 dpi
- Incorporated easy to use LCD control panel & a warning to let the user know when the cartridge is running short on ink
- Print speed up to 375 dpi
- Built-in 30 x 44 integral sheet feeder
- 1 Year Warranty

**£289.99**



#### CANON BJC - 70

- COLOUR Inkjet printer & Prints over 3gpm
- Built-in smoothing function giving an effective 720 x 360 dpi
- Has all the advanced features of the BJC-30 but with added advantages of the NEW BJC-11 COLOUR ink cartridge - that gives 10x10 black output
- Built-in 30 x 44 integral sheet feeder
- 1 Year Warranty

**£289.99**



#### CANON BJC - 4000

- COLOUR Inkjet printer
- Prints up to 4gpm - using the high performance cartridge
- 360 dpi for colour printing and an effective 720 x 360 dpi mono
- Prints on various media
- Built-in sheet feeder
- 1 Year Warranty

**£289.99**



#### CANON BJC - 600e

- COLOUR Inkjet printer
- Built-in smoothing function giving an effective 720 x 360 dpi for mono print
- Improved large capabilities allows you to print colour graphics at a speed of 3.6 x 2.8mm
- Prints on various media
- Has fast print speeds for colour and mono
- 1 Year Warranty

**£412.99**



**FREE DELIVERY WITH ALL PRINTERS**

**U.K. & INTERNATIONAL DELIVERY SERVICES - B/P/O ORDERS WELCOME + SURCHARGE**



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT & DELIVERY (unless otherwise stated). Delivery within 3 days (UK MAINLAND ONLY). ADD £10.00 FOR NEXT DAY DELIVERY. CALL OR SEND CHEQUES/POSTAL ORDERS TO:

**GREY-TRONICS LTD, UNIT 1015 WHITGIFT CENTRE, CROYDON, SURREY CR0 1UU**

**SALES HELPLINE: 0181-686 9973** Mail order prices only FAX: 0181-686 9974

All offers subject to availability. E&OE. Prices/Pack details may change without notice. Please allow 4 working days for cheques to clear.



**GREYTRONICS**





# GREY-TRONICS LTD.

## AMIGA 1200

### MAGIC PACK INCLUDES:

- \* Amiga A1200 Computer - 2Mb RAM
- \* 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive Built-in
- \* Wordsworth v4 SE - Word Processor
- \* Digita Dastore v1.1 - Database
- \* Digita Organiser c1.1 - Personal Organiser
- \* Turbo Cala v3.6 - Spreadsheet
- \* Personal Paint v6.4 - Paint Package
- \* Photogenics v1.2 - Pixel Editing
- \* Whizz - 3D Platform Game
- \* Pinball Mania - Pinball Arcade Game

#### STANDARD PACK 2Mb - NO HD

WAS £399

**£369** Inc. VAT

#### 170Mb HARD DRIVE PACK

WAS £499

**£469** Inc. VAT



### Optional Extra... CHAOS SOFTWARE PACK

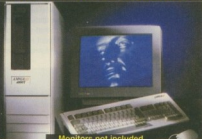
**ONLY**

**£16**

When Purchased with A1200

Includes 4 EXCELLENT Titles:  
CHAOS ENGINE - AGA .....£25.99  
SYNDICATE .....£34.99  
PINBALL FANTASIES - AGA .....£29.99  
NICK FALDO'S GOLF - AGA .....£34.99  
CHAOS PACK (Combined original RRP) **£125.96**

## AMIGA 4000T



Monitors not included

- \* Amiga A4000T Computer - 6Mb RAM - 1.2GB HD
- \* MC68040-25 or MC68060-50 Processor
- \* 1.7Mb 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
- \* AGA Chip Set - Workbench 3.1
- \* 16.7 Million Colour Palette
- \* 4 Channel Stereo
- \* Scala MM300 Pre-installed

AMIGA 4000T - 040/25

WAS £2231

**£2099** Inc. VAT

AMIGA 4000T - 060/50

WAS £2525

**£2399** Inc. VAT

### AMIGA CD32

5X1 Modular Expansion .....£191.99  
Keyboard for CD32 .....£36.99  
Disk Drive for CD32 .....£54.00  
CD32 to Amiga 1200 inc. software .....£29.99  
CD32 to Start .....£11.99  
Competition Pro Pad .....£15.99  
Commodore Original Pad .....£8.99  
CD32 HiFi Lead .....£11.99

Add £2 p.p.p for accessories

#### 7 Games Pack:

Canon Fodder  
Diggers, Liberation  
Oscar, Microcosm,  
Proseal, Ultimate  
Baby Blues  
**£194.99**

Free Delivery



### MONITORS

#### MICROVITEC 1448



This superb monitor offers a high quality 0.28 dot pitch and low radiation total APT 8 compliance. Complete with external stereo speakers and includes all leads - this is the monitor that we have all been waiting for.

**£279.99**

#### AMITEK 1084S



- 14" CGA colour monitor with 10 & 20" Stand
- Pitch of 0.39mm (manual says 0.42mm)
- Included cable to connect it to your Amiga.

**£189.99**

#### SHARP MONITORV



The superb Sharp 14" MonitorV provides a real alternative to a Commodore Monitor with full function remote control, 21 channel electronic auto search tuning, digital on screen display and 1.5 watt HiFi audio out put. All you need to know is the bar low price. The Sharp MonitorV is the product for you complete with apt cable and power supply cable and including 12 months Warranty.

**£164.99**

Start Cable .....£10.99

#### AMIGA M1438S



- Official Amiga Technology gives Branded Monitor
- 28cm Dot Pitch Colour Monitor
- Built-in Stereo Speakers
- Maximum Resolution 1024 x 768 Interlaced
- APT01 Compliant
- Auto-scanning

**£287.99**

**FREE CALL: 0500 737 800**

**F**ractal landscape generation was one of the 3D tools that made the Amiga great before any of the other popular platforms were really powerful enough to do it. Vista Pro and Scenery Animator were responsible for making people know what the acronyms USGS and DEM actually stood for, a feat only previously available to cartographers and geologists. Vista Pro and Scenery Animator seem to have faded somewhat into obscurity, but there's no excuse not to keep up with your erraforming tasks now that World Construction Set is here.

WCS is not that new to the Amiga, but we haven't reviewed it before and with a new version coming out after Christmas, it looked like a good time to be reviewing the current version. As it stands, World Construction Set arrives in a hefty box containing five disks and a very meaty manual indeed. Weighing in at over 650 pages, this is one tome that really couldn't be ring bound. The manual is very well written with a light tone that conceals some of the more complex topics that it covers. You never feel like you are trawling through some turgid textual treatise.

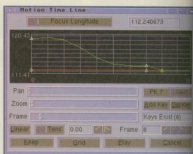
## FORMAT

As for its organisation, it isn't too bad at all. There's a well-specified index and the tutorials are near the front, with reference material at the back. All the eco-, geo- and cartological terms (yes, alright, I know 'cartological' isn't a real word, but it did make a nice piece of text. How about Photo-, Geo- and Cartographical instead) are very well explained in layman's terms.

The software itself is easy enough to install using the standard installer process. Once you have installed World Construction Set and double-clicked for



Very large landscapes are possible in WCS, even in the minimum recommended RAM



WCS's features are reminiscent of LightWave's

## I second that motion

World Construction Set's motion paths can be slightly awkward to manipulate, but if you have LightWave handy you can always use Layout motion paths from that program in World Construction Set. The same is true the other way, which means you can match up your camera's paths in both programs and arrange your animation for easy composition.

World Construction Set also supports proper Z buffering. LightWave doesn't yet, which can be used to ensure that things that ought to be behind hills stay behind hills. A Z buffer is a bit like an alpha channel in that it is a greyscale pseudo-representation of your colour artwork, but instead of each shade of grey representing a different level of transparency, each grey in a Z buffer indicates a different distance from the camera, with darker shades moving progressively further

from the lens.

You can still use the Z buffer image that World Construction Set creates in LightWave, it'll just take more work. Because you know that each grey is a different distance, the first thing to do is run the Z buffer image through an image processor of some sort. Select each of the level of grey in turn and create a new image just containing that particular level of grey which should then be brightened until it is pure white.

Then you will need to save out each of the new images with a suitable extension; 1.2km.tif would be one idea for a plane of grey that is 1.2 kilometres from the camera. Once you have done this, you will need to set them up in LightWave as clip-mapped, single polygon rectangles, front projection mapped with the colour image, at the appropriate distance from the camera.

the first time on its icon, you will be presented with a window asking for a screen mode. World Construction Set works in any screen mode including those offered by graphics cards and opens a 16 colour screen. Once World Construction Set has opened its screen, you'll only be

presented with a five tool button bar which takes up very little monitor real estate. Time to open some windows, I think.

The odd thing about World Construction Set is the fact that you could render a whole scene without ever looking at a map or camera view of what you will be render-

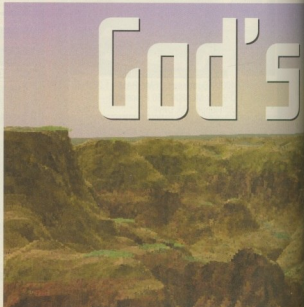
## MUI whoey?



World Construction Set uses MUI, otherwise known as Magic User Interface, as the basis for its GUI. MUI is provided with the package, but if you are a regular reader of *Amiga Computing*, you'll remember that we put a full copy of MUI on our CoverDisk back in July 1995. Without it, although you'll still be able to make full use of World Construction Set, you won't be able to change the way World Construction Set looks, or, at least, save those changes.

More and more shareware programs use MUI as their basis, but World Construction Set is the first commercial application (that I know of anyway) to make use of this handy interface tool. Stefan Stuntz, the author of MUI, has promised a new version will be ready by the time you read this with even more features and hopefully more speed.

The Grand Canyon as seen from WCS's camera



ing. This definitely feels contrary to the GUI principle, but comes in very handy if you are only running World Construction Set on a low resolution screen. In fact, even on a screen measuring 1024 x 768 there isn't enough room to have all the windows World Construction Set produces open at the same time.

So, anyway, we've now opened the most important two windows in World Construction Set: the map view and the camera view. These two are where you'll spend most of your time, tweaking the way your landscape looks, but you can't open them on their own. As soon as you open the map view, the necessary Map View Control window also appears. And to get the camera view up and running, you'll need to open the Parameter Module window, open the Motion Editor window from that and then open the Camera view window from there!

### WINDOW VIEW

It doesn't stop here though folks. Once you've clicked on the camera view button at the bottom of the Motion Editor window, two further windows will appear in addition to the camera view. These are a fairly redundant compass (redundant unless you don't have the map view open, that is) and a further list of settings pertaining to the camera view. Phew!

All these windows don't stop World Construction Set from being a joy to use – just make sure you are running a commodity that allows you to click on any part of a window to bring it to the front like the one supplied with Workbench or MultiCX. Then you won't have to worry about anything other than the aesthetics of windows overlapping one another.

World Construction Set is definitely a complex package, and one that can get a bit complicated and unfriendly at times, but in the same way as Imagine, this is only because of the vast array of options

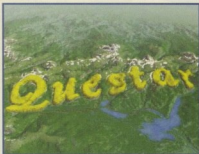
## And the word was...

World Construction Set is a fine program. It can be a little complicated and unintuitive to get into at first, but the learning curve isn't too steep. Once you have grasped the basics, you'll soon find yourself thinking of all the possibilities it offers and that you could achieve given enough time and patience.

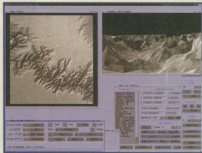
The renderer isn't as fast (in my subjective opinion) as VistaPro's and it doesn't yet offer reflective water or clouds. However, given its superb compatibility with LightWave, the clouds shouldn't pose too much of a problem. I would like to see more

example DEMs with the product in future, perhaps distribution on CD or at least with a CD would be a possibility.

Finally, if you have even the slightest interest in geology, geography, ecology or even political history and you teach these subjects, then World Construction Set will be an invaluable tool if you are willing to put in the hours. If you don't have the slightest educational bent, other fractal landscape packages are cheaper, but World Construction Set beats them all hands down for features.



Mapping a logo to a terrain is easily done in WCS



These six windows are the bare minimum you need open for working on your landscape

open to the user. Unlike Imagine, however, World Construction Set is presented with a logical interface that has a bit of panache. It's also friendly towards graphics cards, unlike the aforementioned program.

Some of its features do need a little reworking to make them top notch though. For instance, if your program is going to work with LightWave, it's probably a good idea to try to conform to some of the ways LightWave works. The

particular example I am thinking of is the Arc view setting in World Construction Set. This is equivalent to the Camera Lens setting in LightWave, yet the two share little similarity. You'll need to experiment before you will be able to match the two to your tastes. A simple change to World Construction Set, or even a table in the manual indicating the conversion between the two would be enough to cheer me up no end.



# toolbox

*Ben Vost examines an alternative to the ground breaking Vista Pro and laughs, godlike, as he looks down on the might of his creation*

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended



## The bottom line

Product: World Construction Set  
Supplier: Blittersoft  
Price: £119.95  
Tel: 01908 261466

Ease of use	6
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8



**Product:** Fun School  
Spelling, Europress  
Age Range: 7 to 16

**Supplier:** Special Reserve  
**Price:** £25.99  
**Phone:** 01279 600204  
**Overall:** 7/10

**E**uropress's spelling package provides six exercises themed around a fairground. It is designed for children to practice around 4,000 commonly misspelt words in a variety of different exercises.

Games include Mechanical Grab, where a child must recognise words such as choosing the correct ending, or Haunted House, where the player has to deal with homophones, and it also allows the parent or teacher to add their own words. Furthermore, a special databank has been provided for children with dyslexia and mild learning difficulties.

One exercise sets the child a crossword to complete, which can be quite challenging due to the nature of the clues. However, it's a great way in letting them get to grips with words and their meanings, and disguises learning as a fun game. This is true of the other exercises too, and for the younger player, there is always some incentive for their persistence – a good play with educational packages.

It's all very nicely presented with colourful graphics and cheery music, though I doubt it would really stretch its appeal to the 16-year old. However, for the 7 to 12-year old it will work very well, with a user-friendly interface and useful activities to try.



*Appealing presentation will keep the child entertained while they are educated*



# Electronic



*Tina Hackett and Andy Maddock review the best educational packages available for the child prodigy*

*Tina Hackett and Andy Maddock review the best educational packages available for the child prodigy*



**Product:** Essential  
Science 10 out of 10  
**Age range:** 5 to 12

**Supplier:** 10 out of 10  
**Price:** £25.95  
**Phone:** 0113 239 4627  
**Overall:** 6/10

**T**he 10 out of 10 educational series have earned a reputation for quality with their many titles. Essential Science, aimed at the five to twelve-year old continues the series, with six games designed to teach the rudiments of Science.

Despite the very basic graphics and presentation, there are some quite challenging exercises for the younger player. One is Steamer, a game which introduces the child to measuring activities. Another is Spectrum which provides scientific facts in an interesting way, such as the identification of parts of the body or a flower.

The parents can keep a check on the child's progress with a

colour coding system and the player can also print out a certificate for each section correctly completed. This will keep them motivated and give them an incentive to play. It's fortunate that something like this has been included because the

graphics and sound effects will do little to amuse them.

Overall, the majority of activities serve their purpose well, it's just a shame that more attention hasn't been paid into making the package more attractive.



The Steamer activity works well and introduces the child to basic measuring.



This exercise gets the player to identify certain objects



# examination

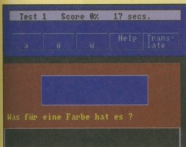
**Product:** Micro German LCL  
**Age Range:** N/A (GCSE)

**Supplier:** LCL  
**Price:** £24.99  
**Phone:** 01491 579345  
**Overall:** 8/10

**L**CL's Micro German aims to take the novice language learner right through to GCSE. It has 24 programs which cover written and spoken German and prepares the user for the oral and written exam. As well as suiting the school learner, it is also tailored for the businessman as it generates business letters, and it also covers verbs and grammar.

LCL used to include a tape with their language package but now they have incorporated speech into the actual program. Although this does sound rather robotic, it does work quite well in giving the user an idea of the correct pronunciation.

Overall, the content of the package is quite commendable with all necessary aspects covered. However, it's the actual presentation which lets the package down. The interface looks unpleasant and is not intuitive to use, and this is likely to frustrate, especially in a title like this where the user should be able to concentrate solely on the learning and not how to make the thing actually work. It also looks extremely dated and is hardly likely to make 'street-cred' conscious teenagers want to use it.



The interface isn't easy to use and looks dated



The exercises work well but graphically it won't astound

**Product:** 10 out of 10 German  
**Age Range:** 8-16

**Supplier:** 10 out of 10  
**Price:** £25.95  
**Phone:** 0113 239 4627  
**Overall:** 8/10

**T**his German package includes six games which children aged 8 to 16 studying attainment targets 3 + 4 can enjoy. The whole point of the package is to enable you to improve on your German speaking, reading, and writing.

10 out of 10 covers all these features in various forms, although all the information from the National Curriculum is there and can be printed out. For example, you can keep permanent records of your success, achievements and, more unfortunately, what you need to improve on.

With all these excellent ways to display the data in a record-like form, it helps teachers and parents get an idea of how their pupils and children are getting on and where, exactly, they require help.

The games are fairly basic ones – there are six in all. The first is The Cat, which is basically a quick multiple choice game with a novelty addition. The faster you are the more points you get. You can learn quite quickly because you can instantly recognise the correct answer by a simple process of elimination.

Overall, the German package contains some important subjects that are most common for GCSE, School, Family and Sport, as well as all the other sentence and grammatical sides.

The menu system is nice and friendly with a huge big pointer, and this enables very young children to see what they are doing and help their understanding of the package.



The achievement sheet will show all the relevant assessment details from your child's performance

Overall, the German package contains some important subjects that are most common for GCSE, School, Family and Sport, as well as all the other sentence and grammatical sides

**Product:** 10 out of 10 Spelling (Structured)  
**Age range:** Under 9s + learning difficulties  
**Supplier:** 10 out of 10  
**Price:** £25.95  
**Phone:** 0113 239 4627  
**Overall:** 8/10

**1**0 out of 10's Spelling tutor differs from most of the other packages because it is aimed at nine-year olds and younger, not to mention catering for children with special needs such as dyslexia.

As with the entire series of 10 out of 10 educational packages, it contains six games which all differ from each other. Most of the games must be completed to a reasonably strict time limit, so not only must you know the ins and outs of the subject you are studying, you must also be quick on the mouse.

What the 10 out of 10 series feature so consistently are the bright, colourful, chunky graphics which really make it appealing to the child. It's mouse driven, making it the easiest way for children to get to grips with the games. If the child cannot use the mouse properly, it may be an idea to practice occasionally until they are fully confident and comfortable.

The package covers phonetics, rhymes, word matching and syllables, not to mention all the basic grammatical rules.

Not only is the package specially developed for the under nines, it also caters for children who have learning difficulties. Not many packages can boast all these features as well as serving the underdeveloped. If your child does have difficulty with spelling, this is the simplest and most effective package available.



For some unknown reason, a clown will pop up now and again at the foot of the screen. Look, there he is...



Here you are supposed to guide the go-kart over a series of letters to spell out words



**Product:** Micro English  
**Age range:** Ages 8  
 and upwards  
**GCSE Key stages 2 and  
 upwards. Attainment  
 targets 3-6**

**Supplier:** LCL  
**Price:** £24.99  
**Phone:** 01491 579345  
**Overall:** 8/10

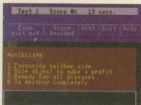
**T**he Micro English package from LCL has to be the most simplistic and effective available, mainly because of the extensive features the Micro package contains.

When you purchase Micro English, not only do you get the two disks containing programs that will undoubtedly improve your grammar, pronunciation and vocabulary, you will also receive a book, entitled 'Countdown to GCSE English.' This happens to be one of the most informative books around. It'll give you tips on managing time, how to answer the questions, sample exams and the oral exam. It truly is the most useful book you could read in preparation for your exams.

The disks contain many programs to help you revise all the topics concerned in the National Curriculum - English grammar, figures of speech, words commonly confused, punctuation, irregular plurals, and if none of these turn up in the GCSE exam I will be extremely surprised.

What makes Micro English enjoyable and easy to use is the fact that the computer actually speaks. A series of speech samples are included on the disk and they regularly appear. Basically, the idea is to improve your spelling, with the computer mentioning the word and you spelling it. Obviously, this could possibly ignite some major flaws, the quality of the speech being an example. With so many samples you can't really expect them to cram in as many high frequency ones on disk as possible, so although the pronunciation is a little muffled they are still understandable.

Overall, LCL's Micro English is fairly reasonable. It may not have the graphics and presentation other packages have but it is still, none-the-less, good value for money.



*The vocab test is almost certainly the best way of learning words. Don't be put off by the word 'test' either*

## Comes up trumps

These days, all the educational packages for the Amiga are sold in shops all over the country - all of them boasting good value for money. After noticing how technology has advanced educationally, you can't go far wrong by introducing fun games for children to play while they unexpectedly learn far more than they realise.

The Amiga is one of the most user-friendly, easiest, cheapest and effective computers to date, and very young children can only learn faster and far more efficiently, whereas Microsoft's Windows 95 poses many problems for adults, not to mention young infants.

What makes the Amiga educational market far superior than many other formats is the wide range of topics and age groups covered and it only remains to be seen whether schools will now introduce Amigas into part of their learning process.



*Here's a relatively simple number problem. It just involves counting the blocks and stating the answer*



**Product:** Fun School  
**Maths**  
**Age range:** 7-11

**Supplier:** Special Reserve  
**Price:** £25.99  
**Phone:** 01279 600204  
**Overall:** 9/10

**I**n my mind, the Fun School educational series have always been graphically superior over all other packages. They are chunky, colourful, well animated and most of all, fun to watch.

The Fun School series is almost always related to a character or a theme of some description, with the maths based around a character called

## The provider's view

**W**hat kind of effect does electronic teaching have on parents, teachers and more importantly the children? For instance, how could you stir children away from playing the latest games to using education packages for extra-curricular learning.

I spoke to David Hirst, the Commercial Director from Europress Software, the company responsible for the excellent Fun School packages. I wanted to find out more about their products and how and why they are used to improve children's learning capabilities. I began by interrogating him about the software.

Firstly, when children are studying the National Curriculum up to eight hours a day at school, how can companies such as Europress Software make their packages appealing enough for the children to come home and pursue the subjects electronically? Hirst believes it's all about talking to the right people: "... it's just getting to grips with what the NC actually wants, by discussion with those professionals who are doing it every day and then by taking traditional game techniques and putting the two together."

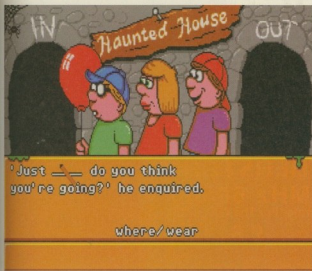
There are many different arguments as to how children concentrate and achieve more. Being left to work out the games for themselves and learning from self-tuition and experimentation could be the most effective. Hirst outlines the computers benefits: "... the most important thing is to mix teaching, exper-

**It is important to pitch the level of difficulty correctly and to bring in, additionally, such appropriate challenges that befits the age group**

imentation, and reinforcement. Computers are better at the last two."

With this in mind, I asked David what he thought the easiest ways of teaching children were, and the best ways of maintaining their concentration and interest, especially with

different age groups to cater for. "... it is important to pitch the level of difficulty correctly and to bring in, additionally, such appropriate challenges that befits the age group. A child of 4-7 will require large and colourful graphics, presenting simple and repetitive problems to solve, whereas at 8-11 some fast action, dexterity, and logic are required, plus the introduction of traditional gaming techniques. At 15-16 years, the emphasis must be on results, so the gameplay is toned down and clever teaching methods are employed." If a child was left alone with the game



Here comes a slightly harder number puzzle – working out outputs always used to pose a problem for me

Merlin. Merlin will lead you through all the features of the package, so he will always be there when you are stuck or need some more information. King Arthur also makes an appearance because of the medieval setting that the maths application is set in. Not only do you get to improve on your arithmetic, you also get to travel around Merlin's castle, Camelot, exploring all different details and rooms.

Inside the locations you'll find different puzzles and secret rooms. There are six games in total to play – The Crystal Conference, Decisive Data, Perfect Potions, Broken Battlements,

Magic Machine and Weighty Weapons. All these imaginatively named puzzles are basically jazzed up versions of old mathematical exercises such as outputs, number recognition and simple adding, subtracting, multiplying and division games.

The Fun School series has achieved the status as the UK's top-selling range of educational software and it's quite easy to see why. The graphics are excellent and imaginative along with polished presentation and a superb range of sound effects. If your child is struggling with maths, then the Fun School package should be top of your list.

and happened to be troubled without parental supervision, don't you think the child may get flustered or even bored. Hirst refers to the main aims of the package: "... if this is the case, the software has failed. It should be intuitive."

One of the problems that may occur if students go home every night and learn an extra section of a subject using the computer is that they would lose the benefit of teaching because they would quite clearly not be a case that requires help. The pupil would also gain advantages over other students.

"That's life" he said. "This is not a communist society. Thankfully, we don't work to the lowest common denominator. The kids with the benefit of interested parents will bring on those without, so everyone gains."

A problem that can also arrive from these consequences is that when the child advances in a particular topic, they will return to school and learn exactly the same things. That surely would become repetitive for the child – losing the benefit of

education itself. Hirst believes it could be a problem: "... it could be, but we maintain that teachers teach, computers reinforce, so teachers can teach the next level with a better foundation on knowledge in the children."

If parents should happen to buy themselves a computer for business work or personal use, the majority of children would obviously see it as a games machine rather than a working computer. Hirst disagrees with the fact that the computer is looked upon as a form of entertainment: "... it is a well-known fact that one of the prime reasons why computers enter the home is in the belief that their presence will benefit the children."

With the Amiga being relatively cheap, compared to anything like PCs and Apple Macintoshes, would it be the perfect computer for children to learn with at school, especially with its ease of use. Hirst disagrees: "although the Amiga scores for its graphics, particularly when price is taken into account, in my opinion the new Windows 95 interface is much better and the Apple Mac has been better for a nearly a decade."

**Product:** 10 out of 10  
**Maths (Statistics)**  
**Age range:** 6 to 16

**Supplier:** 10 out of 10  
**Price:** £25.95  
**Phone:** 0113 239 4627  
**Overall:** 7/10



The game here is called 'Survey' and the idea is to survey everything that comes on the screen

**1** 0 out of 10 maths follows exactly the same principles of all the other packages, the only difference being the content. Although consistency is one of their strong points, their presentation and user-friendliness are even stronger.

Once again, the series contains huge colourful graphics and a nice big menu screen which makes the information stand out by far. The package contains all the topics covered in the latest National Curriculum syllabus like probability, graphs, observations, interpretation, average and all basic statistics.

There are three sets of age correlated graphics you can alter, so the package will appeal to a six-year old as well as a 16-year old. The latter will want more emphasis on information and assessment details rather than fun graphics to keep them amused.

Overall, the package contains all the information you need, along with nice colourful graphics – and it is very simple to use. Although statistics is one of the easier topics, many people will still need pointers on how to display their coursework and use correct values and so on. If your child is studying maths, this may not be an essential purchase but it'll certainly come in handy for revision.



Hang on. It may be Saturday, and it may snow! Oh, I don't know, I'll go for the other one

# White Knight Technology



3.5in. Exchange On Credit  
Credit: 30% Swift Service  
or Visa Debit

THE PROFESSIONAL  
AMIGA SPECIALISTS  
WITH THE REPUTATION FOR SERVICE



**01920-822321**

9.30am - 6pm Monday - Friday

PO BOX 38, WARE, HERTS, SG11 1TX **FAX 01920 822302**



**ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT**

## ALPINE - 275MHz DEC Alpha Workstation

Voted "Best Workstation" by Digital News & Review

The Alpine 275 system is a must for any professional 3D animator. With floating point performance of up to 20 times that of an Amiga 4000-040, even the most complex frames are rendered in record time.

**SPECIFICATIONS:** 275MHz DEC Alpha AXP CPU, 2Mb of 128-Bit secondary cache + 64Mb RAM, fast SCSI-II interface with 1Gb SCSI-II hard drive, 24-Bit (4Mb) Video card, CDROM, Ethernet, Remote Diagnostic facilities and Windows NT Workstation 3.51 pre-loaded. 2 year return to base warranty. On-site cover is also available.

Typical System Cost is £7,995 + VAT

Lightwave 3D Comparisons:

Amiga 4000/040, 25MHz, 18Mb	2h 10m 30s
Amiga 2000, 33MHz, 040, 66Mb	1h 5m 35s
Pentium PC, 33MHz, 32Mb (estimate)	28m 04s
ALPINE 275MHz Alpha, 64Mb	6m 35s

Call For Detailed Specifications And  
Pricing or To Arrange A Demonstration

## Micronik Tower Cases The Original - And Best

**Amiga 4000**, 7 Zorro III Slot Version With  
250W Power Supply - £ 499

**Amiga 1200**, 5 Zorro II Slot Version With  
230W Power Supply, PCMCIA Adapter  
And PC Keyboard with Interface - £ 529  
Version using A1200 Keyboard - £ 549

Prices Subject To Exchange Rate Fluctuations

## A1200 ACCELERATORS

**FALCON** - 25MHz 68040 CPU, 0Mb  
One SIMM Slot, Clock, Optional SCSI-2 port £ 499

Upgradable Later to 50MHz 68060 For £ 199

**VIPER** - One SIMM Slot, Clock, Opt. FPU & SCSI  
50MHz 68030(MMU), 0Mb, No FPU £ 199

## MONITORS

**14" AMITEK 1084S REPLACEMENT** RGB &  
Composite Input (0.42 dot pitch, Stereo) £ 199

**AMIGA 1438S 14" Colour Stereo**  
(Multi-sync, 0.28 dot pitch, with leads) £ 295

## NETWORKING

**AMIGANET** Ethernet for A23/4000 £ 239

**ARIADNE** Ethernet for A23/4000 £ 219

**I-CARD** PCMCIA Ethernet - A1200 £ 239

Network Software Available On Request

Eg. ENLAN DFS, ENVOY, TCP/IP, NOVELL, DECNET

## A4000 ACCELERATORS

### CYBERSTORM

**50MHz 68060**

Accelerator For The Amiga 4000

Only **£ 849**

Full Specification Sheet Available

White Knight Are The Largest U.K.

Supplier Of Cyberstorm 060's

Fast SCSI-II Controller £ 179

Prices Subject To German Exchange Rate

## LIGHTWAVE 3D

VERSION 4 Available For Amiga / Intel /  
MIPS / SGI & DEC Alpha AXP - £ Call

## Panasonic PD Drive

Combined Quad Speed SCSI-II CDROM +  
650Mb Rewritable optical cartridge drive.

Only **£ 645**

650Mb PD optical cartridges £ 45 each

## MACROSYSTEM PRODUCTS

We Are Now The UK Distributor For  
Macrosystem (Germany) Products.

**DRACO** - The Basis Of An S-VHS Quality  
Non Linear Editing System - Using Vlab  
Motion And Toccat. Systems from £ 3199

**Vlab Motion JPEG** Editing Card £ 999

**YUV** Output Module For Motion £ 399

**Toccat. 16-Bit Sound Card** £ 299

**Samplitude Pro** For Toccat. £ 115

**Samplitude SMPTE** (Toccat.) £ 169

**Vlab Comp. Real-Time Digitiser** £ 269

**Vlab Y/C Real-Time Digitiser** £ 299

**Vlab Par External Digitiser** £ 289

**Vlab Y/C Par External Digitiser** £ 359

**Retina Graphics Card, 1Mb** £ 209

**Retina Graphics Card, 2Mb** £ 269

**Retina Graphics Card, 4Mb** £ 389

**Retina Z3 Graphics Card, 1Mb** £ 379

**Retina Z3 Graphics Card, 4Mb** £ 499

**Multiframe** software for ADPRO £ 99

## NEW AMIGA 4000T

From Amiga Technologies

**A4000T-040** - 25MHz 68040 CPU,  
FAST SCSI-II CONTROLLER, 1.2Gb  
FAST SCSI-II DRIVE, 2+4Mb RAM.

**£ 2,199**

**A4000T-060**

Due Early '96

## HARD DRIVES Bare SCSI

540 MB SCSI2 3.5" £ 189

1 GB SCSI2 3.5" £ 299

2 GB SCSI2 3.5" £ 739

4 GB SCSI2 3.5" £ 1029

## SEAGATE BARRACUDA NEW LOWER PRICE

4.2Gb SCSI2 £ 1199

## A4000 3.5" IDE

635 MB IDE 3.5" £ 165

850 MB IDE 3.5" £ 189

1.2 GB IDE 3.5" £ 259

1.6 GB IDE 3.5" £ 369

## A1200 2.5" IDE

Supplied With Cable, Screws,  
Software & Fitting Instructions

340Mb Hitachi £ 179

510Mb Hitachi £ 279

## NEW AMIGA 1200HD

From Amiga Technologies

**A1200-HD** - Amiga Magic Pack  
2Mb RAM, 1700Mb Hard Drive - With  
SCALA Multimedia 300 Pre-Installed  
**£ 495**

## MPEG DECODER

SCALA MD100

Plays MPEG bitstreams from hard  
drive or CD. Requires SCALA  
300,400 or IC500. Includes  
MPEG encoding software £ 599

## MEMORY SIMM'S

32MB SIMM-32 £ 875

16MB SIMM-32 £ 449

8MB SIMM-32 £ 285

4MB SIMM-32 £ 129

2MB SIMM-32 £ 79

1MB SIMM-32 £ 29



## VIDEO PRODUCTS

### Non-Linear Editing

### With The BROADCASTER ELITE

This Zorro III card performs the major functions of a Broadcast Quality, On-Line, Non-Linear, Digital Video edit suite (CCIR601 720 x 576 resolution). It provides REAL-TIME, FULL MOTION JPEG (50 fields / second) Capture & Compression, direct to disk. The video can be edited and played back in REAL-TIME, at 50 fields/sec in broadcast quality - direct to Betacam SP etc. The board has full LTC and VITC timecoding (on all connectors - Composite, Y/C and YUV). It also interfaces with the AD516 Studio 16 and new dedicated 16-Bit audio cards to enable simultaneous audio and video editing. It requires an Amiga 4000 with full 68040 processor, large SCSI-2 hard drives, and fast SCSI-II controller.

**Complete System - From £ 9,999 plus VAT**  
Typical System :-

Amiga 4000-030 (2 + 8Mb, 0.5Gb HD)  
Broadcaster Elite with Producer 2 Software  
Cyberstorm 060 with SCSI-II controller  
4.2Gb Fast SCSI-2 3.5" HD (For Video)  
1.0Gb Fast SCSI-2 3.5" HD (For Audio)  
Sunrise AD516 / SoundStage Audio Card  
Full Size 7 Slot Tower Case  
MultiSync & PAL Monitors

### GIVING FULL BROADCAST QUALITY, ON-LINE, NON-LINEAR, VIDEO & AUDIO EDITING !

All systems are fully configured and tested and are supplied with limited prepaid telephone support.

**FOR MORE INFORMATION, OR TO ARRANGE A  
FREE DEMONSTRATION, PLEASE CALL  
Dealers - We are Exclusive UK Distributors**

**G2 MSTC** Multi-Standard TBC with full transcoding, genlocking etc. 19" rack £ 1749

**PAR - Personal Animation Recorder**  
Output Your 24-Bit Rendered Animations To Video Tape - At Broadcast Quality £ 1949  
Video Capture Card - For PAR £ 1049

PC Version Of PAR Also Available, As Is  
The New Perception Video Recorder &  
Speed Razor Software For PCI Bus PC's.

Other Professional Video Products Available

## SOFTWARE

**LIGHTWAVE 3D V4** Amiga/PC/Alpha £ Call  
**ART DEPT. PRO.** V2.5 £ 149  
**REAL 3D** V3 £ 299  
**IMAGE F/X** V2 £ call  
**BARBS & PIPES PRO** V2.5 £ 215  
**TVPAINT 3** (Picasso / Retina / Harlequin / EGS) £ 339  
**SCALA MULTIMEDIA 211 (AGA)** £ 99  
**SCALA MULTIMEDIA 300 (AGA)** £ 249  
**SCALA MULTIMEDIA 400 (AGA)** £ 295  
**SCALA MM 400 + ECHO 100** £ 389  
**MORPH PLUS** £ 149

Other Professional Software Available On Request

## 24BIT GRAPHICS CARDS

### AMIGA 3000 & 4000 ONLY

#### CYBERVISION 64 ULTRA FAST

64-BIT, Zorro III, 1280x1024 - 2Mb £ 339  
4Mb, Version of CYBERVISION 64 £ 429  
Full Specification Sheet Available

### AMIGA 1500/2000/3000/4000

**PICASSO II** 2Mb with TVPaint Jr. £ 249  
Pablo Encoder Module For Picasso II £ 129

## GENLOCKS

**RENDALE 9402** Comp & Y/C £ 295

**HAMA 292** External Composite & S-VHS / Hi8 unit. RGB correction etc. £ 279

**HAMA 290** External Composite & S-VHS / Hi8 unit. RGB correction, Picture Enhancement, Fade to Black, Keyhole. £ 679

**G2 VIDEOCENTER VC1** £ 579

**G2 GENESYS VIDEOCENTER** £ 929

**G2 VIDEOCENTER PLUS VC2** £ 1139

**G2 VIDEOCENTER VC3** From £ 1399

Full Details Of HAMA & G2 Items Available On Request

## REMOVABLE DRIVES

### NEW SYQUEST EZ135 DRIVE

NEW LOW COST, HIGH CAPACITY,  
FAST, SCSI & IDE CARTRIDGE DRIVE

135MB IDE Internal 3.5" EZ Drive £ 179

135MB SCSI External EZ Drive £ 215

135MB EZ DRIVE CARTRIDGE £ 16

### SYQUEST

88MB SCSI INT. 5.25" DRIVE £ 279

88MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 45

105MB SCSI INT. 3.5" x 1" DRIVE £ 255

105MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 49

270MB SCSI INT. 3.5" x 1" DRIVE £ 415

270MB REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE £ 59

Syquest Drives Supplied With A Cartridge

## MAGNETO OPTICAL

IBM 230MB SCSI INTERNAL £ 669

IBM 230MB SCSI EXTERNAL £ 765

BOX OF 5 230MB MO DISKS £ 179

## DAT TAPE BACKUP

4MM SCSI DAT - 2Gb, Internal £ 729

4MM SCSI DAT - 4Gb, Internal £ 799

## CD ROM DRIVES

**MEDIAVISION** SCSI-2 (Internal), Twin Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load) £ 129

**RENO** SCSI-2 (Portable CDROM and CD Player), Twin Speed, Multi-Session £ 129

**TOSHIBA XM5301** SCSI-2 (Internal), Quad Speed, Multi-Session (Tray Load) £ 205

**POWER** External SCSI-2 for A1200, with Squirrel V/I & software. Twin Speed £ 195

**AIWA ACD300** External SCSI-2 with LCD display & audio control. Twin Speed £ 179

## EMPLANT

### MAC / PC EMULATOR

Basic Version £ 245  
SCSI or AppleTalk £ 295  
Deluxe (Both) £ 325  
"586" PC Option £ 99

## Professional SERVICES

**RENDERING** frames from  
Lightwave, Real 3D or Imagine  
From £50 per 24hr day  
Using 68040, 68060 & Alpha

**OUTPUT** frames to video  
tape at Full Broadcast Quality  
From £40 per hour

**INPUT** video sequences and  
output frames to most media  
From £40 per hour

**NON-LINEAR EDITING**  
(VHS/S-VHS/BetaSP etc.)  
From £150 per day

**PICTURE** Format Conversion  
(MAC/PC/AMIGA/SGI etc)

**DATA TRANSLATION**  
from one media or format to  
another (Syquest, MO, DAT,  
QIC - Amiga, PC, MAC etc.)

## SPECIALISTS

WE OFFER SERVICE, AND  
AFTER-SALES BACKUP THAT  
IS SECOND TO NONE

### DEMONSTRATIONS

DEMONSTRATIONS OF OUR  
HIGH END SYSTEMS CAN BE  
MADE BY PRIOR ARRANGEMENT.

### DELIVERY CHARGES

Express Small £ 6  
Medium £ 7

For large items, please call.

### SURCHARGE

If ordering with ACCESS or VISA  
there is a 2.5% surcharge.

No surcharge for DELTA,  
CONNECT or SATCH.

## HOW TO ORDER

HAVE YOUR CARD DETAILS  
READY, AND CALL :-

**01920 822321**

9.30 - 6 Monday - Friday

**BY POST :-**

CALL FIRST TO VERIFY  
PRICE AND AVAILABILITY.  
BEFORE SENDING YOUR  
ORDER TO :-

"WHITE KNIGHT  
TECHNOLOGY",  
P.O. BOX 38, WARE,  
HERTS. SG11 1TX



## SOS Amiga?

**\$50  
prize  
letter**

I have read many letters concerning the future of the Amiga and comparisons between the different computer platforms. It is true that now the price of a standard Amiga, when fully-equipped, will buy a far superior PC system, but there are other things to consider. The PC is an ongoing concern, that is, the user has to continually invest money to get the best out of the machine and its software. Then there is the initial investment and the cost of the software: you can buy a basic Amiga and add to it over the years, similarly you can buy a basic PC (a 386 with 4Mb RAM) and discover that nothing will work on it.

The Amiga is also unique in its software pricing: the closest competitor to Organiser, for example, is In Control on the Macintosh which costs double the price of Organiser. You can buy a new Amiga with Photogenics for the retail price of Photoshop. Word for Windows, as another example, still costs more than a second-hand A1200 with a copy of Wordworth 2. Wordworth and Final Writer may presently lack the advanced features of Word and WordPerfect, but how many people actually push these Amiga packages to their limits - I know I do, but I am doing a degree

in graphic arts management. This leads onto another area of discussion. Many Amiga users have complained that they want Word for Workbench, but how many people would actually buy it? The requirements that this package would place on the hardware coupled with the price would limit its appeal dramatically.

Amiga users tend to complain if they have to invest in their machine - Sim City 2000, TFX and PageStream 3 are just three examples. Because of these factors, companies such as Microsoft would never be able to compete effectively in the Amiga market. The Amiga can be a highly cost-effective and productive system for small businesses, home users and graphic applications if it receives the correct channels of distribution and marketing. At the moment, Escom seem to have bought Commodore's marketing policy along with their technology.

One last point I would like to raise is the future of Amiga technology. I have read that the next generation of Amigas will have a RISC processor, retargetable graphics and no custom chip set. Does this mean that the Amiga will lose its hidden power and individuality? Will it also mean that the

Amiga will have the power to display 24-bit graphics without the dreaded ham fringing?

What about software? News on this front has been non-existent. The multi-threaded nature of Opus 5 puts Workbench to shame and serves to display its weaknesses. 24-bit damage support, on the other hand, would give Amiga applications professional results and the ability to support every conceivable file format. Ami Pro Safe boasts idiot-proof hard drive security - will this become the standard? What about CrossMail and CrossMac?

The news of the next generation Workbench has been virtually non-existent and this is an area that will greatly appeal to the industry and current Amiga users. I hope that future revisions of Workbench are not going to become few and far between, with a high cost.

Ryan Morse, Milton Keynes

Let's get this straight. It doesn't matter what machine you buy, whether it be a PC, PowerMac or even an Amiga, you will still need to spend money on it. Whether you spend that money when you first buy the

*Due to the lack of positive information coming from Amiga Technologies, we have had an awful lot of letters about the future of the Amiga. Rather than print them all, I'll just say thanks for all your suggestions (perhaps we'll be able to run a 'Future Workbench' feature) and here's a sample:*

of your readers who think likewise. In the end I get so fed up with loading and unloading the software, trying to do this and that with it, that I must have dozens of CoverDisks that never get used. If something has to go in the C: drawer or if I have to amend my user-startup, why not just say so? Why write lines and lines of useless text I have to fight through to get to the information I need. All I want to know is how to get the thing to work, not how the structure of the software is put together (who the hell gives a damn?).

If people complain because no-one is sending them their shareware fees, it's because most people have become fed up trying to understand how to get the thing on their hard drive or floppy and have thrown the disk back into the shoe box in contempt.

Ken Walsh, London

**I understand your frustration. However, there are some things you can do about the problem. The first is to be aware that most good PD and shareware is written in Europe these days. This will mean that English is**

not the author's first language. Secondly, because there are no statutes for shareware and most shareware authors work on their own, they write documentation to suit themselves. This is quite often, as you say, not good enough for a wider audience. Thirdly, most shareware authors are only too pleased to be contacted by a user of their application and you can confront them with your problem that way. E-mail is usually the quickest way, but most authors also include a phone number and address.

## Staccato snag

*This letter is reprinted as sent to us...*

I just thought I would drop you a line, or two, and compensate for the hour or two wasted installing, reinstalling, your CoverDisk freebies.

I have noticed that quality programmes, Wordworth, Brilliance, Etc. Can be installed. Deleted. Reinstalled. All



## Plain English campaign

This letter is a plea to the people who make the utilities for your CoverDisks and would also apply to everyone who makes any kind of software that does not incorporate a good manual. I don't expect you or a PD operator to supply manuals to all and sundry, but why do they make their instructions so damn hard to understand. Nine times out of ten I have to print these documents out, but even then, sitting down with a drink, I still cannot comprehend them.

I am not alone in this because I have friends who think the same, and I am sure there must be hundreds if not thousands

machine or do it over a period of years, you will still end up spending a fortune on your machine if you are at all serious.

What you said about Amiga users complaining if they have to upgrade their machine is perfectly correct, and I think it is really sad to hear people asking if they can run LightWave on their A600, or whether their base A1200 is powerful enough to run Doom under PCTask. We have to face facts. Unless you are willing to spend a wad of cash on your Amiga, you won't get anywhere near the performance you can get from a £1000 PC.

There is no easy way out. Escom themselves are in no easy position. Where do they position the machine they have bought? Is it a games machine. No, if all you want to do is play games, then a PlayStation can do things that the Amiga will in all likelihood never be able to do. Is it a productivity machine? Not unless your users are willing to get a hard drive, monitor, extra memory and preferably an accelerator (bang! there goes your grand).

The solution lies in a new, slightly more expensive, hard drive-only machine. If the A1200 had only ever been available as a hard drive-based machine, a lot of the problems facing serious and games publishers would

be eased. There would be no question of having to trim down the software to make it fit on disks, and users would be much happier running from a hard drive. The next step would be to ensure that every Amiga came equipped with a CPU that had an MMU. This would open the way for a system for virtual memory and all that that would entail. With only a few minor changes the Amiga could be a powerful machine.

With reference to your last point about a new generation of Amigas, you ask whether the Amiga will lose all its advantages. To be frank, what once was revolutionary is behind the times now thanks mainly to the lack of R&D carried out by Commodore because they were happy to sell A500s. Other things are happening in the larger world of computing that Escom are almost certainly taking notice of. One such is CHRP (Common Hardware Reference Platform), a cooperative effort to create one single platform conceived by Apple and IBM. Perhaps Escom should take the Amiga in this direction by porting AmigaDOS to the PowerPC processor. After all, it will probably be the only RISC chip of any power that is made in sufficient numbers to become a commodity item. Amiga

Technologies would then also have some of the weight taken off their shoulders in terms of having to design all the hardware that goes into an Amiga - third-party peripherals would take care of that.

Almost everybody in the know agrees that Workbench is one of the most fluid operating systems on any platform, but it is woefully specified when compared with the Macintosh or Windows offerings. No support for networking, security, memory protection, virtual memory, no multimedia support (and no, I don't just mean being able to play animations). And software publishers aren't consistent or open-minded enough either - programs that don't offer screen mode selection are particularly old-fashioned - as on-line help, localisation and optimisation for particular processor types (where necessary) are all buggers.

As it stands, the future is only average for the Amiga. What we need are concrete facts from Amiga Technologies before any hopes or fears can be confirmed. But Amiga Technologies is a small company that has only just started up and in my opinion we won't hear anything until Easter '96 at the earliest.

without problem. But, when I come to much of the Material you give out on your CoverDisks. There are problems.

If the programme is Deleted, and Reinstalled, then it seems that not all of the libraries are overwritten, or deleted, leading to a consequent failure to Reinstall, or more commonly, a failure to load, once installed.

I do not know enough about the writing of programmes, but obviously, when I select a programme icon, and select Delete. Not all of the programme is then actually deleted. Some parts remain, and problems occur.

I have just spent two hours attempting to trace all of the files to Virus Checker VC34. Deleting them, one by one. So that I can then install the latest version. October 1995.

In the end I gave up, and will some day try to Reinstall the old version!

Not a good way to proceed. Badly written programmes like this have caused me more computer headaches than anything else. And it is not good enough. It is a major problem which in the year I have been buying your excellent Magazine, has not been addressed once!

I sometimes wonder if you actually load, delete, reload, the programmes you give. Testing. And I wonder what Crap you are left with on your HD. Afterwards.

One final question which I am sure many readers would like the answer to: When I run any interfaced screen on my Commodore MultiSync 1950b all I get is severe flicker. Split Screens.

Yet when I run the programme Fractal Worlds. AC. Freebie.

I can choose and run successfully any of the screen modes. SuperHighRes. Interfaced. Etc.

All suggesting that this failure to run similarly in Wordworth. Brilliance. Workbench.

Is a WB Software failure. Is this so What do you think.

Andrew Brown

I think this letter is best read aloud in a declamatory tone of voice, so that it sounds like the poem it is. As for your problems Mr Brown, I can assure you that we do indeed check out every piece of software to see a) whether we like it or not and b) to check that it does work properly. Some of the software we put on the CoverDisk might be a little buggy, after all most of it is shareware written not by a large software company, but probably some guy in his bedroom, but all of it works to a satisfactory extent. We have also found that, most of the time, there is no need to remove old versions before installing a newer one as a sensible installer script will take care of that for you.

Yours is the first letter we have received about Virus Checker, so obviously there haven't been too many problems with it. The problems you are having with your monitor definitely sound odd, but we really need more details to be able to firm up a response (exactly what screenmodes you are using, what other software you have running and so on).

## Experience at what cost?

Having just purchased a second-hand Amiga 1200 for the kids to learn on, one of the first things I did was to purchase a copy of September's *Amiga Computing* for the tools disks.

I put in the disks, did as I was told, but still no joy. The disks aren't faulty, it's my fault for being dense when it comes to computers. So I carried on reading the magazine and came across the 'Newbie Nightmare' letter in ESP. Ah, I thought, good letter, I read it, then read the reply. Agh! Utter amazement and disgust in what was written. Your reply about wasting space on beginners must be in very bad taste. If you think about it, not only have you got to hold onto your more experienced and no doubt die hard Amiga users, but the beginners who will be buying second-hand Amigas. If you're mag can't help newcomers, then God help the kids and me.

Hope that hurt,

M Sheldon, Leek

Ouch! OK, I know there are new Amiga owners out there every day, but even so, we certainly wouldn't want to turn the whole magazine into a tutorial and lose our more experienced readers. Owing to the finalisation of the new Amiga pack, yes, we will be having a beginners section back in *Amiga Computing*, starting next month. In the meantime, keep persevering with your CoverDisks and I'm sure you'll see the light...

## Letters please

Keep those letters coming! If you can't be bothered to find a bit of paper and a stamp, why not e-mail us? Simply point your mailer to: ESP@acom.demon.co.uk There's a £50 pound prize for the best letter printed as an incentive

# public sector



*Dave Cusick once more sifts  
eagerly through the PD and  
shareware mailbag*

Shareware authors have, over the last few years, filled in many gaps in the software world. In recent times we've seen stunning paint packages, image processors, games and utilities costing only a few pounds, while programs have been released with far more specialised uses than commercial producers would consider addressing.

Continuing that trend, this month Public Sector looks at ADmail, a top quality e-mail package costing just a fiver. Given that the joys (and delays) of the Internet are a relatively recent discovery for many Amiga users, myself included, I wonder whether in the months to come we might see the ultimate shareware Web browser? As things stand currently, I know of Amiga owners who run Mac emulators when surfing because Mac Internet software is so much superior to Amiga Web software. AMosaic is alright, but it's certainly not the fastest or most stable of programs, is it?

In a future issue I'll be taking a look at some of the better Amiga Internet software. For now, however, feast your eyes on these affordable delights...

## Diary 2000

Produced by: Dave Freeman  
Available from: Centurion PD

Diary 2000 is an example of an imaginative approach to the challenge of creating a fully functional desktop diary. It's not a program as such, being instead a highly configurable modular system of AmigaGuide files.

In use, Diary 2000 is beautifully simple. For instance, it's possible to select any day before the end of the year 2000, whereupon a text editor will be launched allowing you to edit details for that day. You can also launch your favourite word

## 20 Little Green Men

Produced by: Various  
Available from: SAdENESS PD

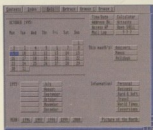
This intriguing 20-disk package covers a broad range of subjects including alleged abductions by aliens, crop circles, and mind control to name but a few.

The first three disks contain bulletins from a group called the Bay Area Sceptics, dating back to June 1982, and a newsletter called Echoes Of Conspiracy from the mid eighties. There are also issues of Inside UFOlogy and Saucer Smear, which contain material of interest to those who believe the Earth has for a long time been the destination of all manner of alien explorers.

The next nine disks contain the

fascinating Aliens Confidential Multimedia. This is essentially a multi-disk AmigaGuide extravaganza of text documents, with the occasional image thrown in to enliven the proceedings slightly. Cattle mutilations, an alleged encounter Apollo 11 astronaut Neil Armstrong and Buzz Aldrin had with alien spacecraft whilst walking on the moon, and all sorts of other mysterious incidents are chronicled here. There are also plenty of accusations of a conspiracy by the US government to keep secret hundreds of papers and photographs, which it is claimed would prove that UFOs have been visiting our planet regularly for decades.

Also included is issue two of Aliens Confidential, a disk magazine featuring more of the same. There's the X-Files Guide, an informative collection of text documents

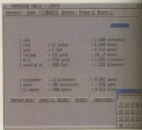


**Organise your life  
with Diary 2000**

processor, accounts program and address book from Diary 2000, which coordinates the proceedings and ties everything together quite nicely.

Amongst the more interesting inclusions is the Mail Log, which simultaneously opens windows in which details of letters sent and received can be recorded; ideal if your memory is as bad as mine.

Whilst this may appear rather simplistic and pointless on paper, in action the system is swift and effective, and the



**Diary 2000 launches the WB calculator  
program for measurement conversion**

degree of customisation possible make Diary 2000 just as versatile as a FilePro or similar personal organiser. Of course, there isn't the same portability here, but the whole system is much easier to keep updated and tidy.

Usage and customisation is explained thoroughly and clearly in the accompanying text files, and in all I must confess to being pretty impressed by this little offering. It's shareware, so if you make regular use of it you really ought to send the author a tenner.

## Text Engine 5.0

Programmed by: Nicholas Harvey  
Available from: Seasoft

Whilst all-singing, all-dancing WYSIWYG word and document processors are undoubtedly very useful, there are times when a fast and basic text editor is infinitely more appropriate. There's no point fiddling around with the Startup Sequence in Wordworth, or composing your e-mail in Final Writer, when something like MEMacs would suffice. However MEMacs is scarcely perfect, and the lack of some near-essential features like word wrap makes it slightly unfriendly and irritating at times.

Text Engine, on the other hand, offers



**Fast and effective word cruncher  
Text Engine in action**

a great deal more. In addition to word wrap there is a 36,000 word spelling checker, an instantaneous word count, and basic text

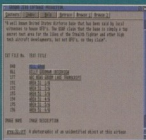


related to the cult sci-fi series, which was originally reviewed in issue 86.

There are also three issues of Out Of Space, an inexplicably AGA-only disk magazine from NFA, which offer still more evidence to support UFO theories from behind an attractive and highly configurable interface. Finally, there's the three-disk UFO: Finding The Truth, which consists of yet more text documents written by people who claim to have conclusive proof of the existence of alien species beyond our comprehension.

There is a degree of overlapping in terms of subject matter covered, and some more imaginative presentation and greater use of pictures might have been a good idea in some cases. However, considering this twenty disk package costs a

pretty reasonable twelve quid, I'd have to recommend it to anybody who's open-minded about the possibility that humankind is not alone in the universe.

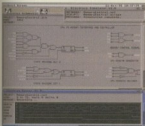


*Fascinating and sometimes worrying testimonies from individuals who claim to have seen UFOs*

## Electrics Digital Designer

Programmed by: Chris Sterne  
Available from: Chris Sterne

Written to allow the design and testing of digital circuits, Electrics is a suite of three connected programs. The first is for actually designing the circuit, the second for testing it and the third for reviewing the test results. The three can be run



*Electrics Digital Designer in all its multi-windowed glory*



*Speed up the entire circuit design process with Electrics*

simultaneously on the Workbench screen.

Whilst I don't really know enough about the subject matter to be a good judge of the program's power, it certainly appears to boast a wide range of features. The example files included suggest that some complex designs can be created using this software.

The attractive WB2 interface makes program operation pleasant, and the inclusion of keyboard shortcuts is very welcome. The whole package looks to have had a great deal of time and effort lavished upon it, and whilst it might have

facility is supported allowing files to be dropped onto the program window to load them up.

If there is one criticism I would make, it is that whilst cursor movement can be achieved using the mouse, pressing shift and an arrow key does not move the cursor to the end of the current word or line - it merely inserts some bizarre character. This can be a little frustrating when you're used to other word processors, but it's forgivable in the light of Text Engine's many redeeming features.

If you make regular use of the program, you ought to show your appreciation by sending Mr Harvey the £5 shareware fee. That's a small price to pay for such an excellent product.

formatting. Since the printouts use your printers standard in-built fonts, these formatting commands simply consist of bold, italic, underline, sub- and super-scripts, and so on. However, since producing lengthy, flashy documents is not Text Engine's primary function, the commands on offer are perfectly adequate.

Actually producing a document using Text Engine is a breeze thanks to the high speed of operation and the general user-friendliness of the design. It's ideal for editing ASCII files of one sort or another and seems quite stable, unsurprising given its lengthy history as a popular shareware text editor.

This latest version of the program includes a fully font-sensitive GadTools GUI, and the Workbench AppWindow

## Glory box

I want to hear from you if you have any program, whatever its purpose, which you consider worthy of review. Whether it will be freely distributable public domain, shareware or licenceware, if you feel it of sufficient quality to merit coverage then stick it in a jiffy bag or padded envelope and send it in with all haste. I promise I'll at least look at your work - even if it's yet another Lottery program or Klondike cardset. It does make my job a lot easier though if disks are clearly labelled. Please also include a cover letter detailing the disk contents and price and giving some basic instructions. The magic address is:

**Dave Cusick**  
PD submissions  
Amiga Computing  
Media House  
Adlington Park  
Macclesfield SK10 4NP

only limited appeal because of its specialised function, for those in search of such a program the (Canadian) \$12 shareware fee seems quite reasonable.

## ADmail 1.5

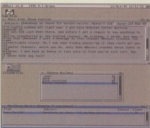
Programmed by: Simon Brown  
Available from: Aminet

There really don't seem to be many top-quality e-mailing programs knocking around on the Amiga; most are let down by bugs and generally poor design. Fortunately ADmail does not seem to have fallen into this trap.

Installation is relatively straightforward



*Friendly and reliable, ADmail 1.5 is a top quality product*



*Get in on the action and start e-mailing right away with an Internet connection and ADmail*

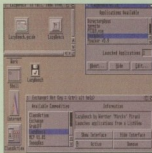
## Lazybench

Programmed by: Werther Pirani  
Available from: Aminet

In the mould of Toolmanager and Toolsdaemon, this is one of those programs that could revolutionise the way in which hard drive owners use the Workbench. It creates a scrolling list of programs on the Workbench screen which can be clicked on to load them instantly, without having to wade through endless drawers.

It runs as a commodity, meaning that it is accessible at any time from Exchange or using its own hotkey combination. Once you've selected a program from the list, Lazybench vanishes until the next time you call upon its services, leaving the Workbench screen uncluttered in case the program you have launched requires the screen space.

Configuration is achieved by simply creating a text file containing the path names of the programs you'd like to appear in the listview, with Lazybench then displaying just the name of the program file itself.



Lazybench, the ideal solution for those nested-folder blues

Lazybench features a nice font-adaptive GUI, and supports virtual and public screens meaning that you can have it pop up practically anywhere you desire. It's only 16472 bytes in size as well, making it a great deal more friendly to low-memory users than some applications of this kind. If you don't have Aminet access, by the way, don't worry; it won't take PD libraries long to appreciate the potential of Lazybench. Highly recommended.

## Find the answer within

### Centurion PD

24 Wastwater Drive  
Woodcrest  
Bradford  
West Yorkshire BD6 2TN  
Tel: 01274 677673

### OnLine PD

1 The Cloisters  
Halsall Lane  
Formby  
Liverpool L37 3PX  
Tel: 01704 834335

### SaDENESS PD

13 Russell Terrace  
Mundesley  
Norfolk NR11 8LJ  
Tel: 01263 722169

### Seasoft

Unit 3  
Martello Enterprise Centre  
Courtwick Lane  
Littlehampton  
West Sussex BN17 7PA  
Tel: 01903 850378

### Chris Sterne

1111 West 7th Avenue  
Vancouver  
British Columbia  
Canada V6H 1B5

### Philip C Swales

28 Campbell Road  
Hartlepool  
Cleveland  
TS25 3BB

if you have any experience of mailing packages, although an installation script might have been helpful for newcomers. However, the accompanying AmigaGuide document does explain the installation process quite well and with patience Net newbies should be able to get things up and running relatively smoothly.

ADmail does not include its own text editor, relying instead on programs like MEmacs (or even Text Engine, reviewed in these very pages). Selecting "Send New Mail" or "Reply" within ADmail launches

the editor, and then once you've finished composing a message selecting "Save and Exit" from the MEmacs file menu will return you to ADmail flawlessly.

ADmail's more impressive features include the option to create a list of aliases, so, for instance, instead of seeing [simes@amdev.demon.co.uk](mailto:simes@amdev.demon.co.uk) as the sender of a message you would see Simon Brown. The list of aliases pops up whenever you want to send or forward mail, although of course you could always select "Someone else" if you don't want to communicate with any of these people.

In summary this is something of an internet essential, and whilst there are no features disabled in this version, the ten pounds the author is requesting as a registration fee is definitely worthwhile.

## Haunted By You

After a decent enough debut issue (reviewed in AC86), disk magazine MovieZone is back with basically more of the same. The numerous short and snappy articles include reviews of recent and classic films, features, and general rants about things which the authors feel strongly about. There are also now plenty of digitised pictures from some of the films covered, most being of a reasonable quality. I'll forgive the fact that the writers couldn't remember my name when discussing the writeups the first issue received, and again recommend MovieZone to cinema buffs everywhere. It's available from Philip C Swales and costs £2.20.



A clip from Jurassic Park, one of many black and white images included in MovieZone issue 2

## Emotional conflict

Programmed by: Asa Margetts  
Available from: OnLine PD

A mouse-driven adventure game, Emotional Conflict boasts some attractive graphics with a cartoony flavour, and some interesting puzzles to solve, not all of them immediately obvious.

The scene is set with some atmospheric music, and the fairly wacky story so far is explained in text and pictures at the start of the game. Then it's straight into pointy-clicky mode for what turns out to be a fairly enjoyable little offering.

There do appear to be plenty of limitations imposed on your actions - for example, conversation with your mother is limited to a sort of "Who are you?", "I'm your mother", "Oh" affair, and you can't leave your house until you've found a map. However, this approach does ensure that you've always got a definite target and you won't be wandering around wondering what on earth is going on.

Whilst it won't win any awards for design or originality, Emotional Conflict is a competent graphic adventure all the more impressive considering it was written in that most maligned of programming languages, AMOS Basic. A couple of spelling and



Asa Margetts' latest AMOS offering, Emotional Conflict

Decent graphics and some tough puzzles are on offer in this competent graphic adventure



grammar mistakes aside, the presentation is excellent and there's plenty of depth to keep you engaged during those long winter evenings.

**NEW!**

# AMIGA A1200

The UK's favourite home computer is back! Amiga Technologies, a brand new UK company have launched the Amiga 1200 with a stunning array of software in the AMIGA MAGIC pack. And, to make a great pack even better, every Amiga 1200 Magic Pack from Silica (at the advertised price), comes with a FREE Chaos software pack - see below.

## MAGIC PACK INCLUDES:

- Amiga 1200 Computer - 2Mb RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Disk Drive Built-in
- 2.5" 170Mb HD Option - See Below
- Wordsworth v4se - Word Processor
- Digita Datastore v1.1 - Database
- Digita Organiser v1.1 - Personal Organiser
- Turbo Calc v3.5 - Spreadsheet
- Photogenics v1.2se  
Paint/Image Processing & Composing
- Personal Paint v6.4  
Paint Package
- Workbench v3.1
- Whizz - 3D Platform Game
- FREE Chaos Pack
- Pinball Mania - Pinball Arcade Game

**COLOUR  
MONITOR  
UPGRADE**  
SEE PAGE 2



## A1200 SPECIFICATIONS

- 32-Bit 68020EC Processor
- AGA Chipset/16.7 Million Colours
- 2Mb RAM - Built-In Modulator
- 96 Key Keyboard With Numeric Key Pad
- PCMCIA Smart Card Slot

INCLUDES ALL DISKS & MANUALS

**2Mb RAM - NO HD**

**£399**

Inc VAT - AMC 3039

INCLUDES SCALA MM300\*

**2Mb RAM + 170Mb HD**

**£499**

Inc VAT - AMC 3199

\* SCALA DOES NOT  
INCLUDE DISKS & MANUALS  
AND REQUIRES 4Mb RAM

**SEE OVERLEAF**  
FOR 2 PAGES OF  
AMIGA PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

# AMIGA A4000T

TOWER SYSTEM

- 68040/25Mhz or 68060/50Mhz Processor
- 6Mb RAM - 2Mb Chip, 4Mb Fast
- Workbench v3.1
- Advanced Graphics Architecture  
"AGA" Chip Set - 16.7 Million  
Colour Palette
- 1.2Gb SCSI Hard Drive
- 1.76Mb Floppy Drive
- 2 x 3.5" Drive Bays
- FREE Chaos Pack from Silica

MONITOR NOT INCLUDED - SEE PAGE 2



68040CPU + 1.2Gb HD

**£2199**

Inc VAT - AMB 5040

68060CPU + 1.2Gb HD

**£2499**

Inc VAT - AMB 6060

CALL FOR AVAILABILITY

**Scala MM300**  
Pre-installed on hard drive  
No disks or manuals

**NEW!**

## FREE! FROM SILICA

**Chaos** When you buy your Amiga from Silica, at our advertised prices, we will give you the Chaos pack FREE OF CHARGE. Chaos includes enhanced AGA versions of most titles to take full advantage of the AGA Chipset in your new 1200 or 4000T.

### SOFTWARE PACK

CHAOS ENGINE	
SYNODICATE	£25.99
PINBALL FANTASIES	£34.99
NICK FALDO'S CHAMPIONSHIP GOLF	£29.99
CHAOS PACK (enhanced original ROMs)	£125.96

### AWARD WINNING PACK



**FREE UK  
DELIVERY**  
ON ORDERS OVER £40-net



All prices include VAT



CASH Prices & specifications may change. Return the coupon on pg 3 for the latest details.

MAIL ORDER HOTLINE:  
**0181-309 1111**  
**22 STORES NATIONWIDE**

CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE Subject to status

**SILICA** **1**

# QUALITY AMIGA PERIPHERALS & SOFTWARE

## VIDEO AND GRAPHICS

### FUSION GENLOCK FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



- High quality graphics and video mixing deck
- FREE Scala HT100 program disk
- Add video and special effects to videos
- Ideal for home and semi-professional users
- Supports all standard Amiga and AGA graphics
- Input and output composite video signals
- Switches between video only, computer only and mixed graphics
- Hardware fade between graphics/video
- RGB lines - during the genlock fade being unclipped when not in use
- Optional chrome key unit available for £95
- Comprehensive 16-page manual plus full colour slides

**FREE**  
SCALA  
HT100  
VIDEO TITLING  
PROGRAM  
**£49**  
incl. P&H

**£99**  
incl. P&H

## CD-ROM DRIVE & SOFTWARE

### OVERDRIVE QUAD SPEED CD-ROM FOR THE AMIGA 1200

This unit combines a CD-ROM drive with the features of Smart Card interfaces, the PCMCIA slot. This makes for an incredibly convenient and simple to use CD-ROM drive system operating up to a whole new world of CD/multimedia technology.

- PCMCIA connection
- Quad speed mechanism
- 600K/sec data transfer rate
- PhotoCD compatible
- Multi-session compatible
- Runs most CD software

**NEW**



SEE PAGE 3 FOR FULL OVERDRIVE RANGE

**£249**  
incl. P&H

- |  |        |  |        |
|--|--------|--|--------|
| Amnet Set 1<br>4 gigabytes of software - ACA 0000          | £24.95 | Light Room<br>800MB of 3D objects, images etc. - ACA 0100            | £29.00 |
| Amnet 5<br>1.1 gigabytes of software - ACA 0010            | £14.95 | Meeting Papers Vol. II<br>500MB of the finest PD software - ACZ 0010 | £9.95  |
| Amnet 6<br>1.1 gigabytes of software - ACA 0020            | £14.95 | Terra Sound Library<br>780 sound files - ACT 0010                    | £19.95 |
| Animations Double CD<br>hundreds of animations - ACA 1000  | £19.00 | The Light Works<br>Hypertexting images and textures - ACT 0010       | £24.95 |
| CDBoot 1.0<br>first CD software CD-ROM required - ACZ 1000 | £19.00 | UPD Gold<br>Zoom PD library on 4 CDs - KCU 0010                      | £29.95 |
| Giga Graphics<br>10,000 images on 4 CDs - ACS 0010         | £29.00 | Zoom Selection of PD classics - ACZ 0010                             | £19.00 |

### IMAGE MANIPULATION PHOTOGENICS V1.2 FOR A1200/A4000T

- Manipulate and paint graphics in 24-bit
- Supports popular image formats including JPEG, GIF, TIFF, PhotoCD and many more
- Multiple image editing
- Real time HAMB display
- Open design lets you to add your own boards, savers or effects

**NEW VERSION**

**£54**  
incl. P&H

### IMAGE PROCESSING IMAGE FX V2.0 FOR ALL AMIGAS



- 24 bit image processing
- Various Realtime painting tools
- Image thresholds
- Inverse text handling
- Rotated image compositing
- Alpha
- Image FX browser
- Self save & auto saving

**SAVE £100**  
incl. P&H

**£99**  
incl. P&H

### SCALA MULTIMEDIA MM400

- Video filtering and processing package
- Import Deluxe Paint and similar animations
- Professional quality stills
- Imports MIDI and standard sound files
- Supports VHS, PAL, H.L. PhotoCD and many other file formats
- Easy to use microfilm input

**£299**  
incl. P&H

## RAM UPGRADES

- |  |         |
|--|---------|
| A500 512K (no clock)   | £20.00  |
| Takes an A500 from 128K to 512K - RAM 0010                             |         |
| A500 512K (inc clock)  | £25.00  |
| Takes an A500 from 128K to 512K - RAM 0010                             |         |
| A500 Plus 1mb  | £30.00  |
| Takes an A500 from 1mb to 2mb - RAM 0020                               |         |
| A600 1mb (no clock)  | £30.00  |
| Takes an A600 from 1mb to 2mb - RAM 0020                               |         |
| A600 1mb (inc clock)   | £40.00  |
| Takes an A600 from 1mb to 2mb - RAM 0010                               |         |
| Hawk 1mb - No FPU  | £99.00  |
| Box 32 or RAM board, No processor and battery backed clock - RAM 1210  |         |
| Hawk 2mb - No FPU  | £129.00 |
| Box 32 or RAM board, 2mb populated and battery backed clock - RAM 1220 |         |
| Hawk 4mb - No FPU  | £189.00 |
| Box 32 or RAM board, 4mb populated and battery backed clock - RAM 1230 |         |
| Hawk 8mb - No FPU  | £329.00 |
| Box 32 or RAM board, 8mb populated and battery backed clock - RAM 1240 |         |
| FPU 33mb For Hawk  | £59.00  |
| Crystal and FPU for Hawk - UPG 1203                                    |         |
| FPU 40mb For Hawk  | £99.00  |
| Crystal and FPU for Hawk - UPG 1205                                    |         |

## 3D HEADSET

### i.glasses! FOR AMIGA 600/1200 4000 WITH MAMBA MODULATOR



Open your eyes to a whole new reality. Unlike other head-mounted devices, Virtual I/O's i-glasses!™ give you a crystal clear full colour video image - it's like having a personal 2 metre screen with you at all the time. What's more, with the hi-stereo sound, you'll wonder how you ever settled for **£599** less.

## MODULATOR

### MAMBA MODULATOR FOR ALL AMIGAS



The Amiga Mamba External Modulator, makes an ideal replacement modulator for all Amiga owners. Everything needed is supplied - just add your Amiga peripherals, if you wish, to follow manual.

**£34**  
incl. P&H

## POWER SUPPLY

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| Amitek A500/600/1200   | £29.00 |
| Beige coloured replacement power supply for A500/600/1200 - PSB 0010 |        |

## FLOPPY DISK DRIVES

### 1mb SONY FLOPPY 3 1/2" DELUXE EXTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS



- High quality 3 1/2" Sony mechanism
- Strong metal casing
- Built-in auto-rotate device
- Switchable auto-rotate mode
- Enable/disable switch
- 754K access time
- Daily changeable via thru port
- Low power usage
- External PSU not required

**£59**  
incl. P&H

### LOADER INTERNAL FLOPPY 3 1/2" 1mb INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVE FOR AMIGA 500/500plus OR AMIGA 600/1200



These internal Amiga Loader replacement drives are ideal for users who wish to replace their existing internal drive. The pack features a high quality internal 3 1/2" drive mechanism for the Amiga 500/500plus or Amiga 600. All that you need to fit your drive is included, you only to follow fitting instructions and it's installed instantly.

**£34**  
incl. P&H

**£44**  
incl. P&H

## SCSI INTERFACE

### SCSI-2 INTERFACE SQUIRREL FOR A600/A1200



After all the famous storage hungry animal, the Squirrel SCSI-2 interface simply plugs into the PCMCIA slot (avoiding any compatibility problems) and allows you to connect up to 7 SCSI devices to your Amiga at the same time. This could be any combination of hard drives, SCSI CD-ROM drives, SCSI drives, PD drives, etc.

**£69.95**  
incl. P&H

## MONITORS

### 14" COLOUR MONITOR FOR A1200/A4000T



- Official Amiga Branded Monitor
- 14" 20mm Colour Monitor with Built-in Stereo Speakers
- 150Kv-40Hz
- Digital RGB timing
- For A1200 & A4000T
- Power and audio cables

**£299**  
incl. P&H

## SOFTWARE OFFERS

- |  |        |
|--|--------|
| AMI-FILESAFE - USER                              | £29.00 |
| Power tool file system - ASA 1700                |        |
| AMI-FILESAFE - PRO                               | £99.00 |
| For restrictions version - ASA 4000              |        |
| BRILLIANCE V2.0                                  | £49.00 |
| Advanced paint & animation software - ASP 1010   |        |
| CAND V2.5  | £79.00 |
| Interactive educational authoring - ACZ 2000     |        |
| EDGE 1.7 - PRO                                   | £16.95 |
| For full editing - ASD 5000                      |        |
| GB ROUTE PLUS                                    | £34.99 |
| Power high and graphics in the UK - AGS 3122     |        |
| FINAL WRITER V4                                  | £85.00 |
| Ideal publisher with graphics & fonts - ASP 3602 |        |
| PEN PAL UK 1.5                                   | £16.95 |
| Easy to use word processor - ASP 1010            |        |
| FINAL COPY 8                                     | £49.95 |
| Powerful RTSP/RTG word processor - ASP 3602      |        |
| MAXIMILIAN 4                                     | £19.00 |
| Business software suite - ASB 2012               |        |
| PEN PAL UK 1.5                                   | £36.95 |
| Easy to use word processor - ASP 1010            |        |
| VISTA PRO 3.0                                    | £24.95 |
| Landscape generating software - ASP 8010         |        |

### 12" GREYSCALE MONITOR FOR ALL AMIGAS



- Represents colour in Unlimited Shades of Grey
- Perfect for Word Processors, Spreadsheets, and CAD work
- Built-in Stereo Speakers
- Easy Access to Controls for Volume, Brightness, Contrast
- Small Footprint

**£29**  
incl. P&H

**2 SILICA** MAIL ORDER HOTLINE: **0181-309 1111**  
22 STORES NATIONWIDE  
CREDIT FACILITIES AVAILABLE Subject to finance

All prices include VAT  
VISA MASTERCARD  
FREE UK DELIVERY ON ORDERS OVER £40.00  
www.silica.co.uk







## Screwed screens

Please help. I have an A1200 with a Commodore 1925 MultiScan monitor. The problem is that when I use any of the Hi-res no-flicker modes, i.e. MultiScan Productivity, with the Workbench screen and Final Writer, the visible screen is offset from the left by 1 to 2 half inches, depending on the setting of the width and horizontal controls.

Having this wasted space all the time is really bugging me. I have tried to follow the instructions in the Workbench and AGA user guides, but to no avail. I have no problems with the modes I do not want to use, so where am I going wrong?

B Edge, Sheffield

Monitor settings vary slightly from monitor to monitor, and as the monitor drivers supplied by Commodore are set on a different monitor from yours, you are going to get variance on both the screen's position and size.

The only proper and safe way of adjusting the screen's visible size and position is to use the overscan preference program. Unfortunately, it is only until Workbench 3.1 that you can actually adjust the global screen position. The 3.1 overscan preference lets you move the screen around using the cursor keys.

Now, it's not too cost effective running out and buying OS 3.1 just so you can change the screen's positioning. This leaves two options open for you. Firstly, there have been a number of extra monitor drivers released by people into the public domain that are set-up for specific monitors. Unfortunately, these are normally just for the 1942 monitor, so probably would not help.

The only other option is to get hold of a program called MonEd. This allows you to adjust various aspects of the monitor driver while the screen is being displayed – one of the options is the screen's horizontal and vertical positioning. You do, however, have to be careful when using this program, because if you adjust some of the values wildly you could damage your monitor. So only do small value changes if you do use MonEd.

## Quality printouts

I am trying to find out if there is a company that would print some pictures from a disk. I am looking for top quality reproductions and have been told by others that they have seen an advert in an Amiga magazine that does this kind of work, but I do not seem to be able to find one. I hope you are able to help as a top-end printer is out of my budget. Also, any advice on copyright of computer generated art would be greatly received.

Simon, Bracknell

I do seem to recall seeing an advert for t-shirt and picture printing, but could not find it again. You could try contacting E.M. Computergraphic on 01255 431389, who deal with DTP products and might be able to sort something out for you.

## Bizarre borders

Can anyone help me with a printer problem I have been having? I recently purchased an Epson Stylus colour printer for use with my Amiga 3000, and also bought Wolf Faust's Studio Pro II software for the drivers.

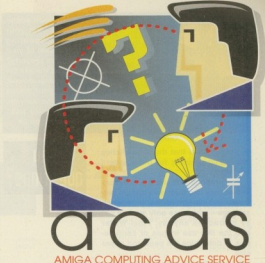
After following the instructions carefully, everything was set up when I noticed that could not get proper borders for my US letter size paper. When printing a full

page graphic file, the Studio software showed about an inch border all round the page, yet the printout chopped about half an inch off the bottom and printed it on a second page.

Also, the pages from Wordworth 3 do not obey the border or ruler settings and shift to about a tenth of an inch left margin and a wide right margin. The same is true of Final Writer. In my Workbench printer prefs I have set the margins to left 5 and right 75, with pica 10 and 66 lines a page. The word processors just seem to ignore this, can you help?

FGSamiga@aol.com

Studio Pro is very good piece of software that greatly improves the printing quality



*It time for another bug bashing banquet,  
courtesy of the all powerful ACAS*

of your Amiga's printer. The problem you have with your printer cutting off the last half inch is an old one. Generally, it is not a problem with the software but with the dip switches on the printer itself. You should check

Final Writer lets you specify exactly where you want the page boundaries and margins.



## HD horrors

I have a very annoying problem with my A4000, and this only occurs with people who have two high density drives. I have two genuine Chinon 3.5 HD disk drives in my A4000/040, and the problem is as follows:

If two HD Amiga disks are inserted at the same time, one in DF0 and the other in DF1, then only one drive will be recognised as a HD disk and the other will then be recognised as a standard 880k disk, making it unreadable.

The only way to cure this is to insert the two disks separately, waiting for one to be recognised before inserting the other. Is this a bug in the OS? It is very frustrating for making back-ups and the

like. Has any made a software or hardware patch for this?

Dirk, Belgium

This is something I haven't come across before. One possible solution to your problem is that it is necessary to change a jumper on your A4000 mother board. The one in question is labelled J531, and is located just in front of the parallel port.

If it is left open, with no connection, then the second floppy drive will be set for a high density drive. However, if it is closed then it is configured for a double density drive. Hopefully this will solve your problem.



Do you have a problem? Do you sometimes find yourself poised over your Amiga with axe in hand, spouting profanity at the stubborn refusal of your software or hardware to behave properly?

Well, calm down and swap the axe for pen and paper, jot down your problems, along with a description of your Amiga setup, and send it off to Amiga Computing Advice Service, IDG Media, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Alternatively, e-mail us at ACAS@acompc.demon.co.uk

in your manual that the dip switches are set up properly for the standard US letter size.

The problem with word processors is that they use their own margin settings, and do ignore the Workbench settings – which are only worked out as characters anyway. Final Writer and the like use inches or centimetres to determine the page and paper size.

It is worthwhile taking half an hour out and working precisely what the paper size and page size should be for each program. You should adjust the margin size to your own tastes, the easiest way being to use two large boxes, one outlining the entire page and the other marking where the margins should be. You can then adjust the paper size to take up as much of the paper as possible, and also find out the correct margin positions.

## Software failure



I have an A500 with a 1Mb upgrade and have an irritating problem. Frequently, when I am using my Amiga I get an error message, 'Software Failure - Task held finish all activity select cancel to reset/debug'.



I own an A500 with a 1Mb memory extension, would like to fit a hard drive for speed and was wondering if you could help me? I mainly use my machine for games, house accounts, college assignments, teaching programmes and document layout for school purposes. I am a teacher and use my Amiga for weekly and termly planning.

Also, our black and white monitor really needs replacing. I hope to get a colour monitor – can you recommend any? Finally, could you comment on any advantages of these TV/Monitors as opposed to a monitor? Is it a case of it only being worthwhile buying a TV monitor if you want another TV?

Andrews, Bromham



A good old straightforward upgrade problem, again. Firstly, with regard to buying a hard drive, the only options for you nowadays with an A500 is to

## Any questions?



I currently have an A1200 tower with a Blizzard 030 board, 2 DD floppy drives, a HD drive and a 5.25" floppy drive. What I would like to know is if it is possible to add more than one drive off the internal floppy controller? If this is not possible, is there any hardware that would let me?

I have tried a floppy lead with a 2 x 34 way IDC connector, but it did not seem to work, as I kept getting DF0: ????. Is there any way I can get this to work? Can you help?

kris@brize.demon.co.uk



Unfortunately, there is no way you can connect more than one floppy of the internal floppy connector. It is simply a fact that it was only designed to take a single floppy drive, and any extra have to come off the external connector.

This is very annoying since I have to reset my Amiga, thus losing all my work. What does this the message mean and is there a way to prevent it?

O Gosling, Hull



What you are getting is the dreaded Guru Meditation, well, that is what it used to be called – now we just have the much more boring software failure. Normally, this means that some program you have been running has done something naughty and crashed your system.

Depending on how bad the crash was, you will either get the requester on the screen – which means that if the program you are using has not crashed you can normally save off your work – or you have a catastrophic crash which takes your whole system down and you just get the blank screen with a flashing red alert message smirking at you.

The worrying thing is that you say you are continually getting the Guru message. This usually points to a more serious problem than a

software error, particularly if you cannot reproduce the same crash situations. By that I mean if software has a bug in it that crashes the system, you should be able to do the same things over and over again to cause the machine to crash. Like choosing a certain menu selection in a certain situation.

If this crashing is occurring at random times, I would suspect you have a more serious problem than just a software bug or incompatibility. It is more likely that something has gone wrong with the hardware in your machine. Normally, the problem is with memory, because even a slight problem with your memory will cause program errors and so crashes.

Having said that, the Amiga is fairly complex on the old chip front, relying heavily on its custom chips to perform vital operations, so problems with them will also cause program crashes. The old CIA chips are prime suspects here. It may be the case that you will have to get your machine checked out by a professional technician.

## Upgrading

buy one of the external expansion port IDE hard drives, which normally cost around £200, and Siren seem to be one of the few places that actually sell these anymore.

If you do purchase a hard drive, you really should think about getting extra memory along with it, because every hard drive partition you have will eat a little extra memory, and you really should have two partitions – one around 15Mb for your Workbench files and the other for all your work files. The other inevitable thing is that because of the speed of a hard drive, you will end up adding lots of extra programs to your system, each of which will eat up a little more of your precious memory.

I think you should give good consideration to upgrading to an A1200. Second-hand ones

with hard drives and extra memory can be picked up quite cheaply, and you should remember you will have OS 3 which makes quite a difference over 2.04, and a huge difference over 1.3.

If you want to get a monitor, the A1200 will also allow you to take full advantage of all its high resolution screens, which you would not be able to do with an A500.

With regards to TV/Monitors, I have been using a Philips Cube TV/Monitor for a good few years now because I never really needed high resolution modes, even though they would be nice. The picture quality you get through the SCART connection is very good, even though not quite up to monitor quality.

If you want to get a monitor for use with an A500, a TV/Monitor is more than enough, and you can always sneak a look at the TV when you get a bit bored. If, however, you do get an A1200, then the new Amiga Technology monitor is as good as any other.



# POWER CD-ROM



## power cd-rom

The Power CD-ROM for the Amiga 600/1200 plugs directly into the PCMCIA port and provides a direct SCSI-II and SCSI-III interface, allowing up to six additional devices to be connected. What's more the Power CD-ROM features a 'Hot-plug' which allows you to connect and disconnect the CD-ROM and any other additional devices even when the Amiga is switched on.

The CD-ROM drive comes with a SCSI interface, PSU, manual, audio lead, mains lead and software which includes Audio CD, CD32 Emulator, MPEG Film Decoder and Photo CD.

### AMIGA 600/1200

12 SPEED CD-ROM INC. SQUIRREL ..... £179

14 SPEED CD-ROM INC. SQUIRREL ..... £249

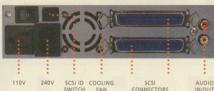
### AMIGA 4000

DOUBLE SPEED CD-ROM ..... £139

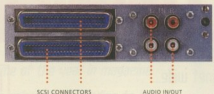
QUAD SPEED CD-ROM ..... £199

AMIGA 4000 SCSI-INTERFACE ..... £129

## quad-speed



## double-speed



**£249**  
quad-speed

**£179\***  
dual-speed

### CD-ROM SOFTWARE

LIGHTWAVE 3D ENHANCER	£55.95
CDBOOT 1.0	£29
WORLD INFO'95	£39.95
DA CAPO VOL 1 MUSIC MODULE	£25
FRESHFONTS II	£17
GAMERS DELIGHT	£25
GOLDFISH 2	£25
LIGHT ROM	£39
MAGIC ILLUSIONS	£10
MEETING PEARLS VOL 1	£10
MEETING PEARLS VOL 2	£10
THE LIGHT WORKS	£34
THE BEAUTY OF CHAOS	£12
AMINET SET 1	£25
AMINET 5	£12
AMINET 6	£12
AMINET 7	£12
CD-WRITE	£39
FRESH FISH 8	£25
GATEWAY VOL 1	£9.95



**£54**  
80 watt

SCSI INTERFACE REQUIRED FOR A4000 \*DUAL SPEED CD-ROM CASING DIFFERS FROM ONE SHOWN

## notice

Power Computing Ltd no longer sell this product due to the lack of support for VCD and CD-I formats (x MPEG Films). This CD player will not play movies.



# the AMIGA is back!

### a1200 pack

- 2MB of RAM
- 3.5" Floppy Drive
- 2.5" 170MB HD Option
- Wordsworth v4se
- Digitastore v1.1
- Digitastore v1.1
- Turbo Calc v3.5
- Photogenics v1.2se
- Personal Paint v6.4
- Workbench v3.1
- Whizz 3D Game
- Pinball Mania Game

### a4000 tower

- 6MB RAM
- 68040/25 or 68060/50
- Workbench v3.1
- AGA Chip Set
- 16.7 Million Colours
- 1.2GB SCSI Hard Drive
- 1.76MB Floppy Drive
- 2 x 3.5" Drive Bays

**£2199**

**£2499**

**£599**

All prices include VAT

**£499**

**£299**

**£399**



- PCMCIA Smart Card Slot
- 32-bit 68020EC Processor
- AGA Chipset
- 16.7 Million Colours
- Built-In Modulator

Monitor not included with A4000



68040/25Mhz or 68060/50Mhz Processor

6MB RAM

1.2GB Hard Drive

1.76 Floppy Drive

TELEPHONE 01234 273000

FACSIMILE 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD

44A/B STANLEY STREET

BEDFORD MK41 7RW

**.power**

As Christmas looms in our collective highlights, its time once again to look for presents for our nearest and dearest. This year, why not consider bolstering the Amiga market and doubling up on your present buying? After all, a present for an Amiga owner of something to do with the Amiga is a present for the Amiga too (ahh!). So to help you, here is a selection of not-so-costly items for you to choose from for your favourite Amiga owner.

## Buy your loved one a sub!

No, not a U-boat, what about a subscription to the most excellent *Amiga Computing* magazine. With 13 packed issues every year, *Amiga Computing* is the most up-to-date Amiga mag on the shelf and you can have it delivered to your door before it becomes available in the shops. We are obviously biased towards our own magazine, but it really is good value because you can choose from one of four free gifts with the subscription.



## Casting the Aminet wide...

While we're on the topic of subscriptions, here's another subscription idea for you. The Aminet is the world's largest archive of freely distributable Amiga software and is usually only accessible via the Internet. However, owing to popular demand, the best of the Aminet is now available in a more convenient form, on CD-ROM. The Aminet is far too big to go onto one disc and is constantly updated, so there's usually a new Aminet CD every two months or so.

To make sure you can get your hands on it every

time it comes out, you can either camp outside your local software emporium every other month, or you can subscribe to PDS's excellent service and have each new one sent to you on the day of release.

The Aminet CDs also have a superb interface with a search facility and a picture browser to help you locate the files you want.

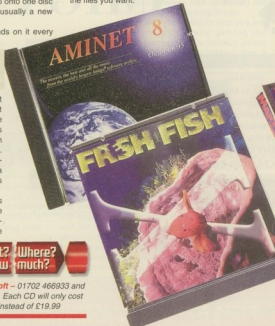
## ..To catch some fresh fish

The other subscription offer from PDS's is for the Fred Fish CD-ROM output called *Fresh Fish*. Fred Fish is the founder of the oldest and most famous Amiga PD and Shareware library which went to CD-ROM about two years ago. Even now, having your software available through the *Fresh Fish* series is a mark of excellence because each title is checked by Fred and his staff.

Unlike the Aminet CDs, *Fresh Fish* is released every three months and all the software on it is ready to run. The subscription offer takes much the same form for *Fresh Fish* as it does for the Aminet CDs, with you giving a credit card number to PDS's who will only debit your card when they send out each CD.



Contact: PDS - 01702 466933 and ask for details. Each CD will only cost £14.99 instead of £19.99



## He's a starman, living in the sky...

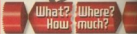
The astronomer in your life probably already has a copy of *Distant Suns* or *The Digital Universe* installed on his machine, but here's something a little different to accompany it. The Star Theater Planetarium projector is just like the big one in London, only a little less clever. Powered by a couple of AA batteries, the planetarium uses a halogen bulb to project the stars and planets onto the walls and ceiling of a darkened room to great effect. The outside of the planetarium's globe has phosphorescent dots painted onto the stars so that you can take the globe

outside into the dark and have a guide to the night sky. The planetarium comes with an audio tape with a guided tour of the skies. While the tape is not really suitable to



## A means to an end

Next up is the Maplin catalogue, available from most good newsagents, or directly from Maplin themselves. The catalogue is included in this list, not as a present (unless you're feeling particularly tight), but as a guide to some of the other bits and bobs your Amiga user might want for Christmas. There's a whole range of things in here, from drive locks to CD storage units. There are leads and disks, power supplies and even non-computery stuff!



Contact: Maplin - 01702 552911. The catalogue costs £2.95 and should be available from good newsagents

experienced astronomers, it would prove ideal for anyone interested in getting started in stargazing and contains a lot of historical information, for instance, what other cultures called the Pole Star, Big Dipper, etc.

**What? Where?  
How much?**

**Contact: Innovations** - 0181-727 3000. Item Code: INTB19037, price £29.95. If you want to also get Distant Suns, it is available from Emerald Creative - 0181-715 8866 at £27.95

## Are you sitting comfortably?

If you are still using the kitchen table for your computer, or a stack of books to prop up your monitor. What about getting a computer desk instead? Argos has a wide range of desks and office-type chairs to suit every pocket. All the ones shown here are self-assembly, so you can have even more fun working out how to put them together.



**What? Where?  
How much?**

**Contact: Your local Argos store**  
Black ash trolley (611/4330) (also available in white (611/4945)) £44.50,  
Student's Desk (610/9682) £49.99  
Swivel office chair (611/3915) £59.99

# crackers

*As is traditional at this time of the year in magazine land, we proudly present a selection of goodies to buy for the loved ones in your life who have Amigas*

## Mousemats with a difference

Instead of a boring plain mousemat, or one of those ones with a picture from StarTrek or a semi-naked woman, what about these two from the Science Museum. Stretch your brainpower with the crossword mat, or improve your London navigation skills with a full underground map which even includes telephone numbers for London Underground, just in case you need them.

By the way, the crossword mouse mat doesn't have the answers printed on it anywhere, but the surface should be cleanable as long as you use a water soluble felt-tip pen



**What? Where?  
How much?**

**Contact: Science Museum** - 01793 433500. Item Codes: TB22039 for the Crossword mat and TB21015 for the Underground mat - both priced £9.95.



## No reservations

Special Reserve is apparently the world's largest games club and offers discounts on software and hardware to its members. It costs £6 a year to join and Special Reserve have a special offer on membership at the moment where you can get a laminated mouse mat with a picture of Kelly on it or a copy of the hit manga video 'The Guyver - volume 1' when you buy any one item from Special Reserve's wide range of goodies.



**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Special Reserve - 01279 600204. Membership costs £6 a year for the UK

## How much is that floppy in the window?

Floppy drives have long been a staple item in the Amiga Christmas market. The only difference this year is that Gasteiner are selling them for the previously unheard of price of only £39.95. All are equipped with the standard features of any external unit of any note; pass through to connect further drives, on/off switch and slimline design. In addition, Gasteiner's drive is also equipped with an anti click and anti virus mechanism, usually only found on more expensive drives.

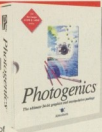


Contact: Gasteiner - 0181-345 6000. External floppy drive £39.95

## So very photogenic

Photogenics is probably our favourite piece of software this year. It has won awards in all the magazines and deservedly so. In case you haven't heard of it before, Photogenics is a true colour image processing and paint package designed mainly to run on AGA machines. It offers facilities often found on programs costing two or three times as much, and the list of features grows all the time.

Lucky people who are getting a new A1200 this Christmas will actually get a cut-down version in the bundle that comes with the computer, but upgrading to the full version is still worthwhile. You should be aware that Photogenics is best used on a machine that has at least 4Mb of RAM and a hard drive, but that notwithstanding, Photogenics represents superb value for money and should be in every budding artist's software collection.



**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Almathera - 0181-687 0040. Photogenics is only £59.95

## Pump up the volume

If you really want to get pumping bass blasting out of your Amiga, then best not rely on your monitor's speakers. A groovy alternative is this set of active speakers by Goodman's. With 80 watts of music muscle powered from the mains, these speakers represent better value for money than most of the so-called multimedia speakers made by computer-oriented companies. The only thing to watch out for is the fact that they are not shielded, so don't put them too close to your monitor.



**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Your local Argos store. Goodman's Speakers (535/5482) £39.95

## Safe as houses

Ami File Safe is one of those techy things best bought for the most technically-minded Amiga user. It replaces the standard Amiga Fast File System (FFS) with a new, more flexible, faster and safer file system. Never more will your Amiga sit there validating its hard drive. You'll have faster file transfers and more CPU time available, and the peace of mind that comes with having a secure hard drive.

There are two versions of Ami File Safe, the User version and the Pro version. The only differences between the two versions is a size limit of 650Mb, only one hard drive and no Multi User Files System support, otherwise the User version is identical to the Pro. Ami File will now also automatically translate between FFS and AFS so there is no more hard drive reformatting needed.

**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Fourth Level Development - 017 985 4455. Ami File Safe User is only £29.75 and the Pro version is £69.75

## Fill 'er up, lad



If your favourite Amiga user owns an inkjet or bubblejet printer, then you will doubtless have heard them complaining about the cost of replacing the cartridges of ink once they have been used up. Fret not, a solution is at hand. Abcon Computer Services provide a service to users of such printers whereby you can buy refill kits for your cartridges. There are three ink kits, one

black, one black high capacity, and one three colour kit, and two cleaning kits designed specifically for making sure your printers are running at optimal rates. Each kit will fill the respective cartridge at least twice so that the high capacity black will last as long as a Hewlett Packard high capacity cartridge. The prices for each kit are very competitive with typical savings of around £3-5.

**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Abcon Computer Services - 01708 751211. Phoenix Twin black refill kit £7.99, Phoenix high capacity refill kit £9.99, Phoenix Tri-colour kit £11.99, 60ml cleaning solution £3.49, 60ml head recovery fluid £3.49

## Road to nowhere

Your Amiga can even help plan road trips to your auntie Nell's with the aid of our next Christmas selection, GB Route Plus is a program that has been around a while now, but is still splendid and very useful for those taking long car journeys.

GB Route Plus also comes with a map editor so that you can update the data it uses in order to keep up with new bypasses, bridges and B roads. GB Route Plus will print you out both a route map giving turn offs and junctions or a graphical map

showing your route through the country. GBRoute Plus might not help you win road rage but it will give an estimate to how long your journey will take and how much petrol you will use.

**What? Where? How? much?**

Contact: Silica - 0181-309 1111 for your nearest store. GB Route Plus costs £34.95



## Are you seeing another computer?

You could always just buy another computer and some games for the Amiga use in your life. The Emulators Unlimited CD contains emulations for the Spectrum, C64 and various other platforms like the Mac, PC, VIC20, Atari ST and MSX. If that isn't enough, there are plenty of demos and games for all these computers on the CD as well, so as long as you can remember to hit 'J' to load a spectrum game and type 'load' to run that Commodore 64 game, you should be able to while away many hours in a fit of nostalgic reverie.

Comments will resound around the house to the tune of, "Games were so much better back then," and "You see, it's not just the graphics, game play is important too." What joy!

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: Epic** - 01793 490988 and ask for details. The Emulators Unlimited CD-ROM costs £19.99

## Three button mice, see how they run

Very well as a matter of fact. This is another item from those nice people at Gasteiner and is one of the cheapest presses on this list. The mouse comes with an eight foot lead so even the most inappropriate positioning of the computer shouldn't affect usage.

This mouse has one button more than usual and this new middle mouse button can be used with a variety of software including Directory Opus, but is probably best used in conjunction with a commodity like MultiCX or MCP to provide added system functionality. The mouse is also really useful for anyone with a graphics card who is tired of having to drag the mouse miles to get anywhere on the screen as it works at 400dpi.

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: Gasteiner** - 0181-345 6000. Three button mouse £9.95

## Video killed the floppy disk backup

One of the worst things about being a conscientious Amiga owner is backing up your hard drive onto hundreds of floppy disks every so often. Even if you have the maximum four floppy drives allowable, you still spend half a day inserting and removing squares of blue plastic when you do it. It's no wonder people don't bother and then complain when their hard drive crashes.

There are solutions to this perennial problem. You can buy an expensive tape streamer or DAT drive, or you could go for Lyppens' Video Backup System. It's a

combination of software and hardware that allows you to hook up your Amiga to any video recorder and send the contents of your hard drive onto video tape. You can fit up to 520Mb onto a four hour tape, and Video Backup System will also record a header showing a title, date and the location of the backed up files on the video for about five seconds before the backup data to make it easy for you

to find the right tape when you want to restore. There are two versions of the Video Backup System available, one for

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: Power Computing** - 01234 273000. Video Backup System Phono costs £60 and the SCART version is £65

## Cheap rainbow

If your Amiga user pines about the fact that he or she cannot afford an AGA Amiga, there is now a solution at a remarkably low price. The Video DAC from Power Computing plugs into the monitor output of any Amiga and provides 18-bit output in resolutions up to 768 x 576 for a PAL display and 668 x 482 for NTSC.

There are limitations and the Video DAC is not a replacement for true AGA performance, but for still pictures and some animations, the Video DAC is a very low cost solution.

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: Power Computing** - 01234 273000. Video DAC only costs £25

## Printshop perfection

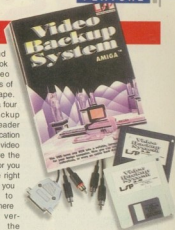
If your favourite Amiga owner is likely to benefit from the ink refills elsewhere on these pages, then he or she is even more likely to benefit from Wolf Faust's Studio II printer software. Studio II will drive any DeskJet, LaserJet or BubbleJet printer together with the Epson Stylus and most 24-pin dot matrix printers to give the most incredible printed output.

Part of the reason for this is that Studio II is the only printing software on the Amiga to offer a proper colour matching system to ensure your printed output matches what you can see on the screen, some of the rest is due to the fact that Studio II

bypasses the 12-bit limit imposed on normal printer drivers by Workbench and gives true 24-bit colour output.

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: JAM** - 01895 274449. Studio II costs £49.95.



videos equipped with phono sockets and one for SCART-equipped machines.

## Demonic possession

If you think your phone bill can stand the strain, and your favourite Amiga owner owns a modem, why not consider getting connected to the information superhighway that everyone is going on about? Demon Internet Services are one of the biggest ISPs (Internet Service Providers, you'll have to get into the jargon, man, there's loads of it on the net), offering local call access to most places in Britain. They are also pretty much the only provider to offer Amiga support, which is a must if you've never delved into that side of comms before.

The Internet is actually relatively cheap to access, costing only about £12 a month, but if you only have a slow modem (anything less than a modem capable of 14.4k baud is considered prehistoric!) then it'll be the phone bills that kill you.

### What? Where? How much?

**Contact: Demon Internet Services** - 0181-371 1234. If you choose to get a Demon subscription, why not accompany it with a subscription to IDG's latest magazine launch, The Web. Different to traditional Internet magazines, The Web is more like a Time Out for the net. **Contact: IDG Media** - 01625 878888. A 12 issue subscription costs £30, but there are other special offers.

# VISAGE COMPUTERS

27 Watnall Road, Hucknall  
Nottingham NG15 7LD.

Tel: (0115) 964-2828  
FAX: (0115) 964-2898

Access

VISA

## AMIGA HARDWARE

### HARD DRIVES

#### WESTERN DIGITAL

3.5" IDE	
540MB 12ms	£Call
630MB 10ms	£159.99
850MB 10ms	£179.99
1 GIG 10ms	£199.99
1.2 GIG 10ms	£229.99
1.6 GIG 10ms	£329.99

#### QUANTUM

3.5" IDE	
270MB 12ms	£99.99
420MB 12ms	£Call
540MB 12ms	£Call
635MB 12ms	£159.99
850MB 12ms	£179.99
1 GIG 10ms	£219.99

#### 3.5" SCSI-2

270MB 12ms	£149.99
540MB 12ms	£179.99
850MB 10ms	£219.99
1 GIG 11ms	£349.99

#### SEAGATE

3.5" IDE	
420MB 12ms	£124.99
540MB 12ms	£139.99
850MB 10ms	£179.99
1.2 GIG 10ms	£249.99

#### SEAGATE DECATHLON

3.5" IDE	
1 GIG 10ms	£199.99
1.6 GIG 10ms	£269.99
2 GIG 10ms	£329.99

#### HITACHI

2.5" IDE	
340MB 12ms	£169.99
540MB 12ms	£249.99
850MB 12ms	£399.99
1.2 GIG 12ms	£649.99

#### EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

##### A500 ALFA POWER

270MB	£179.99
420MB	£219.99
540MB	£239.99
850MB	£269.99

All 3.5" IDE drives require a 2.5" - 3.5" cable only £15.00 when fitted into a A600/A1200. Drives come prepped, formatted and installed with 100MB of FREE Public Domain software. All carry a 2, 3 or 5 year warranty.

### EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES

#### A1200 OVERDRIVES

270MB	£179.99
420MB	£219.99
540MB	£229.99
850MB	£249.99
1 GIG	£269.99
1.2 GIG	£299.99

### PRINTERS

#### EPSON

**Stylus Colour Inkjet printer**  
offers photographic like quality when used with optional 720DPI printer driver (coated paper required). Built in auto sheetfeeder.  
Only £369.99  
Coated 720DPI paper (200 sheets) £22.99

#### STUDIO 2 - PRINTER SAW

Professional print studio for the Amiga. Enhance the output of your printer ink, 720DPI on Epson Stylus Colour.  
Only £49.99

### MODEMS

#### 14,400 EXTERNAL

BABT approved FAX/Modem. Complete with all leads, PSU and Comms software.  
Low Price £109.99

#### 28,800 EXTERNAL V34

Super-fast BABT approved FAX/Modem. Complete with all leads, PSU and Comms software.  
An unbeatable £174.99

#### A500/A600 RAM

A500 1/2MB N/Clock	£19.99
A500 2/2MB W/Clock	£24.99
A500+ 1MB	£29.99
A600 1MB N/Clock	£29.99
A500 1MB W/Clock	£39.99

#### LOGIC 3 SCREENBEAT

##### SPEAKERS

SB 3 (10W)	£15.99
SB 6 (15W)	£19.99
SB 25 (25W)	£29.99
SB PRO 50 (50W)	£39.99
SB Sub-Woofers (50W)	£89.99
SB PRO 80 (80W)	£89.99

All speakers come with cables

### ACCESSORIES

#### 240 CAPACITY DISK BOX

The Logic3 stackable storage box holds up to 240 disks. Easy to assemble includes metal lock and keys.  
Only £12.99  
ASK FOR QUANTITY PRICES

### ALFA DATA PRODUCTS

Megamouse-400dpi £12.99  
Megamouse-3 Button £14.99  
Auto Mouse switcher £12.99  
AT-Bus 2008/IDE £79.99  
AT-Bus 2008/SCSI £109.99  
AlfaPower/A500/IDE £89.99  
Tandem Controller £49.99

### CDROM DRIVES

#### VISAGE CDROM

External SCSI CDROM for the A1200. Plugs into the PCMCIA port. Fast 300Kb/Sec transfer rate. Connect up to six other SCSI peripherals.  
Dual Speed £179.99  
Quad Speed (600Kb) £239.99  
the above includes Squirrel A400 version, as above but without PCMCIA Interface (Dual Speed) £149.99

#### MITSUMI FX400

Internal IDE CDROM unit for the A4000 (requires tandem CDROM controller). Super-fast 900Kb/Sec transfer rate.  
FX400 CDROM £149.99  
FX400 Plus Tandem CDROM controller card £199.99

#### NEC 512 X6

Internal SCSI CDROM DRIVE. Incredibly 900Kb/Sec transfer rate.  
Only £314.99

### VISAGE ATAPI CDROM

Please request your free news sheet regarding this amazing new product. External Quad-speed CDROM unit that plugs directly onto your internal IDE port (requires no additional interfacing).  
Only £CALL

If you have found a cheaper price elsewhere in the magazine, call us and we will do our best to beat it.

## AMIGA 1200 "Magic"

The awesome new AMIGA 1200 "Amiga Magic" pack is here. Software includes...

- ◆ Photogenics 1.2 SE, Personal Paint 4.6
- ◆ WordWorth 4, Datasore 1.1
- ◆ Digita Organiser/Print Manager
- ◆ Turbo Calc 3.5, Pinball Mania/Whizz
- ◆ PLUS FREE Mousemat and Dustcover

Call now to order yours...£389.99

Add £10.00 for Chaos pack includes: Syndicate, Pinball Fantasies, Chaos Engine & Nick Faldo's Golf

## AMIGA 4000T

- ◆ 68040 25MHz. Upgradable to 060.
- ◆ 1.2GB SCSI-2 HD/6MB RAM
- ◆ AT/IDE HD interface, SCALA MM300
- ◆ Call for details and -
- ◆ prices on 060 version
- ◆ Add £10.00 for Chaos Pack. £2149.99

Amiga M1438S MultiSync Monitor £279.99

## APOLLO ACCELERATORS

### APOLLO 1240/33/SCSI2

The Apollo 1240 uses the latest QFP Motorola 68040 CPU (3.3volt).

33MHz 68040 CPU including FPU & MMU  
1 x 72 pin SIMM socket  
Optional SCSI-2 controller, Real-time clock.  
Price £439.99

### APOLLO 1230/40EC

68030EC 40 Mhz  
Optional 40MHz PLLC FPU  
1 x 72pin SIMM Socket, Real-time clock.  
Price £169.99

### APOLLO TURBO 1220

The 1220 combines the best Price/Performance ratio for any Amiga accelerator. 68020/28MHz, 28MHz 68882 FPU, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1-4MB), RTC  
Price £99.99

### APOLLO 620

The world's first A500 accelerator card is here... 25MHz 68020/68882, 1 x 72pin SIMM socket (1 - 8MB), Real-time clock, easy internal fitting  
Price £139.99

### APOLLO A4000/040/28/33/40

The new APOLLO A4000 accelerator cards fit into the CPU slot of your A4000 (A3000 & 3000T). Comes in 28, 33 and 40MHz versions, 4 x 72 pin SIMM sockets, SCSI-2 controller.  
Price £CALL

### 32BIT MEMORY SIMMS

4MB	£129.99	16MB	£399.99
8MB	£249.99	32MB	£849.99

The above SIMMs are 72pin industry standard PS2 70ns.

## HOW TO ORDER

BY POST - Please make cheques and postal orders payable to "Visage Computers". Please allow 5 working days for cheques to clear.

WE ACCEPT ALL MAJOR CREDIT CARDS INCLUDING SWITCH & VISA DELTA

BY PHONE - Credit/Debit card orders taken from 9.30am - 5.30pm Monday to Saturday.

CALL (0115) 964-2828 OR (0115) 964-2898 TO PLACE YOUR ORDER

**B**ig Ron Thornton is far and away the most famous and prolific name in Amiga 3D. Thanks to his talents combined with the power of LightWave, the Amiga has been placed well and truly at the forefront of computer animation.

Courtesy of Babylon 5 and various exploits on the small screen, Ron has built a reputation for realism which sets Babylonian Productions apart from the madding crowd in 3D TV and film production. Combine an obvious gift for modelling with his unrivalled talent for texturing and dirtying down models and you arrive at the Ron Thornton look, which effectively has become a style in itself.

Given Ron's success, the really amazing thing is Ron's willingness to share his secrets, but that's what the latest duo of video's from Desktop Images are all about. Over the two tapes, running approximately 90 minutes a piece, Ron delivers all the tips you're every likely to need to produce the perfect space craft.

To illustrate the process, Ron takes us through the complete production run for one of his first LightWave creations, a model which originally took him almost three months to put together. Now, thanks to lots of practice, Ron can churn out the same ship in a little under four hours.

Although the two tapes are sold as separate entities, the reality is that they're pretty much inseparable if you really want to know what made his man the best in his business. The first tape, entitled *Spacecraft Model Design*, doesn't leave much to the imagination, with the vast majority of the instruction taking place in the Modeller. It takes you from the basic storyboard stage, right through to the final design complete with surface names and all the other essentials that any model needs prior to making its appearance in Layout.

In essence, the process is a simple one. Basically, you're offered a window into years of expertise as Ron reveals not just how to do various modelling tasks but more importantly, why they're being done in the first place.

For the experienced user, many of the modelling methods being used will offer no real surprises. However, as with most art forms, the real skill isn't in the complexity of individual elements but rather the combination of simple building blocks into a bigger, better and, most importantly, believable end result.

In short, it's the little wrinkles, hints and tips that make both tapes not only instructional but also insightful. You're sitting back and picking big Ron's brains as he drags, drops, points and clicks his way through the process, narrating 'the how and why' as it happens. The Space

# His master's voice

*Ron Thornton reveals all as*

*Paul Austin looks on in awe*

Craft Surfacing tape is perhaps the slightly stronger of the two. Although the design tape does offer lots of ideas and tricks of the trade, it's Ron's ability to texture and dirty down models that has really made him the main man in 3D modelling. Unfortunately, there's one aspect of tutorial that does make it a little unpalatable for hard core Amiga fans. Like many others, Ron has made the move to the PC in the endless search for speed. As a consequence, the texturing tutorial revolves around Adobe Photoshop, a program which is widely regarded as the best paint program on any

platform – unfortunately Photoshop on the Amiga isn't an option – unless you're running the Mac version on your Amiga via ShapeShifter.

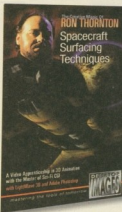
Although this may sound disastrous, it isn't really such a mortal blow. Although

## On the whole

It's hardly surprising given Ron's experience that both tutorials couldn't honestly be described as the perfect introduction to LightWave or indeed Modeller. Quite rightly, Ron assumes a reasonable degree of basic knowledge for both programs.

If you're new to LightWave and Modeller, it's worth bearing this in mind before you sign the cheque. Desktop Images do a whole range of videos which go through the basics and if you're an outright beginner, it might be worth considering an additional investment.

To be honest, I was quite surprised that Ron is so frank concerning the finer points of his personal production process. After all, most 3D fans tend to guard their secrets jealously: Ron's step by step description of his texturing techniques is



the functionality differs, there's nothing that Ron does via Photoshop which couldn't be emulated with a bit of additional effort on the Amiga. The basic principle behind Ron's award-winning texturing skills is the combination of separate texture maps for the colour, specular and defocus.

By producing variations on a basic theme all mapped onto the same axis, Ron achieves stunning realism, and it's this basic technique which is the key to high quality texturing and dirtying down.



## The bottom line

Products: Spacecraft Model Design  
Spacecraft Surfacing Techniques  
Supplier: Premier Vision  
Price: £39.95 each  
Tel: 0171-721 7050

So the Amiga is back, and in a more serious guise than ever before. Once sold as the ultimate gameplayer's machine, Amiga Technologies know it can't compete against the super consoles this Christmas, so Jonathan Anderson's team are gunning for a much more mature market.

The trouble is it's going to be tough persuading companies to think of the Amiga as the ideal multimedia solution after the huge advertising campaigns staged on behalf of the PC in its various forms. The enthusiasts may know how powerful the Amiga is, but you can hardly expect large organisations and public services to choose it over systems more common in the commercial sector, can you?

Well, maybe this story will change your mind, because on 23 October 1995, Cleveland police force went online with an IT network that pushes multimedia technology to a new level. And yes, you guessed it, the Amiga is behind the whole operation.

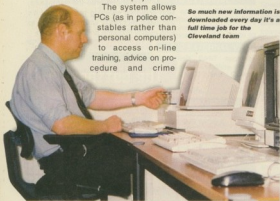
### FORCED NETWORK

Every police station in Cleveland has now had Amiga-based information kiosks installed, all of which are networked together and controlled from the force's multimedia department. Like Amiga employee information systems used by other major companies, the system will provide a wide range of services to the policemen and women who use it. Nothing we know of, however, is anywhere near as far-reaching or advanced as the Cleveland project.

The system allows PCs (as in police constables rather than personal computers) to access on-line training, advice on procedure and crime

What we've done is to create a central receive point which is capable of receiving live real-time video from air support in the form of a helicopter or plane with an on-board microwave transmitter

So much new information is downloaded every day it's a full time job for the Cleveland team



### Going public

It's not just the police workforce to benefit from the Amiga's presence in the police stations. Two weeks after the phase one launch, more touchscreens will be installed in reception areas, and each of these will feature new packages tailored for the public.

People will be able to go into stations and instead of talking to the clerk on the front desk, they can get information from the kiosks. There will be information on documents they have to produce if they've committed a particular offence, careers advice, and public relations material, all of which will make it faster and easier for the public to make general enquiries.

## Future cops

With the Amiga leading the way toward a more modern, technologically friendly police force for the 21st century, what other developments will affect the way they work?

"Information technology in general is becoming one of the most vital tools the police have at their disposal," Keagan comments. Once again it seems Cleveland is leading the way, with a new microwave communication system due to come on-line by the time this issue hits the streets. Not remotely connected with convenience food cookers, this system will take police operations into realms

previously reserved for sci-fi law enforcers. Keagan explained its purpose:

"We had a large fire on Tyneside at the beginning of the week at a large petrochemical factory. The potential for a major disaster there was huge - there was a large fire that could have caused a major incident.

"What we've done," he continued, "is to create a central receive point which is capable of receiving live real-time video from air support in the form of a helicopter or plane with an on-board microwave transmitter. They send pictures back to headquarters where

updates, along with a whole range of social and entertainment services. The depth of content is astounding, which is probably why it took three years of full time development to complete.

Each of the information kiosks contains an Amiga 4000, all of which are networked together so they can receive regular uploads of new information from the multimedia centre. Not surprisingly, the software used is Scala's top-of-the-range

authoring software, IC 500.

Tom Keagan, head of the multimedia and AV department, explained the role the new network performs. "The ethos of the system is that we've wanted to get over the barriers of technofear," he said. "We believe the last thing an officer wants to do, having been on a case, is to start interfacing with a computer. So we've based this technology on touchscreens so they can easily access information without



# Amiga policenet



here's a huge large screen projection unit. On top of that we overlay mapping systems with displays of all the resources available to the force.

"So real time pictures are fed back to the commander who's in charge, and he can see with his own eyes what's going on and co-ordinate his

resources." The Amiga will even have a role to play in this field, however. Using the Kiosk network, it will be possible to take that video footage, Mpeg encode it, and send it over the Amiga network down to the troops, so all the force will be able to see what's happening with a major incident. "It's all real time," Keagan emphasises. "The potential is phenomenal."



Tom Keagan taking Scala further than ever before

using a keyboard or a mouse."

So it's obviously user-friendly, but then touchscreen information systems are nothing new for the Amiga. The fact that this technology is modernising the way the police force works, however, hints at its potential. "We wanted to deliver full-screen information and real time video right down to the front end of the organisation," says Keagan. "Previously, a lot of information went around the force based on paper

feeds and videos, without any guarantees as to whether anyone is watching or reading it."

"What the Scala package has allowed us to do is put an electronic flag on every individual electronic page that's accessed," he continued. "It means we can evaluate or monitor who's watching which services, when they're watching, and where they're watching them."

Large on-screen buttons mean officers don't have to deal with technofear after they've been out on a case



The system provides advice on all sorts of issues in a way that's 'visually friendly' as well as user friendly



In police work there are set procedures for everything, but this electronic book means advice can be quickly accessed



## QUESTION No.1

Q. A motorcycle is a mechanically propelled vehicle with less than four wheels, the unladen weight of which does not exceed:

- A 410 Kgs
- B 510 Kgs
- C 450 Kgs
- D 550 Kgs

Quizzes are included both for fun and for serious test evaluation

Touchscreens for the public will include information on recruitment, or you can find what documents you need to produce if you've been done for speeding



In his second piece in the series about the Amiga's success at the heart of some of the biggest organisations in the world, Gareth Lofthouse reports on how the police force is about to be revolutionised by the UK's favourite home computer

Keagan is quick to point out it's not a case of 'big brother is watching you' however. Because they can evaluate whether a service is being used, they can tailor packages for users at each individual kiosk, and if a package isn't being used they can change it to suit them better. "That's what we've sold the package as," he argues. "It's not a management tool, it's about giving the workforce what they want to see on the system."

There's no denying that the technology will increase the efficiency of the Cleveland police force, however. Using Mpeg encoded video, they can now display intelligence information instantaneously in all the police stations. This means they can download colour photos of suspects, videos from security cameras, and other briefing material. "Traditionally, intelligence would be photocopied and faxed around the force," Keagan explains. "You'd be relying on black and white photocopies where you couldn't point out details like a scar on a suspect's face. Now we can do that in full colour."

## WORK-TIME TRAINING

The system also boasts a huge amount of training including sections on everything from logistical updates to incoming legislation, all of which can be accessed whenever a PC has the time. This, incidentally, avoids the need for the PCs to be off duty for training courses so often.

The advantages of being able to deliver training directly into the workplace are matched by their ability to more closely monitor individual PCs' progress. Touchscreen quizzes have been designed to test users' understanding of the training, and their results can be uploaded back to HQ so their training can be re-evaluated.

Policy information will be one of the most important packages the Amiga kiosks are making available. Everything in the police force is done according to standing orders, and procedures must be followed in the event of each crime or incident. In Cleveland, however, all the policy information has been incorporated into the system in the form of a fully

Keating is an electronic technician by trade, and has had many years experience working with video, audio, multimedia and information technology. What made him choose the Amiga as the basis for the kiosk scheme?

"Traditional IT systems rely on a client-server network, and the more people you have on that network the slower it gets," Keating told *Amiga Computing*. "Now all of our kiosks have their own A4000 which are networked for updating information and keeping it current. So we can have one person or everyone on the kiosks and the speed is not affected."

The AV team had been using Amigas long before the inception of the kiosk scheme, however. An A4000 with an onboard PAR card was being used for video briefings and they used Scala for slide-based presentations. In fact, it was this latter application that convinced the team of the Amiga's potential and economy.

"We found that rather than producing 35 ml slides," he said, "we could do a complete Scala package with

photos and text, etc., on a simple A1200 which could then be given to a police officer for presentation use in youth clubs and in the community. All they had to do was connect it up to a telly. From there on things just kept developing and developing."

But had he considered other platforms, we asked. "Obviously we looked at the whole range, from PCs to MACs," Keagan replied. "While everyone was good at different things, the Amiga's graphic capabilities were absolutely phenomenal compared to the other systems."

What's most impressed the team, however, is the fact that they've got the whole kit, including all the A4000s, the touch screens, the Mpeg encoder and control system installed at the cost of £150,000. That may sound like a lot of money, but Keagan insists it's good value. "Compared to the cost of most IT systems that's peanuts," he says. "We think we'll have recouped that investment by selling our software in no time."

Keagan rightly sings the praise of the Amiga and Scala, without which the system could not have been made, but he does make the point that they've pushed the hardware and software further than anyone has taken it before. "When Scala themselves came to visit they said they'd never seen a script that was so complete, or seem so much done with IC500," he claims.

"Some of the things like the uploading of information from the kiosks, electronically flagging all of the pages, things like that, IC500 doesn't let you do it. We had to write software bridges, design all the artwork, all the content for the packages, the lot."

Impressive though it is at this stage, the Cleveland experiment could be just the beginning. Every police force in the country was invited to the launch, and some have already expressed interest in setting up a similar Amiga-based system. Because of the years of work it takes to develop the software, many of them hope to save time and labour by buying the completed product from Tom Keagan's team.

In fact, it could be that they've only begun to mine the Amiga's potential in this field. There's every chance the Amiga kiosk scheme will be adopted nationally by the police, but other large organisations could find such a system equally useful. "The council and other organisations have already approached us – like the fire service, for example," Keagan enthused. "At the moment I'm having to hold people off until this one's gone live."

Today Cleveland, tomorrow the world, might be exaggerating things to a ridiculous degree, but there can be no doubt that the Amiga's credibility as a multimedia workstation will benefit enormously from its success in Tyneside. Thanks to people like Tom Keagan, maybe something will come of Amiga Technologies' multimedia ambitions after all.

Impressive though it is at this stage, the Cleveland experiment could be just the beginning. Every police force in the country was invited to the launch, and some have already expressed interest in setting up a similar Amiga-based system



The national crimestoppers campaign publicised on TV is just another service that's been brought online

indexed electronic book. The benefit of this is that if an officer is on duty at 2am and needs advice on the procedure for a domestic burglary, he can access this information immediately from the touchscreens.

The developers have gone to great efforts to ensure it's an interesting service as well as a useful one, however, and most employees who have to make do with a boring weekly news sheet can feel justifiably jealous. In Cleveland's police force, the in-house printed magazine has now been put on to the network with electronic clips, and there's an electronic bulletin board which announces all types of social events. Officers can even get involved by sending in messages or news about events, all of which can easily be put on-line.

The national crimestoppers campaign that you may have seen on TV has also been incorporated with all the teletext reports and video bulletins. There are even competitions, an on-line telephone directory, news on staff discounts, and information on training courses available.

Even when they're not in use, the kiosks play a hot-loop of key news and messages, and everything gets updated so regularly, it's a full time job for one of the development team's operators. While

## Scala Infochannel

Scala IC 500 is the software that makes the Cleveland kiosk scheme possible. Better known as Info channel, IC 500 is Scala's multimedia authoring system for networks, and it's already been used to great effect as an employee information system by Ford.

The package includes specially designed backgrounds, drawing tools, over 200 wipes for professional transitions and intuitive image control. It's appeal is that despite its power, no programming is required to create and control interactive scripts.

# ProGRAB... *Rapid Frame* Grabbing on your Amiga

Now compatible  
with both VHS  
and S-VHS!



The revolutionary S-VHS ProGrab™ 24RT Plus with Teletext is not only the best way to get crisp colour video images into your Amiga, from either live broadcasts or taped recordings, it also costs less than any of its rivals. This real time PAL/SECAM/NTSC\* 24-Bit colour frame grabber/digitiser has slashed the price of image grabbing on the Amiga and, at the same time, has received rave reviews for its ease of use and excellent quality results. ProGrab™ has earned honours from just about every Amiga magazine and Video magazines too!

And... with ProGrab™ you needn't be an expert in Amiga Video Technology, a simple 3 stage operation ensures the right results - Real Time, after time.

## STAGE 1...

Select any video source with S-VHS or composite output. This could be your camcorder, TV with SCART output, satellite receiver, domestic VCR/player or standard TV signal passing through your VCR/player... the choice is yours.

Grab images with  
your camcorder  
including S-VHS...

or, Take a signal from a  
TV with SCART output...

or, Use the signal from  
your satellite receiver...

or, Grab TV or video  
pictures from your  
VCR video output  
including S-VHS.



## STAGE 2...

With ProGrab's software, select an image you wish to capture using the on screen preview window and Grab (because the hardware grabs frames in real time, there's no need for a freeze frame facility on the source device). Once grabbed, simply download and view the full image on your Amiga screen. ProGrab also includes a Teletext viewing and capturing facility from either TV or satellite sources.

## STAGE 3...

Use the 'grabbed' image with your favourite word processor, DTP or graphics package.

ProGrab really does make  
it that simple!

# ProGRAB™ S-VHS 24RT Plus

Camcorder User commented: "If you're looking for a single resolution 24 bit digitiser then, at this price, ProGrab 24RT represents great value for money."

camcorder  
USER



ProGrab™ voted in **The Best Video Hardware** product for the Amiga. This is especially pleasing because the award comes from the Amiga Shopper magazine's readers. Our Satisfied Customers!



ProGrab™ Amiga Shopper **95% STAR Buy** and comments like: "Sharp, crisp and faithful to the original source, we were most impressed and... Highly Recommended. Whether you are a videographer or a Graphic Artist, look to the ProGrab 24RT. It's a winner!"



ProGrab™ Amiga Forum **95% Gold Rating** and comments like: "ProGrab 24RT Plus is a real winner... the easiest to get... incredible value for money... no other digitiser offers so much for so little" and "Offers far more features than any other digitiser near the same price."

ProGrab™ and ProGrab™ is...  
"Just the go for live images and superb results on a light budget and... 'easy hand' to use for the money, nothing can touch it!"

AMIGA  
Official Amiga Approved

## For just £129.95...

ProGrab is supplied with everything you'll need:

- ProGrab™ 24RT Plus Digitiser
- Latest ProGrab Version 2.5.x Software
- Mains Power Supply Unit
- Parallel Port Connecting Cable
- Input sockets for Composite and S-VHS.
- User Manual

PCMCIA Interface for A1200 and A600 - Only **£34.95**

ProGrab's optional PCMCIA interface includes the latest version software and extends performance for semi-professional users - offering the following benefits:

- Faster Downloading Times (up to 1/4th times quicker)
- Improved animation speeds of up to 11fps (mono) and 3.5fps (colour)
- Sound sampling and animation capabilities (separate sound sampler required)
- Saving of animations direct to your Amiga's hard drive
- Freeing of your Amiga Parallel Port for use by a printer or other parallel peripheral device

ProGrab™ supports any Amiga with Kickstart 2.04 or later & a minimum of 1.5Mb. free RAM.

\* A video source cable will be required to match your own equipment set-up. Ask for details.

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms	Initial(s):	Surname:
Address:		
County (Country):		
Daytime Phone:		Postcode:
Evening Phone:		
<p>ProGrab Plus @ £129.95 inc. p&amp;h £ :</p> <p>PCMCIA Interface @ £34.95 inc. p&amp;h £ :</p> <p>V.2.5.x S/W (User Upgrade) @ £4.95 £ :</p> <p>Optional FAST Courier Delivery @ £6.95 £ :</p> <p>TOTAL £ :</p>		
Card No		
Expiry Date	Valid From (Switch Only)	Issue Number (Switch Only)
I enclose a Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £		made payable to GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS LIMITED

**ProGrab™**...  
Supports all recent Amigas and is also fully AGA Chipset compatible. You can render images in any Workbench screen resolution including HiRes mode (using RAM permitting).

**ProGrab™**...  
Live and Launched images in IF/IFB/M, IF/IFB/M24, JPEG, BMP, X2 and TAGRA file formats. ProGrab saves animations as tagged X2 file animations with sound (requires PCMCIA interface and separate sound sampler) as Anim2 + SDX files. A range of image processing effects, palette computing (uses AGA only) and dithering methods are also new to this version. Version 2.5.x (Photographics) fully supports ProGrab with a current Teletext to enable grab directly from within the program - saving YOU time!

**ProGrab™**...  
Features high built-in means and colour animation facilities. A range of features is dependent upon your Amiga's RAM.

**ProGrab™**...  
Features 2.5.x software now includes...

• **SUPPORT FOR VIRTUAL MEMORY**  
Has the highest resolution - Even with low memory Amiga (No Hard Drive Systems without the need for an MMU).  
Supports just 1Mb, most drive formats.

• **ADDITIONAL TELETEXT FACILITIES**  
With either Teletext or Satellite TV signals.

• **LARGER PREVIEW WINDOW**  
Double Resolution and 4 times the area available with previous ProGrab software.

• **INTERNATIONAL SUPPORT**  
Now works with composite PAL, SECAM and NTSC. Straight from the box!

\*Standard ProGrab hardware is PAL/SECAM/NTSC compatible. Please make orders are available with PAL & SECAM only. VHS Only models are available to special order which then support the interface fully. Please ask us for full details.

On your hands on NEW ProGrab Plus - Post or FAX your requirements (Quantity Trade Prices Available) on the order form provided OR, if you'd simply like further information please contact:

**GORDON HARWOOD COMPUTERS**

Gordon Harwood Computers Limited,  
500 Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire DE55 7BP.  
FAX: 01 773 831040 or...  
TELEPHONE  
**01 773 836781**

# FORCE SOFTWARE

*Amiga Hardware & Software Suppliers*

## AMIGA CD-ROM TITLES

A collection of 10 CD-Rom titles from the USA with the greatest collection of software ever compiled on the Amiga range of computers. Each CD-Rom contains over 1.2 gigabyte of the following:

Art, Business, Comms, Games, Virus Killers, Clipart, Pictures, DTP & General Utilities.

A must for any CD-Rom drive owner!!

All files are in a compressed format with decompression software included. A vast majority of the software can be installed onto a hard drive or loaded from floppy disk.

The Following titles are available:

CD-Rom 1  
BUSINESS

CD-Rom 2  
ART

CD-Rom 3  
MEGA GAMES PAK 1

CD-Rom 4  
MEGA GAMES PAK 2

CD-Rom 5  
MEGA GAMES PAK 3

CD-Rom 6  
MEGA GAMES PAK 4

CD-Rom 7  
MEGA GAMES PAK 5

CD-Rom 8  
GENERAL UTILITIES 1

CD-Rom 9  
GENERAL UTILITIES 2

CD-Rom 10  
DTP & CLIPART

**Each CD-Rom costs only £40.00 inc VAT**

Discounts are available on 2 CD-Roms or more.

## SPECIAL OFFER TO ALL READERS

Buy any 2 CD-Roms for only £80.00 and choose a further CD-Rom for only £20.00 (one order per customer only)

Telephone your orders on 0374 792623 Mon-Fri 9am to 5pm



## AMIGA BACK CATALOGUE TITLES AVAILABLE

Each of the following titles is open to offer. Please phone us with the best price available. The best offers from customers will secure your software title.

Ad Pro	Final Writer V3	Pagestream V3.0	Super Jam
Brilliance 2	Image FX V3	Personal Paint V6.1	Media Point
Deluxe Paint 4.6 AGA	Imagine 3.1	Pixel 3D Pro	Protext V6
Deluxe Paint 5.0	Light Wave 3.1	Pro Print	Vista Pro V3.05
Final Copy 2 V2	Pelican Press Pro	Scala MM400	Wordsworth V3.A

## AMIGA 1200 AGA GAMES – Only £9.99 per title or 2 titles for only £17.99

Aladdin	Fields of Glory	Megaball 3	Soccer Superstars
Bloodnet	James Pond 3	Out to Lunch	Subwar 2050
Bubble n Squeek	Jungle Strike	PGA Tournament Golf	Super Stardust
Burntime	Kick Off 3	Pinball Illusions	The Clue
Champ Rally	King Pin	Premier Manager 3	Theme Park
Deluxe Galaga	Klondike 3	Road Kill	Top Gear 2
Detroit	Lion King	Shadow Fighter	UFO
Dream Web	Lords of Realm	Skeleton Crew	

## AMIGA 500 GAMES – Only £9.99 per title or 2 titles for only £17.99

Akira	Championship Manager 2	Lords of Realm	Theme Park
Alien Breed Tower Assault	Crystal Dragon	Mortal Combat 2	Top Gear 2
Alien Target	Cyber Games	Mr Blobby	Touring Car Challenge
All Terrain Racing	Dawn Patrol	Over Lord	Tubular Worlds
Arcade Pool	Death Mask	Power Drive	UFO
Bandit Mania	FIFA Soccer	Premier Manager 3	Universe
Base Jumpers	Gunship 2000	Reunion	Vital Light
Benefactor	Heimdall 2	Robinson's Requiem	Whizz
Bloodnet	Ishar 3	Ruff 'n' Tumble	Wild Cup Soccer
Bubblegun	Jungle Strike	Sensible World of Soccer	X-It
Burntime	K240	Shadow Fighter	Zee Wolf
Cannon Fodder 2	Kick Off 3 Euro Challenge	Soccer Superstars	
Centre Court Tennis 2	Lord of Infinity	T-Racer	

### *Sampler CD Available on all the above CD-Roms for only £30.00 inc VAT*

*We are so confident that you will enjoy these CD-Roms that we will refund your money to you in full if you are not satisfied in any way with your purchase. We have sold over 350 of these titles to date with full customer satisfaction guarantee. What more can we say?*

Please make cheques or postal orders payable to Force Software & send your order with name and address included to:

**Force Software, 1 Chisholm Place, Grangemouth, Stirlingshire, Scotland**

To receive our latest CD-Rom & disk catalogue please fill in details below and send to the above address

Name: .....

Address: .....

Tel: .....

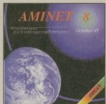
We can also supply customers with the latest PC CD-Rom software price list – available on request.

Please add £4 P&P for CD-Rom software & £2 for disk software All orders will be sent by 1st class recorded delivery.

All prices include VAT. All offers are subject to availability. Please allow up to 10 day for cheque clearance.

All orders will be despatched when appropriate funds have cleared, but please allow up to 21 days for delivery.

**ATTENTION ALL DISTRIBUTORS:** Wanted, overstocks and discontinued lines of Amiga CD-Rom and disk software, PC CD-Rom software. Will purchase upto 1000 titles, please send list to the above address.



### Aminet 8

Amner CD 8, dated August 1995, consists of approximately 1.1 gigabytes of software in 3600 archives. Since the release of Amner CD 7 more than 540 MB new software has appeared. The current edition has a special focus on modules, more than 1000 mods from Amner were included. User friendly ocean software makes the Amner CD 8 a pleasure to use. **£14.95**

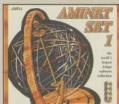


## CDBoot 1.0

CDBoot is a fantastic new product that enables you to use almost any CD32 games on an A1200 or A4000 (with AT or SCSI-BGM drive and any Harddisk). You can create a configuration file for each CD, containing information on the loaded emulator. You can also save the highscore of each CD32 game. The usage and installation of CDBoot is very easy, also for beginners, due to the excellent English manual. Since the compatibility is very high, you can use 98% of CD32 games currently available. CDBoot is an excellent software solution for all Amiga-fans, who would like



## Aminet 9



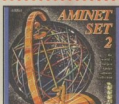
### Aminet Set 1

Amnet is the world's largest collection of freely distributable Amiga software. Up to 10,000 users could be the vast archives every day and countless programmers publish directly via Amnet. Until recently access to Amnet was restricted to international network users. With Amnet 3.1, consisting of 4 CDs, the complete archive is published the first time. This CDROM collection, which is dated January 1995, offers an almost inexhaustible reservoir of top-quality Shareware. A wide variety of programs is included: Applications, Games, Demos, Pictures, Music, Animations, Developer-Tools... it contains approximately 4 gigabytes of software in 12,500 archives and you will enjoy the comfortable user-interface. £29.95



## CD-Write

What? If you can't write to your CD-RW drive how long have you been at school part of *Amiga* computing? Many users already have a CD-ROM drive, and the number of software packages available on CD is increasing steadily. Until now, though, it was not possible to write to CDs. We have solved this problem with our new revolutionary product: *Right Write* and Stefan Ousek's *Schreibtreiber* are proud to present what can be considered a marvel of technology. *CD-Write* enables you to virtually write to CDs with an ordinary CD-ROM drive. From now on, you will be able to write, delete, and modify data on your CDs. This product will take you into a new era, and you will be able to utilize *CD-Write* technology to its fullest. **CALL**



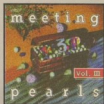
### Aminet Set 2

AMINET SET 2, dated November 1995, consists of approximately 4 gigabytes of software in 12,000 archives. Whether you like applications, games, communications or programming, the SET gives you all you need. Easy to use index files and search facilities make accessing it a pleasure. **\$34.95**



## FreshFish 10

The FreshFish CD-ROM series, produced directly by Fresh Fish, provides design users with hundreds of megabytes of the latest ready-to-distribute artwork. Published approximately every two months, each volume is a two CD set containing new submissions from the latest volume, as well as an ever-growing selection of tools, libraries, documentation and other useful material that is updated with every release. \$1795



## Meeting Pearls Vol. III

The Missing Perl Volume III contains 650 MB of the finest Perl software with a special user interface, which has been created to allow you to find the programs of your choice with ease. The contents: 10 MB Perl, C, C++, C#, Java, JavaScript, VB, PHP, Perl, and more... 21 MB Communication and Network Programs 5 MB Database Programs 29 MB Development Tools 13 MB Plug-ins, Hard Disk and SCSI Programs 8 MB Educational Programs 9 MB Games 35 MB Graphics Programs 39 MB Internet Movie Database, Updated Version 7 MB Mail Tools and Programs 27 MB Maths 12 MB Music Programs 21 MB Pictures 13 MB AmiProT and more for Networking 60 MB Documentation, CD-ROM CDROMs, etc.: 95 MB... 20 MB HTML Programs... Collections of desktops, batch-mode programs, icons, programs for smaller shells, and technical/scientific engineering are also included. **\$9.95**



## da capo

The de capo CD-ROM is a source for high-quality music, both for listening enjoyment and for samples to use in creating your own music. This is not just another random collection of modules. Many modules and samples are exclusively to de capo. Included are more than 1400 of the best available modules and 2000 high-quality samples. **\$27.95**



## Gateway!

Gateway offers NetBSD 1.0, a full featured UNIX-like operating system with both sources and binaries for the Amiga, i386, Sun, and other architectures. Go networking with the large selection of supplied networking tools. Other supplied packages include a binary release of the X window system (X11R6) for the Amiga, with many additional clients, and packages such as perl, emacs, games, mail programs, and many megabytes of important text files such as RFCs and FAQs. A complete installation guide is available on the CD. There are also some AmigaDOS internet utilities, such as clients for AmSTCP and Inmox. **\$9.95**

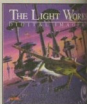


The  
World  
of  
True  
Color!

## XiPaint V3.2

XPoint is a leading edge, 24-bit point program. It demands of novice and expert alike, and with a little time will be able to produce colourful and creative illustrations. This version of XPoint provides a professional set of on-screenable, vector, high-resolution art.

**Overview of features:** Diverse post features and composer and saturation adjustments. Mask, style variations. Airbrush with adjustable spray levels. Function for manipulating margins and annotations. Work with annotations using Compugraphic font. Supports graphic formats: Unlimited Unit. Diverse margin channel. Supports many graphic cards. Layers and projects. Affix post. Drag & Drop colours. Stamp. Extensive documentation. 60 textures, 30 textures, pictures and many fonts included. **£49.95**



## The Light Work

**Raytracing** - A fascinating area of the computer graphics world, the *Avatar* was the first computer to be used and today it is still a leader, with many high quality virtual raytracing. In Tobias J. Richter from Google whose detailed objects turn the people. Especially, top famous science fiction films are used to demonstrate the use of raytracing program. The objects are highly extremely realistic due to the application of complex use of the models. Until now it was difficult to attain the order to create ones own scenes or simulations. **Avatar**



## NetNews Offline V

NetNews Office Vol. 1 is the first disk of a new monthly series of Amiga CDROMs which contains all Amiga groups from the internet. Every volume features an article which covers her rumours, important internal aspects of the Amiga, press-releases, discussions and so. A newswelder is included. NetNews Office is the best of getting in touch with Usenet. **£14.95**

All products are available in your local Amigo or through national mail-order companies.

International Distrib



GTI  
Grenville Trading International  
Zimmersmühlenweg 73  
61440 Oberursel - Germany  
Tel +49-6171-85937  
Fax +49-6171-8302  
E-Mail: [Compuserve.10033@compuserve.com](mailto:Compuserve.10033@compuserve.com)



**O**f you're a power user and you think the 68040 is looking a little on the slow side these days, then you'll have an eye on the 68060 chip with its mouth-watering 90 mips potential. On the other hand, there are an awful lot of A2000s in use as work-horses for everything from presentation to video and 3D work, and many of them get by on the 68030 or even the original 68000.

Upgraders have seldom had the choice to take a gradual speed upgrade from one chip to another because boards are usually built around a specific type of CPU, which can often leave users stuck with what they've got. With the new Power Computing A2000-040/060, the opportunity is there to go for the 040 then bump up your power to 68060 standards at a later date.

Originally a GVP project and now manufactured by TekMagic, this particular card is a flexible and sensible design which can be configured in a number of different ways. CPU choice extends to the 33MHz and 40MHz versions of the 68040 as well as the 50MHz 68060, and there are no less than eight SIMM slots in two banks of four.

Why eight slots? Well, as any GVP owner will tell you, the American Amiga giant's memory modules are non-standard in size. To retain compatibility with any existing GVP cards, the A2000-040/060 has four GVP slots and four industry-standard 72-pin slots. This means that if you already have a GVP accelerator such as the old 68030 models, you can use your old SIMMs and mix them with cheaper and more readily available standard modules.

Mounted in pairs, the SIMMs can be configured for anything between 2Mb and 128Mb of 32-bit RAM, and as the pairs are mounted across the two types of slots, the pick 'n' mix principle applies. Only four of the eight slots can be occupied at any one time, but this can include two 72-pin SIMMs and two GVP SIMMs, or any other combination – as long as the banks aren't split across the two

## Internals on the 060

Pipelining and "superscalar" are two jargon terms you'll see being applied to the 68060 and other modern chips, but though they cover very complex and advanced techniques in microprocessor design, they are simple concepts at heart. Just don't ask a chip designer to explain them to you.

In a traditional CPU, the stream of instructions arriving to be processed are taken one at a time and processed completely before the next one is dealt with. As this entails many smaller steps within the CPU itself, each part of the microarchitecture sits around waiting for the next instruction once it has done its bit and passed the instruction on. Think of it as a dumb 'pass the parcel' game where only one

*The new  
A2000-060/040  
card is about  
the most flexible  
accelerator for the  
old Amiga workhorse.  
Stevie Kennedy  
visits the test track*

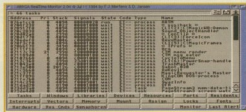
# Sixty-forty split



types. If the first bank of the 72-pin slots is used for a 4Mb SIMM, then the first bank of the GVP slots cannot be used, the GVP SIMM being placed in bank 2 instead.

This sounds a little confusing, but it's a simple enough rule to follow and the manual, though brief, has plenty of detail on configuration and jumper settings to get you through. Further expansion comes in the shape of the built-in SCSI-2 interface which has both an internal and an external pass-through connection. Driven directly from the on-card CPU, this is a blisteringly fast interface with a theoretical maximum of 10Mb per second transfer speeds.

Our test model – due to the manic demand for and short supply of 68060s was supplied with a 68040, so we can't bring you the board's fastest timings. Previous Amiga Computing tests of 50MHz 68060 chips have confirmed the new CPU's 90 Mips top speed, though, and the chip will perform just as fast on



Software supplied with the card is simple, including a Kickstart remapping program and the useful Amiga Real-time Monitor utility. A far cry from early 68040 cards which often needed extensive software crutches.

this board as on any other.

With its flexible upgrade options and SCSI-2 interface, simple jumper settings, and solid design pedigree, the latest card from Power Computing is one slot-in rejuvenation we can recommend to any A2000 power user. Just wish they'd let us keep it...

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

**RED** = Essential    **BLACK** = Recommended



### The bottom line

Product: A2000-060/040  
Supplier: Power Computing  
Price: £tba  
Phone: 01234 273000

Ease of use	9
Implementation	9
Overall	9

for much of the incredible speed increases we've seen since 1990.

The 68060 has separate paths for data fetch and operations, with four-stage pipelining on each backed up by two 8k caches which use the advanced (maximum speed with minimum cache misses) four-way self associative method. All this breaking things down and juggling two or more instructions at once demands that the CPU has a great deal of internal intelligence, but the beauty of this system is that the software doesn't have to worry too much about traffic control. As long as the hardware keeps a careful eye on timing and pipeline organisation, everything moves along smoothly.

(01903) 850378

SEASOFT



VERY LATEST & BEST PD ONLY 80P PER DISK FOR 10+ DISKS

**OctaMED V6 £35.00**  
 95% - Amiga Shopper  
 94% - CU Amiga  
 91% - Amiga User  
 9/10 - Amiga Computing  
 New front-sensitive GUI layout, Leads, saves SDI files, Supports RAW, IFF, AIF, WAV, MAUD samples (mono & stereo), Save mode as assembly file, Supports Ams sampler and Tascam sound board, (Requires Kickstart 2 or greater and 1.5 Meg Ram)

**T.1.13 - £2.50**

**Latest issue of the MED Users Group Disk mag.**  
 Essential reading for all OtaMED users  
 (Iss 6 to 12 also available)

**LOOM - £10.00**

LOOM is an exciting departure from the normal methods of Amiga music production. It is a hybrid between a simple, yet powerful visual programming language and a composition system.  
 Simple music OBJECTS (notes, chords, phrases) are created and assembled together and modified with various tools & mathematical functions including data from Chaos Theory & Fractals, Non-Linear Systems etc.  
 (Needs 4 Meg of RAM)

**KIDS ONLY - £10.00**

Originally free for commercial release this brilliant collection of educational activities is now only available from Seasoft.  
**COLORING PAD** (15p) DOT 2 DOT PICTURE SLID  
**MUSIC MAKER** WORD SEARCH PAIRS  
 Each colourful activity has various skill levels making this title ideal for kids of all ages. (demo version PD disk 2382)

**TECHNO SOUND TURBO 2 - Pro**

Latest version of this popular 5-bit sampler  
**£29.99**

**PACK 2 (a & b)**

**MAGIC WB EXTRAS**  
 Packed full of backgrounds, icons etc for Magic WB  
 2 packs available (2a & 2b)

**1200 KICK V1.38 (1)**  
 Get those old A200 programs working!  
**1346 MAGICK WORKBOOK (a & b) (1)**  
**1348 PRINTER DRIVERS (1)**  
 Canon, HP, Brother, Ricoh etc  
**1402 KICK PANT PAD (1)**  
**1520 WORD FACTORY (1)**  
 Creative writing for young kids  
**1580 MIDS UNITS 1 & 2 (1)**  
**1590 MIDS UNITS 3 & 4 (1)**  
**1595 MUSIC & UTILITY 2 (1)**  
**1620 KICK PANT PAD (1)**  
 Aback Up: Fix Disk, Vx, Clock Disk 2  
 Back Up: Tascam, Datasheet, Vx Back Up etc.  
**1625 PERSONAL ANALYSER (1)**  
 Do you want to know if you're fit?  
**2060 BIG GIRLS 2 & 3 (1)**  
 2001 printed 2001 2001 2001

**2025 EXCELLENT CARD GAMES (a & b) (1)**  
 Poker, Craps, Roulette, Football & Noughts  
**2306 COLOUR ANGLER (1)**  
 Excellent colour fishing game  
**2306 DOTS UTILITY VOL 2 (1)**  
 Various utilities for use with D-Dots  
**2411 CHANGES (1)**  
 Excellent colour fishing game  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 1a & 1b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 2a & 2b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 3a & 3b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 4a & 4b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 5a & 5b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 6a & 6b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 7a & 7b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 8a & 8b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 9a & 9b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 10a & 10b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 11a & 11b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 12a & 12b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 13a & 13b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 14a & 14b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 15a & 15b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 16a & 16b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 17a & 17b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 18a & 18b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 19a & 19b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 20a & 20b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 21a & 21b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 22a & 22b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 23a & 23b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 24a & 24b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 25a & 25b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 26a & 26b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 27a & 27b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 28a & 28b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 29a & 29b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 30a & 30b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 31a & 31b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 32a & 32b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 33a & 33b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 34a & 34b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 35a & 35b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 36a & 36b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 37a & 37b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 38a & 38b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 39a & 39b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 40a & 40b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 41a & 41b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 42a & 42b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 43a & 43b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 44a & 44b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 45a & 45b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 46a & 46b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 47a & 47b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 48a & 48b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 49a & 49b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 50a & 50b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 51a & 51b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 52a & 52b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 53a & 53b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 54a & 54b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 55a & 55b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 56a & 56b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 57a & 57b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 58a & 58b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 59a & 59b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 60a & 60b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 61a & 61b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 62a & 62b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 63a & 63b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 64a & 64b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 65a & 65b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 66a & 66b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 67a & 67b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 68a & 68b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 69a & 69b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 70a & 70b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 71a & 71b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 72a & 72b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 73a & 73b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 74a & 74b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 75a & 75b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 76a & 76b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 77a & 77b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 78a & 78b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 79a & 79b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 80a & 80b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 81a & 81b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 82a & 82b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 83a & 83b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 84a & 84b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 85a & 85b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 86a & 86b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 87a & 87b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 88a & 88b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 89a & 89b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 90a & 90b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 91a & 91b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 92a & 92b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 93a & 93b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 94a & 94b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 95a & 95b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 96a & 96b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 97a & 97b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 98a & 98b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 99a & 99b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 100a & 100b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 101a & 101b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 102a & 102b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 103a & 103b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 104a & 104b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 105a & 105b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 106a & 106b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 107a & 107b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 108a & 108b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 109a & 109b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 110a & 110b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 111a & 111b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 112a & 112b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 113a & 113b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 114a & 114b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 115a & 115b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 116a & 116b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 117a & 117b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 118a & 118b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 119a & 119b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 120a & 120b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 121a & 121b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 122a & 122b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 123a & 123b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 124a & 124b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 125a & 125b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 126a & 126b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 127a & 127b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 128a & 128b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 129a & 129b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 130a & 130b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 131a & 131b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 132a & 132b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 133a & 133b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 134a & 134b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 135a & 135b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 136a & 136b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 137a & 137b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 138a & 138b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 139a & 139b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 140a & 140b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 141a & 141b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 142a & 142b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 143a & 143b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 144a & 144b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 145a & 145b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 146a & 146b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 147a & 147b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 148a & 148b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 149a & 149b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 150a & 150b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 151a & 151b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 152a & 152b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 153a & 153b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 154a & 154b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 155a & 155b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 156a & 156b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 157a & 157b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 158a & 158b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 159a & 159b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 160a & 160b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 161a & 161b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 162a & 162b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 163a & 163b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 164a & 164b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 165a & 165b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 166a & 166b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 167a & 167b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 168a & 168b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 169a & 169b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 170a & 170b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 171a & 171b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 172a & 172b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 173a & 173b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 174a & 174b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 175a & 175b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 176a & 176b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 177a & 177b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 178a & 178b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 179a & 179b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 180a & 180b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 181a & 181b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 182a & 182b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 183a & 183b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 184a & 184b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 185a & 185b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 186a & 186b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 187a & 187b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 188a & 188b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 189a & 189b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 190a & 190b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 191a & 191b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 192a & 192b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 193a & 193b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 194a & 194b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 195a & 195b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 196a & 196b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 197a & 197b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 198a & 198b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 199a & 199b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 200a & 200b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 201a & 201b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 202a & 202b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 203a & 203b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 204a & 204b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 205a & 205b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 206a & 206b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 207a & 207b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 208a & 208b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 209a & 209b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 210a & 210b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 211a & 211b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 212a & 212b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 213a & 213b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 214a & 214b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 215a & 215b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 216a & 216b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 217a & 217b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 218a & 218b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 219a & 219b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 220a & 220b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 221a & 221b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 222a & 222b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 223a & 223b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 224a & 224b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 225a & 225b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 226a & 226b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 227a & 227b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 228a & 228b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 229a & 229b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 230a & 230b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 231a & 231b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 232a & 232b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 233a & 233b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 234a & 234b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 235a & 235b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 236a & 236b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 237a & 237b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 238a & 238b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 239a & 239b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 240a & 240b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 241a & 241b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 242a & 242b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 243a & 243b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 244a & 244b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 245a & 245b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 246a & 246b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 247a & 247b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 248a & 248b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 249a & 249b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 250a & 250b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 251a & 251b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 252a & 252b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 253a & 253b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 254a & 254b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 255a & 255b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 256a & 256b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 257a & 257b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 258a & 258b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 259a & 259b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 260a & 260b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 261a & 261b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 262a & 262b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 263a & 263b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 264a & 264b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 265a & 265b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 266a & 266b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 267a & 267b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 268a & 268b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 269a & 269b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 270a & 270b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 271a & 271b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 272a & 272b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 273a & 273b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 274a & 274b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 275a & 275b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 276a & 276b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 277a & 277b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 278a & 278b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 279a & 279b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 280a & 280b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 281a & 281b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 282a & 282b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 283a & 283b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 284a & 284b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 285a & 285b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 286a & 286b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 287a & 287b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 288a & 288b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 289a & 289b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 290a & 290b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 291a & 291b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 292a & 292b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 293a & 293b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 294a & 294b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 295a & 295b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 296a & 296b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 297a & 297b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 298a & 298b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 299a & 299b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 300a & 300b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 301a & 301b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 302a & 302b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 303a & 303b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 304a & 304b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 305a & 305b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 306a & 306b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 307a & 307b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 308a & 308b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 309a & 309b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 310a & 310b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 311a & 311b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 312a & 312b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 313a & 313b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 314a & 314b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 315a & 315b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 316a & 316b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 317a & 317b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 318a & 318b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 319a & 319b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 320a & 320b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 321a & 321b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 322a & 322b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 323a & 323b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 324a & 324b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 325a & 325b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 326a & 326b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 327a & 327b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 328a & 328b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 329a & 329b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 330a & 330b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 331a & 331b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 332a & 332b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 333a & 333b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 334a & 334b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 335a & 335b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 336a & 336b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 337a & 337b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 338a & 338b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 339a & 339b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 340a & 340b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 341a & 341b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 342a & 342b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 343a & 343b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 344a & 344b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 345a & 345b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 346a & 346b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 347a & 347b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 348a & 348b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 349a & 349b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 350a & 350b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 351a & 351b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 352a & 352b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 353a & 353b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 354a & 354b (2)**  
**2412 MAGIC WB EXTRAS 355a & 355b (2)**



# Turbocharged

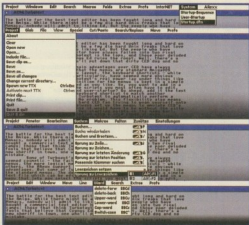
The battle for the best text editor has been fought long and hard on the Amiga. While there might be a few die hard Unix freaks that love Emacs, nobody will admit to liking Ed. But the people who have bought a commercial text editor have always fallen into two rival camps; those that think TurboText is the top, and those poor deluded fools that believe that Cygnus Ed rules the roost. Well, there's a new sheriff in town, one you'll put down that dirty CED dog and no mistake.

Some of TurboText's main advantages over CED have always seemed cosmetic – the fact that the menus are standard AmigaDOS menus, the more logical menu layout, the keyboard shortcuts – while others, the AReXX support particularly, have seemed more obvious advantages.

But some of TurboText's real power lies under things like the standard menus. The definition for the menus is kept in a simple text file which can be edited as you like. So, you want to add in a menu that lets you select the scripts you most often have to edit, like the startup-sequence and user-startup? Go ahead, add the text file. You want to change a keyboard shortcut to match another program? Go ahead. You want TurboText to automatically perform a function when it starts up? No problem.

This flexibility also means that if you are a die hard CED fan trying to wean yourself onto a superior editor, you can always set up the menus to emulate CED's oddly laid out ones (of course it would have to be without the silly fonts and the menu that has two starting points on the menu bar). TurboText actually comes supplied with a nice range of menu definitions to help you in your task, including emulators for CED, Wordstar and a special layout for users of the Northgate Amiga keyboard (which is actually a PC keyboard especially designed for Amigas, if you know what I mean).

These definition files don't just include the menu definitions, which could, of course, be in any language, they also contain other information such as dictionaries and templates for TurboText's word correction and template completion functions



which are absolutely vital to programmers in a hurry.

Another nice feature of TurboText's definition file is that not everything has to be bunched in the same file. You can have links inside your definition file that tell it to look elsewhere for further definitions. This means that you won't need to keep editing a dictionary file for each definition you set up, you can simply link to one main file from each of your defined definitions.

TurboText's manual is something of a disappointment. Oh, the manual is fine. It's clearly laid out, well-written and logically organised. It's also extremely out of date. The manual supplied with every copy of TurboText v2 actually applies to TurboText v1.0. This isn't a complete balls up however, as TurboText 2 now comes with a complete online, context sensitive amigaguide

Some of the real power lies under things like the standard menus. The definition for the menus is kept in a simple text file which can be edited as you like

*Frank Nord was surprised to see a text editor better than TurboText, but relieved that it was TurboText 2*

manual which is as up to date as possible.

And because of the fact that TurboText 2 is only really improved and not actually radically changed, you could still read the manual provided on the train and make sense of it. I do think, however, that for the money you are paying for TurboText, you ought to get an up-to-date, printed manual.



## The final word

The only problem with TurboText, or indeed CED, is getting people to pay for its superb features. I think there is a perception in the Amiga community that paying money for such an everyday tool is a bit odd (file managers seem to fall in the same category). Nobody has a problem with paying out fifty quid for a word processor, but no-one seems to want to lash out the same kind of cash for a high-powered text editor. TurboText's added speed and increased compatibility with WB2 and 3 mean that it is the best choice for a modern text editor. Buy it.

## Case Correction - what for?

TurboText includes a superb feature for typists who accidentally leave the caps lock key on, for programmers working in a language which is case dependant, and for people who regularly spell the word the. What it does is compare each word with a list of words in its definition file (suitable definitions are set up for AReXX, C, Modula 2, COBOL, BASIC and Assembler) and change its case or spelling if necessary.

The beauty of this is that a huge dictionary of words that are never going to be used when you are programming doesn't have to be loaded. If you have words which you regularly misspell (for me it's always change instead of change), then this feature is a godsend and much faster than having to spellcheck the document.

TurboText also offers a more manual method of dealing with character transposition and case correction in the two macros assigned, by default, to the F3 and F4 keys. Hitting F3 toggles the case of the letter under the cursor, and hitting F4 swaps the letter under the cursor with the preceding one. Much faster than having to backspace and retype.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

1 Mb

RAM

2.04

Kickstart

## The bottom line

Product: TurboText v2

Supplier: HiSoft

Price: £59.95

Tel: 01525 718181

Ease of use \_\_\_\_\_ 8

Implementation \_\_\_\_\_ 10

Value for money \_\_\_\_\_ 7

Overall \_\_\_\_\_ 9



1st Floor Offices, 2/8 Market Street  
Wakefield, West Yorkshire WF1 1DH  
TEL: 01924 366982  
FAX: 01924 200943

Monday to Saturday 9.00 am till 5.30 pm  
Answerphone At All Other Times

## CD ROM

3909 THIRD DIMENSION #18 3D Construction Kit Disk Mag  
3908 ULTIMATE MANAGER V1.10S Realistic Footy Management!  
3907 UNICORN TEAR DOWN THE WALL AGA Only Demo  
3906 MASTER BLASTER V2.2 Super Dynablaster Game Clone!  
3905 SHAPESHIFTER V3.2A Latest Mac Emulator For Amiga!  
3904 BURINCELL DEMO Nice Demo!  
3903 TURBOCART PRO V1.1C Disk Catalogue Maker  
3902 BURGER BAR Burger Bar Management Game!  
3901 (AB) CYBERDRAFT 3 Shareware Magazine!  
3900 (AB) CRAFT CHARLEY CAT 12 "Cowboy Cats" Animation  
3899 WORD PUZZLE PRO Design Crosswords & Wordsearches!  
3898 TEXTENGINE V5.0 Needs WB2 & 1MB  
3897 THE ULTIMATE DMC1 F1 GOLD Demo, Disk Mag Creator  
3896 CARDS Klondike For KS2.0 Owners!  
3894 VARK UTILS #9 Tons Of CLI Utils  
3893 THIRD DIMENSION #17 3D Cons. Kit Disk Mag.  
3892 (AB) NFA THE WORD #7 Scene Disk Mag  
3891 (AB) CONTROL DEMO Superb AGA Demo!  
3890 F1GP EDITOR V2.0! Edit Cars, Drivers Etc.  
3889 (AB) ANIM PRO V1.0 Animation Creator For ALL Machines!  
3888 (AB) MOVIE MAKER GAME Movie Management Type Game  
3887 VIRUS WORKSHOP V5.4 Latest Virus Killer!  
3886 (AB) BATTLE OF BRITAIN A Brief History Of The Battle

3885 MESSYSID V3.0 Latest PC / AMIGA File Transfer  
3884 BOUNCER Licenseware Game Demo  
3883 VOYAGER CARDETSET For Klondike AGA  
3882 BABYLON 5 CARDSET For Klondike AGA  
3881 CLAUDIA SCHIFFER CARDETSET For Klondike AGA  
3880 SUPER ELF SQUAD Platform Game  
3879 ZXAM V2.0 Latest Specy Emulator  
3878 BLITRIS AGA Tetris Game  
3877 VAC SPECIAL DISK MAG AGA Users Disk Mag  
3876 SUPER SHOOTY THINGS 3 Super Skidmarks Roff!  
3875 (AB) SILENTS DEMO "Fruit Kitchen" HD only AGA Demo  
3874 (AB) ZIF DEMO AGA HD Only Demo  
3873 (AB) FANATIC HATE 2 DEMO Superb AGA HD Only Demo  
3872 (AB) EMBASSY "THRILLED" Another AGA HD Only Demo  
3871 C42 DEMO Nice AGA Only Demo  
3870 SHAPESHIFTER V3.0B Apple Mac Emulator (Needs R3)  
3869 LOTTERY PRO / UTILS Play Games To Get Numbers!  
3868 "A GALLERY" Superb Artwork! Hand Drawn. AGA Only  
3867 ZX FILES Specy Em Users Disk Mag  
3866 STEREOPTICCON For Making True RGB Pics & Anim  
3865 DOWNLOADER 26 Fonts For 24 Pin Printers  
3864 NOTEBOOK Flexible All Purpose Organiser  
3863 DARK ANGEL Flashback Clone

**17 BIT 5  
5TH DIMENSION**

**£19.99**

Long awaited sequel to the  
Phase 4 CD. Includes all our  
library disks from 3352 to 3870!

**AMINET SET  
VOLUME 1**

**£24.99**

A 4 CD set with ALL the data from  
CD's 1 thru 4, remastered to avoid  
data 'overlap' Also extra 220MB!

**GATEWAY CD**

**£8.99**

Gateway offers NetBSD V1.0, a  
Unix operating system for the  
Amiga complete with source!

**MEETING  
PEARLS VOL 2**

**£9.99**

Over 650 MB of the finest Amiga  
PD. Just about every area from  
anims and mods to utils & NetBSD

**SPECCY  
SENSATIONS 2**

**£19.99**

Over 3000 Speccy games,  
complete with enhanced  
emulators and loads of other stuff!

**POSTAGE RATES**  
UK DISK ORDERS 50p  
CD's 75p Ea. MAX £1.50  
EU DISK ORDERS + 10%  
CD's £1.00 Ea. MAX £4.00  
R.O.W DISK ORDERS + 20%  
CD's £1.50 Ea. MAX £6.00

**ADULT  
SENSATIONS 2**

**£19.99**

Followup to the popular Adult  
Sensations. More hot pics &  
games for you to go blind with!

**AMOS CD  
RELEASE 2**

**£16.99**

Contains updated data since the  
first release. Now includes Amos  
PD 1 to 638, and loads of source!

**GLOBAL AMIGA  
EXPERIENCE**

**£19.99**

Contains demos of commercial  
programs and also 8 full packages  
inc. Scala, Imagine & VistaPro!

**MULTIMEDIA  
TOOLKIT 2**

**£22.99**

A twin CD for the music & video  
pro. Over 1.2 Gigs of samples,  
mods, images, objects & textures

**ZOOM CD**

**£19.99**

Contains the complete Active &  
Ground Zero PD library from Dec  
94 to June 95!

**WE OFFER A  
PRICE MATCH**  
ON ANY STOCK CD  
ADVERTISED CHEAPER  
ELSEWHERE.

**AMINET 7**

**£12.99**

Archives from the Internet site  
dated August 95. This volume is  
biased towards Multimedia & DTP

**ARCADE  
CLASSICS**

**£14.99**

Includes around 500 variations of  
classics such as Pacman, Tetris  
Defender, Breakout, Invaders etc.

**GROUER  
ENCYCLOPEDIA**

**£26.99**

Contains all volumes of the  
Encyclopedia on a single CD!  
Includes new updated information

**RAYTRACE!  
OFFICIAL POV CD**

**£19.99**

Images, scenes, source, utils &  
tips for POV users. Aimed at  
creating original 3D images!

**ASSASSINS GAMES  
VOLUME 2**

**£19.99**

Contains hundreds of new games  
for all CD platforms. All, Assassins  
games and utils disks included!

**STOP PRESS!**  
NFA & SADNESS PRESENT  
THE AGA EXPERIENCE  
OVER 600 MB OF AGA ONLY DATA!  
**£19.99**

**AMINET 8**

**£14.99**

The latest archive CD from the  
Internet. Dated Oct 95 Contains  
hundreds of Megs since vol 7

**DACAPO CD**

**£24.99**

Contains 1400 music mods &  
2000 superb samples. Also  
includes Octamed & more!

**LSD COMPENDIUM  
VOLUME 3**

**£19.99**

95% of the data on this disk is  
new CD!! Most subjects covered  
to Date in ready to run & Lha form

**SCI-FI  
SENSATIONS**

**£19.99**

A twin CD containing Sci-Fi  
material inc. 3D objects, docs,  
themes, info, images, music etc

**NETWORK CD**  
£14.99  
PREVIOUS PURCHASE  
£9.99  
CABLE £24.99

Super improved version!! Super  
upto 290,000 baud & removes  
need to have 2 monitors!!

**SUBSCRIBE!**  
TO ALL NEW AMINET  
RELEASES! DELIVERED  
TO YOUR DOOR AS SOON  
AS STOCK ARRIVES!  
**£11.99 PER ISSUE**

**A**ppointments, time schedules, reminders of tasks to be done – these are things most of us don't want to think about as Christmas nears, but nevertheless that's what On the Ball is all about. Still, instead of the standard stocking filler of the 1996 diary, it's worth considering buying Hi-Soft's new organiser for your best loved Amigaophile.

Like Digita's Organiser, On the Ball is a calendar, address book, to do list, appointment reminder and notepad all in one. Unlike the Digita rival, however, it bears no visual resemblance to a physical filofax, so you can forget all about a glossy GUI.

On the Ball does, on the other hand, have a competitive range of features, and the interface has some advantages despite its lack of glamour. The program is all accessed from a tiny calendar window you can constantly have in the corner of Workbench, making it convenient to access in the middle of working on another task.

Clicking on a date opens the multi-application window from which all the different sections of the organiser are accessed. It's at this point that the program can seem most unattractive thanks to the rather old fashioned appearance of the interface. However, moving between the sections or backwards and forwards through dates is very simple, although it's not so instinctive a process as it is in Organiser.

The Appointment utility is one of the most useful features in the program. As you'd expect, it allows you to plan your week out, but the at-a-glance schedule gives users a visual breakdown of their appointments that is more detailed and helpful than Organiser's offering – even if it is less pretty.

## TIMESAVERS

There are timesaving features such as the option to automatically repeat regular appointment entries, and the reminder function works better than on other packages. With On the Ball, messages will appear on Workbench accompanied by sound samples to jog your memory, and you can set the time of reminders very precisely. There is also a snooze option so the reminder will come up again, and you can set it to launch programs automatically at a particular time.

The to do list includes its own text editor for cut and paste jobs, and again, reminders can be attached to each item. The address book features a convenient Rolodex layout and has mail merge plus search and sort capabilities that will make it a handy area of the overall package. Finally, there's the notepad where you can jot down other forms of information, though in appearance this is On the Ball's most scrappy element.

Customisation is possible using the labels or 'Tags', thus allowing you to create new categories like birthdays or business and identify it with a unique colour



Your weekly appointments are conveniently summarised in an at-a-glance view



The interface is fiddly, but at least there are a lot of preference options

# Ball control

or symbol. This might not be as fancy as Organiser's supplements, but it's probably more useful to your average user.

To be honest, using the interface can be confusing until you get used to it. There are lots of fiddly buttons in odd places, making what should be simple tasks more complicated, and though the manual makes sense of it all it still seems unnecessarily awkward. Another moan arises from the fact that it's not fully font sensitive.

A final point to note is that there's not much point buying this if you don't have a battery for a clock to keep the program up to date. These often come on accelerator boards or you can buy a Turbotech clock for about £20 from Siren Software.

As I've said in previous reviews, the whole concept of computerised organisers is slightly dubious. None of these programs is quicker, easier to use, or more helpful than using a real filofax, and people aren't going to boot up their Amigas every time they want to check the time of an appointment.

If, on the other hand, you spend a lot of time in front of your Amiga, it does make sense to have such a program on hand. On the Ball's strength is that it sits unobtrusively in the corner until you need to use one of its facilities.

Of course, it lacks the polish and simplicity of Organiser, and if they were the same price then it's the Digita program I'd be buying. On the Ball is still a decent package, however, and being much cheaper it will justifiably appeal to Amiga users who balk at the thought of shelling out £50 for an electronic filofax.

No, not another football management game, but rather a commercial organiser to take on Digita's Organiser. Cheaper it may be, but is it any good? Gareth Lofthouse found out

## Verdict

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

1.3+

Workbench

## The bottom line

Product: On the Ball  
Price: £29.95 + £3 p&p  
Supplier: Hi-Soft  
Tel: 01525 718181

Ease of use	7
Implementation	7
Value for money	8
Overall	7







# Software Expressions

Established 1990

95p  
per disk

85p  
per disk for  
25 or more

All disks are compatible for  
A500/A500+/A600/A1200, except (N)  
which indicates not compatible for 1200

## EDUCATIONAL

(N.B. This includes some games)

- E003 Education 1 Learn German  
E180 GCSE Maths Syllabus taught disc  
E185 Astronomy Calculates positions of planets  
E193 Astronomy A total concept disk  
E234 Colour The Alphabet Educational spelling game  
E271 The Highway Code All you need to know  
E303 Electronic Train Set (1 meg) Control your own train set  
E361 Pick-up a Puzzle (2 disks) Fit the pictures  
E679 Treasure Hunt Great Kilo game  
E688 Par Ozzy Good puzzle game for kids  
E771 Dinosaurs Quiz on Dinosaurs  
E898 States of Europe Information on this continent, Good  
E299 Communicate Learn how to use sign language  
E311 The Internet A guide to the Internet  
E312 Learn French French verb tutor  
E315 Learn & Play 3 Education & Games  
E320 Jigsaw (2 disks) Match the pieces into a jigsaw  
E329 Clocks (17) Desktop publishing for kids  
E340 Picture Maths Graphical maths tutor  
E350 Bury the bear (2 disks) Learn & meet animals  
E410 Birthday History Gives details of events on your birthday. Good

## BUSINESS SOFTWARE

- B096 Accounts Accounts program  
B118 Animal Fax Very popular spreadsheet  
B136 AmSafe Prof Excellent database  
B137 400 Business letters Ready to print  
B140 Text Engine Excellent word processor  
B153 File-a-Rite As it sounds  
B154 CEO Beginners word processor  
B175 Text plus VERSION 4 Excellent word processor  
B292 Cheese Book Account Keep tabs on your expenditure  
B240 Little Office Word Processor, Database & Spreadsheet  
B263 Offroad Voice ruler  
B330 EasyCalc Excellent spreadsheet

## CREATIVE + GRAPHICS

- C040 Fonts Galore (4 disks) 100's of fonts  
C136 Label Designer Various label printers  
C167 Clip-art Start-Up/Logos/Expressions etc  
C168 Clip-art Valentines and wedding  
C209 Clip Art Christmas  
C206 AGC Adventure Creator (N) Create your own adventure games  
C231 Audio Animation Studio Create Cartoons  
C236 Word Power Solve crosswords & anagrams  
C256 Print studio Multi purpose printer utility  
C258 Garden designer Create your own garden excellent graphics  
C263 League Database Easy-to-use football editor  
C292 Lion King (3 disks) Good Disney clip art  
C331 Signature Creator Customise your signature  
C369 Tutor (part 1,3) Top quality calculator

## MISCELLANEOUS UTILITIES

- M210 Postie Postie Version 2 Work out your winnings  
M241 Winnemaker Database for wine lovers  
M244 Lockbox V2.0 Uncover copy facilities  
M245 Risk Kick V1.4 Lotus D Grader for A1200  
M256 Easy Spell Self checker/tutor  
M262 Essential Virus Killers Kills all the latest viruses  
M259 Tea to Green Excellent golf-scorer

Introducing some of the best public domain & shareware  
software. These are high-quality freely distributable  
disks at a fraction of commercial prices

- M310 Personality Analysis Type in answers to assess yourself  
M311 Copy the Lot Pro Updated lottery helper  
M332 View Checker V6.5 New updated links  
M333 Disk Repair Kit Salvage damaged disks  
M361 Car Data Analyst Check your car parts!

## DEMOS + RAVE

- D075 Girls of Spain Pretty shots of talented girls  
D100 Maledonia Pictures and music  
D166 Star Trek Animations Anim. of USS Enterprise  
D177 Star Trek Animations Again on 17 more like above. Good  
D202 Calendar Girls Sideshow  
D312 Rave Visions Rave music & Graphics  
D313 Techno Warrior Rave Sideshow  
D334 Nine Girls (2 disks) Good Sequel to State of Art

## MUSIC

- M069 Rock a round the Xmas Tree (2 disks) (N)  
M084 Pink Floyd The Wall remix  
M085 AC/DC Back in Black  
M094 Guns 'n Roses Pictures & Music  
U244 Sound Tracker Samples (4 Disks) ...100's of sounds for sampling

## ADVENTURE GAMES

- A005 All New Star Trek (2 disks, 2 disks) USS Enterprise classic. Best one  
A007 American Star Trek (2 disks, 2 disks) (N) Graphic adventure  
A022 Adventure Quest Difficult adventure quest  
A023 New Kingdom (2 disks) Tricky adventure game. Good  
A025 Neighborhood Adventure (2 disks) Good Play Robinson to court  
A028 Iron Clads (2 disks) Graphic adventure  
A241 Wizard World Gaily Really good platform game  
A242 Gamespace II Very good platform game  
A243 The Devils Abode 20 Horror Adventure  
A511 The Krillan Incident (1,3) Elite style game

## ARCADE + PLATFORM

- A016 Breakout Classic ball & ball game  
A019 Bizzard Horizontal shoot-'em-up. High quality  
A024 Eat Mine (N) Emerald Mine Bolderdash game  
A165 Super Skeds Car racing game  
A221 Whizzer World Gaily Platform. Similar to New Zealand Story  
A267 Fagcatcher Find the fags. Very funny  
A269 Games Galore Ten (N) 14 excellent games  
A314 Parachute Jump Fight for parachute on descent. V. good  
A321 Revenge of Mutant Games. Great  
A256 Duet 2 player action shoot-'em-up  
A433 Tetris Excellent Tetris clone  
A247 Zoo Master Quiz which includes Editor  
A255 Amos Games 5 Games including Gaster  
A327 Tetris Pro Tetris game with exceptional variants  
A330 Jeopardy (N) Recon. brilliant platform game. 10 out of 10  
A338 Purgatory Hell War Good. Similar to Gaster  
A340 Deep Charge Submarine game  
A341 Earth Invader The best space invader game  
A344 Harry Haddock Really good platform adventure  
A443 Amiga Boy Console games on Amiga  
A443 Nimble New addictive graphical platform  
A462 Cyberman 3D Pacman game. Excellent  
A483 Planet (2 disks) Like Lemmings. Good  
A514 Rebellion Tetris shoot-'em-up  
A512 Transient Good fun asteroids game  
A515 AS2 240 Categories. Super Danks. Muntar  
A516 AS2 241 Chua Yies. Muntar. Trick About  
A518 AS2 243 Tank, Colour and Mind and High Pressure  
A519 AS2 244 Masterblaster, Shenz and Pacer

## STRATEGY + WAR GAMES

- Sm112 Simulation (1 meg) Recommended. 5 games including Melt  
Sm105 Wheel of Fortune TV quiz, similar to Risk  
Sm143 Card Shop Well created card games  
Sm215 Roadside Classic Quiz  
Sm220 Ship Attack (N) Also landsea & bomber  
Sm224 Strategic Games 3 excellent games  
Sm410 Island Excellent board-game. Built houses & money  
Sm414 Occupancy (N) Classic, similar to Risk  
Sm415 War (N) Top-quality 3-bit strategy  
Sm158 Total War (N) Risk type game  
Sm428 The Shepherd Populous clone  
Sm431 Quiz to Riches Beach & a millionaire  
Sm444 Unlimited Quiz Pull-out disc  
Sm565 Scorable Board-game computerised

## SPORT

- So170 Amos Grand Prix Simulator 'Deat  
S0208 Crib Crib Simulator Excellent  
S0256 Standstill Management game of US football type Sport  
S0363 Soccer Card Simplest, league based game  
S0295 Top Of The League Addictive football management game  
S0303 Skyball Baseball-type action game  
S0367 Lone Wolf (2 disks) Excellent galling game  
S0325 Master Men Olympics (2 disks) Excellent game for disk, in reviewed  
S0337 Super League Manager 2 Updated soccer management game  
S0372 Road To Hell Well-produced racing game  
S0373 Wrestling (2 disks, WBO 0 upwards) Good fun graphics  
S0374 Unsubmittable Soccer Good football game  
S0425 A Day at the Races Simple horse racing game

## A1200/A4000 ONLY

- U235 Sleepless Nights Compilation of A1200 utilities  
U246 Magic Winch Excellent WB improvement for A1200  
U221 Chemistry Chess text & graphics  
U224 Merry Winner AGA Help you to win  
U508 Videotracker 2 AGA demo-caster  
D285 Fairlight 29 meg of graphics on one disk  
D289 State Of Art Famous quality demo  
D290 Raving Mad Me High quality music video  
D291 Lethal Exit Stunning demo  
D300 Teatrachon II More raw music  
D301 Reflex Excellent vector film demo  
D305 Tea Small Sideshow of model  
D315 Minotaur Race Great dance demo  
D509 Phoenix Cards High-resolution midsize  
E300 Snek & Spell Good for Learning Youngsters  
E321 ASA Kingdom (3 disks) Excellent platform game  
E322 Super Tetris Tetris clone  
E339 ASA Megastar Brilliant breakout game  
E372 M2 Fighter 2 player Street Fighter game  
E414 Motorola Invaders (2 disks) Brilliant space invaders  
E424 Arcade ASA game Brilliant space invaders  
G440 Missile Over Zelon (2 disks) 3D missile command  
G441 To the Death Street fighter clone  
G442 Excellent card games II Restricted AGA version  
G445 ASA Dorky King Re-hash of original. Good  
G576 Battle Quiz Multi-player artillery game  
G597 Samurai Showdown Street fighter clone  
G510 Rakitz V2.25 Multiplayer thrust shoot-'em-up

## Blank disks

10 for £4.50

## Mouse Mats

Deluxe Mouse Mats £2.50 each

## CD ROM Software

We now stock CD software.  
Please write/phone for prices

## Catalogue disks

75p each

Details of over 4000 disks in our library updated regularly

## POSTAGE

UK orders : 75p  
Europe : £1.50  
World : £3.00

## PRICES

PD...95p per disk  
90p each for 15 to 24  
85p each for 25 or more  
75p each for 50 or more

## HOW TO ORDER

Enclose list of disk numbers along with your Cheque/Postal Order made payable to:

## SOFTWARE EXPRESSIONS

18 Maple Road, Horfield, Bristol BS7 8RH

Credit Card orders only (Sent on day of order)

Tel: 01179 425987 (9am-6pm Mon to Fri)



## SANTA'S SPECIALS

Order any ten disks for  
£7.99 including p&p

or  
Choose 1 free disk for  
any order over £3.00

Tick, cut & send

Offer ends 24/12/93. Please enclose  
coupon with your order.

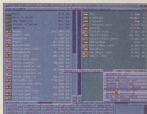
Everyone knows that file managers and databases are indispensable components in the Amiga's software set-up, but they're not the sort of things to stir the blood. Most of us would rather spend serious money on creative packages, so it's not surprising if we refuse to pay the asking prices for some of the Amiga's more mundane commercial utilities.

Fortunately, we may now have access to a decent file manager and a database at the surprisingly low price of £30. Optonica's Info Nexus 2/Data Nexus package is undoubtedly cheap, but the question remains: does it have the power to do the job? To start with Info Nexus, a major challenge for the designers has been to persuade Amiga owners to abandon the long-time acknowledged leading file manager, Directory Opus. Version 5

they want which will remain highlighted for mistake-free batch processing. The interface incorporates 'pop and roll' menus that will come up anywhere in the screen on pressing the right mouse button – a feature that works reasonably well once you're used to it. Another new addition, however, is a feature called Dynamic Typing.

This new option displays each file with an icon, giving users an instant idea of what their contents are. Thus, picture files are indicated by an artists palette, info files with a question mark, and sound files with a waveform, making searching and sorting more of an instinctive exercise.

Like Opus, users can configure Nexus so that it will perform preset actions when a particular file type is double-clicked on, a feature that makes using



A dull interface, but many of us will welcome its simplicity and speed

the program seem easier and more natural. Add to that powerful networking support in the form of Envoy, and a point-and-click help function, and Info Nexus begins to look like a decent little performer.



# Power management

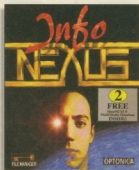
of that powerful program, with its multiple windows and quirky innovations, was not to everybody's liking, however, and Optonica seem set to capitalise on this.

In contrast to Opus, Nexus 2 has the same dull-looking interface as its predecessor and is divided into the traditional left/right windows we've come to expect from the standard file manager. It looks more basic, and indeed is more basic, than its rival – but to be honest it's also a great deal easier to use, a fact that will no doubt prove to be a key selling point.

It's also only fair to say it has all the essential facilities you'd expect, plus some powerful new additions that make it attractive regardless of the bargain price. It seems, for example, to have faster directory access times than its rivals, and it will play soundfiles, display pictures and launch programs with a double-click of the mouse.

New for this version is the Image Browser function, a facility that will search out all the picture files in any given directory and automatically display them as thumbnail sized previews. Users can then click on any of the thumbnails to get a full size viewing, and they can select files

*Directory Opus 5 was so different it was hardly recognisable as a file manager, but the big changes didn't suit everyone. Now Gareth Lofthouse reports on Info Nexus 2, a program with more of a traditional appeal*



## Freebase

Despite the fact it's been thrown into the pack for free, the file manager's database companion, Data Nexus, is another surprisingly powerful program. Using the same kind of bland but usable interface, it can handle all the usual types of fields including number, time, text and data. More advanced calculations can be performed allowing, for example, serial numbers to be automatically generated for club memberships or summary fields for totals. Data can be imported and exported and there's the same type of networking support as found in the file manager. Searching power isn't bad either, thanks to a tool that allows users to add things like search criteria with a click of the mouse.

## Final count

The price on this package is remarkably low considering the features each of the programs offers. Ironically, this could prejudice people against the quality of the software, despite the fact it's really quite impressive. True, Info Nexus is hardly good looking and it lacks the power or configurability of Directory Opus. Similarly Data Nexus can't quite match up to databases like Twist 2.

If you're looking for a reasonable amount of worthwhile features in packages that will do the job perfectly adequately, you'll be hard pushed to beat this winning team from Optonica.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED = Essential BLACK = Recommended

1 Mb

RAM

O.S.

1.3+

## The bottom line

Product: Info Nexus

Price: £29.99

Supplier: Optonica

Tel: 01455 558282

Ease of use	9
Implementation	7
Value for money	9
Overall	8.5

**MAKES YOUR AMIGA MORE THAN  
2 TIMES FASTER - 2.88 MIPS**



PRICES FROM  
**£59.99**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**FREE UK DELIVERY**

# MAGNUM RAM8

A1200 8MB  
RAM ACCELERATOR

- ▶ AVAILABLE WITH 0, 2, 4, 8MB OF 32-BIT RAM INSTALLED
- ▶ USES STANDARD 72-PIN SIMMS
- ▶ OPTIONAL PLCC TYPE FPU (FLOATING POINT UNIT)
- ▶ BATTERY BACKED CLOCK/CALENDAR
- ▶ INSTALLS IN MINUTES
- ▶ 0-4MB - PCMCIA COMPATIBLE (FOR USE WITH OVERDRIVE, SQUIRREL ETC.)
- ▶ ZERO WAITE STATE DESIGN
- ▶ 2 YEAR WARRANTY

	No FPU	FPU
0MB	£59.99	£99.99
2MB	£119.99	£159.99
4MB	£179.99	£219.99
8MB	£299.99	£339.99

## 33MHz FPU

AN FPU DRAMATICALLY INCREASES THE SPEED OF MATHEMATICAL CALCULATIONS (BY UP TO 127%) AND WE WOULD RECOMMEND IT FOR USERS OF GRAPHICAL APPLICATIONS SUCH AS IMAGE FX, LINDA, VISTA PRO, IMAGINE ETC. OUR FPU PACK COMES WITH THE TIMING CRYSTAL AND IS COMPATIBLE WITH MOST A1200 RAM/PROCESSOR ACCELERATORS SUCH AS OUR APOLLO/MAGNUM DESIGN, BLIZZARD AND VIPER. IF BOUGHT INDEPENDENT OF OUR BOARD THE PRICE IS **£44**



## DIRECTORY OPUS 5

Advanced File Management  
Software for all Amigas

OVER THE PAST 6 YEARS, DIRECTORY OPUS HAS BECOME ESTABLISHED AS THE MOST POPULAR DIRECTORY UTILITY ON THE AMIGA. WITH THE NEW OPUS 5, THE TRADITION CONTINUES. SMALLER, FASTER AND MORE EFFICIENT THAN EVER BEFORE, OPUS 5 HARNESSES THE POWER OF OBJECT ORIENTED MULTITASKING DESIGN LIKE NEVER BEFORE. PUT SIMPLY, OPUS 5 IS NOW THE MOST POWERFUL HARD DRIVE AND FILE MANAGEMENT UTILITY EVER!

▶ REDESIGNED AND REWRITTEN FROM GROUND UP. MUCH FASTER MORE EFFICIENT AND MANY NEW REVOLUTIONARY FEATURES.

▶ NEW INTERFACE WITH MORE MEANINGFUL CONTROL AND USEFUL POWER. AMIGA STYLE GUIDE COMPLIANT ENSURES CLEARER COMMUNICATION OF INFORMATION AND GREATER CONTROL.

- ▶ UNLIMITED NUMBER OF FULLY INDEPENDENT FILE DISPLAY WINDOWS AND BUTTON BARRES. BUTTONS CAN BE DIVIDED FROM TEXT OR GRAPHICS.
- ▶ MULTIPLE CONFIGURATION EDITORS - WHICH CAN BE USED WHILE PERFORMING OTHER TASKS!
- ▶ INTERNAL MULTITASKING ALLOWING YOU TO PERFORM MULTIPLE OPERATIONS SIMULTANEOUSLY.
- ▶ AMIGA GUIDE ON-LINE HELP
- ▶ ADVANCED FILE TYPE RECOGNITION SYSTEM INCLUDING DATE/TIME SUPPORT
- ▶ EXTENSIVE 'DRAG 'N' DROP' THROUGHOUT THE PROGRAM
- ▶ ADVANCED ARXIIII SUPPORT
- ▶ CAN EVEN REPLACE & ENHANCE WORKBENCH!



**£49.99**  
Workbench 2+  
& Hard Disk Required

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**FREE UK DELIVERY**

VERSION 5.11 NOW  
SHIPPING  
CALL ABOUT UPDATES  
FROM 5.0 AND 4.

## SATURN

External 1mb Floppy Drive  
for all Amigas

- ▶ COMPATIBLE WITH ALL AMIGAS
- ▶ HIGH QUALITY SONY DRIVE
- ▶ ROBUST METAL CASE
- ▶ ANTI-CLICK AS STANDARD
- ▶ ENABLE/DISABLE SWITCH
- ▶ LOW POWER CONSUMPTION
- ▶ THERM PORT FOR EXTRA DRIVES
- ▶ 2 YEAR WARRANTY

**FREE UK DELIVERY**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**£49.99**



## TORNADO & X-LINK

High Speed BT Approved  
Modems for all Amigas



**BT APPROVED**



PRICES FROM  
**£99.99**

BOTH MODEMS HAVE THE  
FOLLOWING SPECIFICATION

- ▶ 14.4K OR 28.8K SPEEDS
- ▶ 14.4 (28.8K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K)
- ▶ CABLE & SOFTWARE SUPPLIED
- ▶ AUTOMATIC FALLBACK & FORWARD FOR OPTIMUM LINE PERFORMANCE
- ▶ GP FAX SOFTWARE OPTION
- ▶ SEND AND RECEIVE FAXES FROM YOUR AMIGA
- ▶ BBT/DT APPROVED
- ▶ LATEST MODEMS FOR USE ON BT LINE
- ▶ MNP 2-5 & 14.4, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K, 14.4K
- ▶ SYNC & ASYNC OPERATOR
- ▶ GROUP 1-3 FAX TO 14.4K
- ▶ FULLY NATIVES COMPATIBLE
- ▶ LED FRONT PANEL DISPLAY
- ▶ 2 YEAR WARRANTY

MODEM ONLY	Modem + GP
£99.99	£139.99
£129.99	£169.99
£199.99	£239.99
£229.99	£269.99

## ENTERPRISE

Desktop Workstations  
for all Amiga

AVAILABLE IN 3 SIZES

SINGLE WORKSTATION  
FOR A500/600/1200 **£29.99**

DOUBLE WORKSTATION  
FOR A500/600/1200 **£34.99**

WIDE WORKSTATION  
WITH ADDITIONAL SLEW PERIPHERALS  
(Hard Disk or Floppy Drive) **£34.99**

**2 YEAR WARRANTY**

**MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

**FREE UK DELIVERY**



2 YEAR WARRANTY



**2.99**

2Mb RAM &  
Hard Disk Required



£20.



# EPIC MARKETING AUSTRALIA CD-ROM SOFTWARE

**EMULATORS UNLIMITED** **NEW!!! (CD17) £19.99**

Emulators Unlimited contains Software emulation tools for the Amiga & PC. Spread over the two platforms are emulators for: Apple, BBC, Commodore 64, Commodore VICE2, Amstrad CPC, Apple Mac, Gameboy, Atari ST, MSX, Apple2000, Atari 800, Atari1040ste, Sinclair QL, Unix and more. Also features hundreds of games tools etc for most of the emulators.

**STAR TREK MULTIMEDIA GOLD** **(CD04) £27.99**

A superb CD-ROM for all STAR TREK fans, contains Hundreds of graphic images in IFF & GIF from the very first series to the very latest filmclips. Dozens of IFF and WAV sound samples are also included as well as both the Next Generation & original Star Trek Theme tunes. Also includes dozens of Star Trek animations in both Amiga anim & FLI.

*Only available till end of 1995*

**ADULT SENSATION 2** **(CD11) £19.99**

Adult Sensation 2 features a whole new batch of exciting new Adult material including Over 4,000 colour graphic images, hundreds of Audible sound samples in WAV IFF & VOC.

Adult stories, Comical sketches, Hundreds of Adult jokes, Dozens of either wordlock or adult animations in FLI & ANIM. Adult sensation 2 also contains around a dozen original adult music modules that feature sexy samples. Not one for the faint hearted... (18)

**ADULT SENSATION 2** **(CD11) £19.99**

World of Clipart is a double CD-ROM containing around 40,000 more and colour clipart images contained in over 100 categories in IFF, GIF, PCX, COR, EPS, TIF & BMP. Tools for converting images to another format are included for both the PC & Amiga. Subjects include: Animals, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Anatomy, Babies, Men, Women, Trees, Reptiles, Insects, Xmas, Religious, Planes, Vehicles, Ships, Zodiac signs, Eye catchers, Humour, Cats, Dogs, Computers, Technology, Seaside, Space, Symbols, Royalty, Disasters, Plants, Nature, Auto, Tools, Astrology, Herbs, Birds, Business, Office, Workers, Cartoon, Lion King, Education, Food, Gardening, Flowers, Houses & Buildings, Helicopters, Children, Banners, Medieval, Fairy, Monsters, Music, Sports, Football, golf, Aesthetics, Olympics, etc). Transport, Trains, War and more.

*Rated 94% AF*

**WORLD OF CLIPART Plus** **DOUBLE CD (CD77) £17.99**

**ESSENTIAL UTILITIES Volume One** **(CD74) £3.99**

Essential utilities is a collection of the most useful tools available. Categories include: graphics converters, text, music tools, Printer drivers, Virus killers, memory utilities, Emulators. Business applications including Wordprocessing, database, spreadsheets, diary systems etc.

**2000 GREAT MYSTERIES** **(CD136) £21.99**

A complete reference library of occult, mystery, fringe and alternative reality, 40 million words in over 2000 text files. Covers UFOs, Aliens & coverages. The JFK conspiracy, police, Alternative medicine, tarot, palm reading & a bargain!

**LOTTERY SENSATION** **(CD147) £5.99**

Lucky Lottery Sensation is a collection of basically every Amiga Lottery predictor, highly available, and dozens of documents with previous draws, statistics etc. etc. increase your chance of winning Millions!

**SCI-FI SENSATION** **DOUBLE CD (CD118) £19.99**

SCI-FI Sensation is an exciting new CD-ROM containing over 1,300 of SCI-FI images, animations, 3D objects, Sound FX, Documents, Themedrains, Scripts & SCI-FI games. Subjects include: Babyfod, Star Trek (The original, TNG, Deep Space 9 and Voyager), Batman, Dr Who, Thunderbirds, Robocop, Sea Quest DSV, Blade Runner, Aliens, Terror Hawks, 2001, Blade7, Battlestar Galactica, Tron, Total Recall, 2010, Space 1999 etc. Hundreds of miscellaneous SCI-FI images, sound fx, SCI-FI music and more.

*CUIMAGA rated 91% AUI Over 80%*

**FREE**

CHOOSE FIVE OF THE FIVE DRAWN LOTTERY TITLES FREE WITH ALL DISKS OVER £35.00

**FCDBX, LUCKY DIP VOLUME ONE**  
**FD54, ILLUSIONS 3D**  
**FD74, ESSENTIAL UTILITIES**  
**FD12, HOTTEST 4**  
**FD47, PRO FONTS & CLIPART**  
**FD60, MULTIMEDIA MANIA**  
**FD158, SUPER CARS '95**  
**FD163, LUCKY DIP VOLUME TWO**

**FREE PHONE: 0500 ONE FREE ONE 486**

All the time of original prices please refer to the CD instructions.

**HORROR SENSATION** **NEW (CD144) £19.99**

If your into Horror then this original CD ROM will please you no end. It contains Thousands of gruesome images, tons of scary animations, Bloody games, Spine tingling horror type sounds, Horror stories, Earlie music modules. Pictures & animations from hundreds of horror time and heaps of real-life blood n guts. (over 18)

**GIF SENSATION** **DOUBLE CD (CD128) £19.99**

Over 7000 royalty free colour images. Subjects include: cats, aviation, animals, people, health, space, cars, trains, textures, nature, sports, pins, boats, flowers, plants, seasons, birds, technology, raytraced, cartoons, fantasy, art, reptiles etc. etc.

**17BIT 5TH DIMENSION** **(CD157) £19.99**

The 5th Dimension is the 5th disc of the 17bit collection, contains over 60,000 of new data categories include: Thousands of tools, games, demo & music modules, AGA software.

**LUCKY DIP Volume 2** **(CD163) £5.99**

Lucky Dip Volume 2 contains stacks of games, demos, clipart, fonts, music, tools, graphics utilities, Animations, Sound FX, Samples, and loads more. Know with Amiga heart end! A bargain!

**ARCADE CLASSICS** **Rated 87% AC (CD76) NEW £19.99**

ArCADE CLASSICS is an original collection of ALL your old arcade favourites, including Amiga & PC versions of: PACMAN, TRAIL BLAZER, ARCADE RUNNER, SPACE INVADERS, ASTEROIDS, MISSILE COMMAND, PENGU, FRODO, TRAILOFF, TRAILOFF, CENTREPIECE, CYCLES, BEZERR, SNAKE, SCRAMBLE, PONG PONG, BREAKOUT, NUMEROUS C&G CONVERSIONS, A COLLECTION OF JEFF MINTER GAMES AND HUNDREDS MORE. Over 6000s of unforgettable retro-gaming. Floppy drive required. Keyboard recommended.

**THE EPIC COLLECTION**

Contains our most popular floppy based software titles on one giant CD-ROM so you can purchase the entire Epic collection in one go. This compilation contains hundreds of megabytes of Amiga software, subjects include: Professional, clear, colour clipart, numerous 3D objects for Imagine & Lightwave, Colour, Bitmap, Compositing fonts & Adobe fonts, Graphics converters, Music tutorials, Beginners guide, 3D stereogram generators. Hundreds of Sound FX and samples, Virus Killers, Hard disk master tools, Various Hardware projects, A number of classic demo's. Hundreds of games including Shoot em ups, Mind teasers, Puzzle, car arcade and board games. The latest Assessing games, Emulators and the latest LSD utilities are also included. \*Supplied with printed index.

**THE EPIC COLLECTION V2** **NEW PRICE!!! (CD100) £19.99**

Retro gaming at it's best. Around 500 all time classic spectrum game files on one CD-ROM. Emulators included for the Amiga, Mac, Atari ST & PC (Mac & Windows). Games include: Manic Miner, Skool daze, Monty molar, Star Trek, Thrust Jet Set Willy, The Hobbit, Strip Poker, Danger Mouse, The Berenstain Bears Olympics, Under Wurlie, Urduak, etc. Atari, River nard, Barbarian, Hunchback and around 500 other classic spectrum game files including multi-task games. Specs part 2 also contains hundreds of documents containing instructions for most games as well as hundreds of spacy game cheats. Keyboard required.

**SPACY SENSATION 2** **(CD119) £17.99**

**Rated: AF GOLD 95% - CUIMAGA 91% - AUI Over 80% - AC over 80%**

Features hundreds of all-time classic C64 programs. Over 10,000 commensable 64 Megabytes over 30mb of classic C64 game tunes and more.

**C64 SENSATION** **(CD120) £19.99**

The Grolier electronic Multimedia encyclopaedia contains thousands of pages of information on every subject, with Thousands of great colour photographs and illustrations and hundreds of any of the best from the BBC. The CD-ROM is an essential purchase for all CD-ROM users.

*Rated 87% AC - 94% AF*

**GROLIER ENCYCLOPEDIA Version 2.** **(CD46) £29.99**

The largest collection of the Workbench icons, Backgrounds and tools ever created. Includes well over 1,000 icons, hundreds of Magic Web pictures, and megabytes of VHS desktop wallpaper icons.

*(CD132) £3.99*

**MAGIC WORKBENCH ENHANCER**

This CD contains almost 100 variations of the workbench icons, backgrounds and toolbars. New! All the icons are ready to run directly from CD, and animations are also included.

**FREE PHONE Order line: 0500 131 486**

Order / Enquiry line: 01793 514188 Fax: 01793 514187

EPIC Marketing, 138-139 Victoria Rd, Swindon, Wilts. SN1 3BU, UK

**EPIC MARKETING (AUSTRALIA)**

If you live in Australia or New Zealand you can now purchase our products from the BBC. The CD-ROM is an essential purchase. Send your orders or enquiries to:

**EPIC 36 Forest Road, Heathcote, NSW, 2253, Australia.**

For a Price list please send a SASE. For prices in Australia: \$55 (plus GST) for the UK prices listed.

**T**he never-ending quest for speed. Whatever computer you have, no matter how fast it is, you are always going to end up drumming your fingers on the desk staring at a slowly growing percentage bar, or tirelessly spinning watch pointer. What is the answer? Buy an accelerator.

Now, no-one is saying an accelerator is going to banish all that waiting about, even Captain Picard has to wait a short while for the Enterprise computer to reply, but it sure does help.

This latest incarnation of the Blizzard sports a full 50Mhz 030 including the MMU - no messing around there. If you do your sums, this will make your tired old A1200 up to seven times as fast - just under half the speed of an A4000. Having the MMU is also a bit of a boon as it allows you to use virtual memory, or Entorcer if you are a programmer.

When you first see the Blizzard it looks like someone has cut a big chunk out of the side, from an edge connector which is used to fit a SCSI 2 interface. I have not had the chance to test this yet, but would assume the end result would be a new SCSI connector out of the back of your computer similar to the DataFlyer and Falcon. This extra space does make the Blizzard easy to fit because you have plenty of finger room to angle it into place.

The Blizzard does have a number of extras built into the board that are a little unusual. The first is a MAPROM function. You have extra memory installed, by placing a jumper on the board the Amiga's Kickstart ROM will be automatically copied into this extra FastRAM. This allows all Kickstart's operations to be executed from RAM which is usually faster than when run out of ROM. This

should speed up OS operations such as Window redraws and gadget operations. I can never tell the difference between the two, and it also means you lose 1/2Mb, so I have never bothered with such functions.

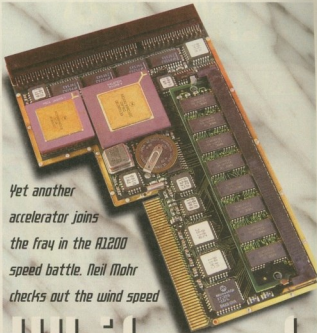
When it comes to actually choosing what type of expansion memory you want, you really should get at least 2Mb when you purchase any accelerator. Otherwise, any speed advantage is all but lost due to programs being run out of the much slower chip RAM.

Firstly, any size of SIMM is catered for, from 1Mb all the way up to 128Mb - when they become available and if you could actually afford one! Nothing unusual there, but the Blizzard also supports the use of PC 36-bit SIMMs. Now, normal computers only need 32-bit SIMMs - these are the ones normally used on Amiga accelerators - but the PC needs extra bits for parity checking its memory. Hence the extra 4-bits.

The advantage of 36-bit SIMMs is that they are normally a little cheaper due to the higher demand for them, so you might want to use one of these instead of the usual 32-bit SIMMs. Now don't go thinking you will end up with any extra memory as the Blizzard just ignores these extra bits.

One final memory-related feature the Blizzard has depends on the speed of memory SIMM you are using. The minimum SIMM speed the Blizzard can take is 70ns, due to the high clock rate of the processor. If, however, you get hold of a 60ns SIMM you will be able to get up to a further 10 per cent speed increase by fitting a jumper on the board.

Finally, if, for whatever reason, you need to disable the accelerator, I think compatibility with some tiresome programs would be top of the list. You can get the computer to ignore the entire expansion boards, including the processor, memory and SCSI interface by simply holding down the



# White out

2 key when you boot your computer - this is potentially very useful.

The Blizzard is a good 030 accelerator, and with the recent price drop is very competitively priced. You should remember, however, that though the plain board may seem initially cheap, if you end up buying a 4Mb SIMM, Co-processor and SCSI-2 module, this adds a fairly hefty £300 plus to the initial price of the board.



## Speedophiles



For all you speed junkies out there, this Blizzard might not be fast enough for you. As 50Mhz is as fast as 030s go, there is currently only one other option available in the form of Power's Falcon 040/060, which comes with the SCSI 3 interface as standard.

It is also worth considering that if you do add a Co-processor and the SCSI 2 option, the total price is only £70 short of the base Falcon, which is twice as fast.

There is an 060 Blizzard on the horizon but, as yet, there is no sign of it, and the SCSI 2 module is still extra.

## SYSTEM ESSENTIALS

RED - Essential BLACK - Recommended



4Mb/16Mb SIMM

## The bottom line

Product: Blizzard 1230-IV  
Supplier: Gordon Harwood  
Price: Board: £179.95  
Co-Pro: £79.95  
SCSI-2: £89.95  
Phone: 01773 836781

Ease of use ..... 9  
Implementation ..... 8  
Value for money ..... 7  
Overall ..... 8

Synsio gives us the lowdown on just how fast the Blizzard is



# AMIGA GAMES

## £0.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Bionic Commando.....	AM01
Bad Lands Pete.....	AM02
Defender 2.....	AM03
Nine Lives.....	AM04
Chronicles of Omega.....	AM05
Streetfighter.....	AM06

## £1.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Body Blows.....	AM07
Championship Manager 92/93.....	AM08
Club Football.....	AM09
Football Glory (A1200).....	AM10
Microprose Soccer.....	AM11
Winter Olympics.....	AM12

## £2.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Championship Manager 93/94.....	AM13
E Motion.....	AM14
Gunship.....	AM15
Mortal Kombat.....	AM16
Kings Quest 2.....	AM17
Rise of the Robots.....	AM18
Rise of the Robots (A1200).....	AM19
Total Carnage (A1200).....	AM20
PGA Euro Golf (CD32).....	CD01

## £4.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Eye of the Beholder.....	AM21
Jungle Strike (A1200).....	AM22
Jungle Strike.....	AM23
Top Gear 2 (A1200).....	AM24
F1 Championship Edition.....	AM25
Tornado.....	AM26
Jimmy White's Snooker.....	AM27
Police Quest 3.....	AM28
Sim City (A1200).....	AM29
Sim Earth.....	AM30
Space Quest 3.....	AM31
Cannon Fodder.....	AM32

## £7.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Championship Manager Italia 95.....	AM33
Cannon Fodder 2.....	AM34
Detroit (A1200).....	AM35
Micromachines.....	AM36
New World of Lemmings (A1200).....	AM37
Powerdrive.....	AM38
Premier Manager 3 (A1200).....	AM39
Monkey Island 2 - Le chucks revenge.....	AM40
Space Quest 4.....	AM41

## £9.99p Each

Title	Code Number
Delphine Classic Collection.....	AM42
contains: Flashback, Cruise for a Corpse, Another World, Operation Stealth, Future Wars	
International Sensible Soccer.....	AM43

**ALL GAMES ARE BRAND NEW & FULLY BOXED**

# ORDER HOTLINE

**217 London Road, Apsley, Herts**



# CRAZY PRICES!



## ORDER FORM

FREE Game worth £7.99  
with every order.

It's NOT Shareware.  
Orders must be £9.99 or over!!

Please send me:.....

.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....  
.....

Total goods value ..... £.....

P&P (@ 50p per game) ..... £.....

Amount enclosed ..... £.....

Credit Card order hotline: 01442 233996

Cheques and Postal Orders send to:

**Games Without Frontiers Limited**

217 London Road, Apsley, Hemel  
Hempstead, Herts. HP3 9SE.

Post and Packing 50p for each game.

**ORDER QUICKLY - LIMITED STOCKS!**

**FREE DUST COVER WITH EVERY ORDER.**

# 01442 233996

**Hemel Hempstead, Herts HP3 9SE**

# AMIGA ACCESSORIES



LG 727

## ALPHA-RAY

- Pistol-Grip handle
- Three fire buttons
- LED indicator
- Six microswitches
- Suction cups for extra stability
- Autofire facility

**£12.99**  
INC. VAT



## SIGMA-RAY

- Pistol-Grip handle
- Five fire buttons
- LED indicator
- Eight microswitches
- Suction cups for extra stability
- Autofire facility

**£14.99**  
INC. VAT



LG 737

... Bringing the best out of computing ...



JT 164

## ACTION PAD AM

- Two fire-buttons
- Eight-direction thumb control
- Autofire
- Six foot connector cable

**£9.99** INC. VAT

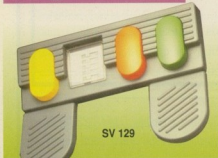
## SPEEDMOUSE

- Switchable mouse for both the Amiga and Atari ST
- Feather-touch button control
- 300dpi
- Smooth and accurate movement
- Comfortable to use

**£14.99**  
INC. VAT



LG 2RG



SV 129

## FOOTPEDAL

- The footpedal works in conjunction with a joystick. Any joystick function can be transferred to the pedals to enhance all types of driving, flying or sports games.

**£19.99**  
INC. VAT



SB 203

## SCREENBEAT 3

- Multimedia Stereo Speaker System
- Designed to be mounted on a computer monitor
- For any computer with audio output or PC music/voice card, like Sound Blaster, Ad Lib, Covox ...
- Built-in booster circuitry and magnetic shielding
- Also accepts output from a Walkman, Discman, CD player etc.

**£16.99**  
INC. VAT



FW 111  
FW 123

## LOGIC 3

FW 111 - Digital FreeWheel for Amiga/ST/C64 etc.  
FW 123 - Analog FreeWheel for Amiga

Can you imagine Nigel Mansell using a joystick to control his car around a high-speed track? Probably not. That's why we came up with the FreeWheel. Just plug it into your computer joystick port and experience the real sensation of driving!

- Suitable for all types of driving and flying games
- Uses unique angle-sensitive switches
- Extra-long connector cable.
- Does not need to be mounted or fixed to a surface

**£19.99**  
INC. VAT

**SPECTRA**  
VIDEO

UNIT 27 NORTHFIELD INDUSTRIAL ESTATE, BERESFORD AVENUE, WEMBLEY, MIDDLESEX HA0 1NW, ENGLAND  
TELEPHONE: 0181 900 0034 • FACSIMILE: 0181 903 6625 • HOTLINE 0181 902 2211

## Reviewed

### Flight of the Amazon Queen

Yes, it is finally here, and we're not lying either. Is Time Warner Interactive's adventure the game of the year? Possibly

### Alien Breed 3D

After Gloom, Fears, Citadel et al. Can this beat all the other doom-style games out so far?

### Virtual Karting

Fabio Bizetti's Virtual Karting has the opportunity of crossing the line in first position

## Previews

### Street Racer

A work in progress look at how the Amiga version is shaping up

## Features

### Christmas Hits

We point out the Christmas hits and misses that have been spawned during the past year

### Intersect Developments

The two-man team behind Intersect Developments talk to System about their latest shoot-'em-up, Atrophy

### Fabio Bizetti

The programmer of Virtual Karting talks to System about the Amiga industry and its future

### Competition

Win the excellent new Chaos Pack courtesy of one of the biggest Amiga distributors in the country, Silica



By Andy Maddock

## Dungeon doom

Before you even think it, this game is not Doom of any description. It's merely a Dungeon Master clone by Black Legend called Evil's Doom. Basically, it will be Dungeon Master with better graphics and more depth. It'll run at Hi-Res - allowing spectacular ray-traced enemies, objects, screens and animations. Also, there'll be many different scenarios to battle through accompanied by an atmospheric novel. Evil's Doom is due out quite soon and could offer something new to the market - alongside all the firesome Doom clones.

## Lost in the Amiga debacle

**L**imbo of the Lost is finally making its debut on the Amiga, and it's absolutely packed to the rafters too! It will either come on a standard CD for the CD32 or 15-20 floppy disks depending on your own set-up. Thankfully, the disks are hard disk installable.

The CD will boast real-time speech and atmospheric effects along with special cinematic sequences enhancing the original game graphics.

Limbo of the Lost is a point and click adventure in which you'll meet a series of people and places. It's all to do with the famous mystery ship, the Mary Celeste. Obviously the game is half-fiction, although all the dates, names and map co-ordinates are completely true.

From what I have seen of the Welcome levels, the animation and the sound effects in particular are looking and sounding superb. There is a range of sampled dialogue which accompanies the game and it adds that little bit extra in terms of playability.

Unfortunately, Tri-Logik Studios, the developers, are still looking for a publisher after Rasputti's unexpected departure from the Amiga world. However, when the actual quality of Limbo of the Lost is revealed, I can't see Tri-Logik having any problems finding a publisher.

*The presentation in Limbo is superb, it should set you on the road for a journey of a lifetime*



*This is the second level from Limbo of the Lost, and although you can't hear them, Tri-Logik have added some excellent sound effects*



## Virtually gone already!

No sooner had Virtual Karting made an appearance on the Amiga, than author Fabio Bizzetti and fellow publishers OTM are already penning in some details for their future release - Starfighter.

It's an epic shoot-'em-up which will take advantage of the A1200's chipset by using a true 3D perspective, not to mention asteroids, space stations and planets. There are two game modes to follow. The arcade option allows you to play single mission and travel freely around the game, and the other is an adventure whereby the action takes place as if in a storyboard - following a plot.

It will recognise a joystick, digital and analogue joysticks, and also any accelerator boards or FastRAM. This will be another game published by OTM, which exploits the Amiga's hardware to the maximum. Finally, although it will come on five disks, they will all be installable, keeping the disk access down to a bare minimum.

Starfighter is set for release at the start of January '96, with a CD32 version to follow. The developer, Fabio Bizzetti, has turned down offers to program for the PC and the Playstation because he believes the Amiga is the best machine - with commitment like that, Starfighter can't possibly go wrong.

## Sign on, here

OTM have signed two new development teams, who are currently working on two brand new games.

Weatherline Software are the first team and their game is called XP8. It's a vertical scrolling 2D shoot-'em-up with 256 colours and runs at 50 frames per second - taking advantage of all the Amiga's internal and external hardware.

The other product is called QP-Tennis and is currently being worked on by an Italian development team. Not only does it contain an arcade mode for up to four players, but also a full career option for up to 32! All the major competitions are involved, namely the ATP tour and Davis Cup. There's also a Crazy Tournament where you can play against seven of the world's best players and execute some impossible shots, and also play on some ludicrous surfaces.

QP-Tennis will include 300 frames of animation for each player, 128 colours for each television-style view, different referees, linesmen, ball-boys, speech, and the players will even argue with the decisions. If it plays as good as it sounds, tennis fans will be in for a real treat next Spring.

XP8 will be released early next year, with QP-Tennis following suit later. We'll keep you informed of their progress.

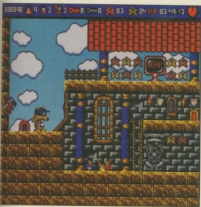


## P-P-P-Pick one up

Penguins was planned to be released by Alternative Software, although, the programmer, Scott Hayne has decided to go solo and publish it himself. Apparently, he'd rather keep the copyright for the game so he can add bits to it and release data disks as he wishes.

The idea behind the game is fairly Lemmings-esque. You must guide two small Penguins to the exit which is located somewhere on the level – as well as collecting some eggs against the clock.

You take control of a Wolf who can drop bombs, flick switches and open doors. Although



You control the Wolf, and the idea is to guide those Penguins to somewhere safe



Platform games have completely disappeared during the last few months, hopefully we'll see a resurrection – beginning with Penguins

it may sound like it's a simple game that just requires an ounce of logic, the Penguins both have special attributes that can only be used in certain situations. Therefore, the Penguins are assigned tasks to complete, and with 60 levels, you can bet there are some in there that look damn near impossible.

The first Penguin can collect all the keys for the opening of doors, while the second is used to dispose of beasts. Therefore, forward planning and an extreme sense of problem solving is required.

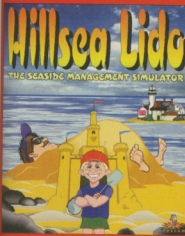
We'll be able to see how Penguins is shaping up when we give it a full review next month.

## Extra time

Player Manager 2 has already become one of the successful games since its release. It's rated very highly in the charts and adding to their success, Anco are releasing the first in a long line of data disks.

Player Manager 2 Extra – Chase for Glory is basically an enhanced version for the A1200. There are now real players and teams, not to mention new graphics, sound effects and many more thrilling features. It should be coming your way very soon, look out for it.

## Big coconuts



Since the success of Timekeepers, Portsmouth-based Vulcan Software have been working on their new Theme Park-like release, Hillsea Lido. Have you ever been to the seaside – seen all the attractions? Have you ever wondered who actually is in charge of it all? Well, I don't know, but I do know that Vulcan Software are releasing a first in gaming entertainment – a seaside management simulator. After the success of Sim City and Theme Park, the world was crying out for a new 'sim' game, and now your prayers have been answered.

Yes, you have to take control of what you put on your pier, whether it's stalls, shops, attractions, parks or even shows. You play a vital part in being the seaside's manager, responsible for booking gigs at the local theatre to attract the crowds, and generally making the money and pleasing the visitors. What could be simpler than organising a few Donkey rides?

The characters themselves are programmed to be as intelligent as possible so they will act accordingly to what you do and how you do

it. Consequently, you certainly won't get away with cheap, sugary ice-cream and warm soft drinks for £1.50 a throw – like in real life.

The graphics are looking excellent, especially with a vast array of sprites and animations of the British public trying to get to grips with the attractions.

We'll see how many coconuts Hillsea Lido will manage to knock off the stand when we give it a full review next month.



It's a Wednesday! There are some nude birds around, with their boobs hanging out, woo-hoo!



Make sure you're not low on those really funny T-shirts that say 'BOOB INSPECTOR'! Woo! They're the best!



PLEASE ORDER A DISK CATALOGUE ADD 70P OR 3 X FIRST CLASS STAMPS WITH ORDER

## GRAPHICS

83%

## SOUND

79%

## GAMEPLAY

87%

## OVERALL

93%

**PUBLISHER**  
Warner Interactive

**DEVELOPER**  
Binary Illusions

**PRICE**  
\$29.99

**DISKS**  
11

**HD INSTALL**  
Yes

**SUPPORTS**  
A1200



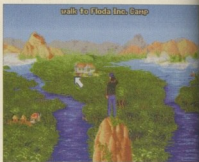
The cartoon style of the graphics works well with the tone of the game

**W**e first reported on this game way back in December 1994, many months ago. It looked great, and we all looked forward to it coming in. We waited and waited. And we waited. Finally though, we have the final version and it was worth the wait. In fact, it's a miracle you're actually getting this review this month because I've only just been dragged away from the game out of fear of the wrath of our sub-editor getting irate for not having any copy in this month. This does actually benefit you because we're nearly at the end of the game and if all goes to plan you should be getting the cheat mode very soon – well, that's our excuse.

So as you've probably gleaned already, this is a highly addictive game that's likely to keep you glued to the monitor until you finish it. It's an adventure game that follows the exploits of Joe King. He's a pilot with a mission to take the glamorous film star, Faye Russell, off to an exotic location for a film shoot.

Disaster strikes even before take off and Faye is whisked away by one of Joe's rivals. Joe eventually rescues her and they continue their jinxed journey. A storm brews, lightning strikes, and the crew end up stranded in the Amazonian jungle. They then stumble across an evil plot involving a kidnapped princess, a mad scientist, and ladenhosen. Well, it gets more involved than this but I won't spoil it for you because the game has a great way of revealing the plot as you go along.

There are many more good points and what is particularly successful is how well the puzzles run together. This is probably why I've not left my computer for so long because unlike some



The 'Pinnacle' offers an unusual way of moving between the different locations

## Comparison

### Cruise for a Corpse

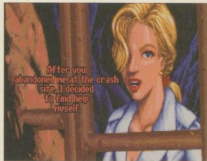
Delphine's point 'n' click adventure is another title among the top contenders. Reminiscent of an Agatha Christie-style plot, you played the character of Inspector Dussentier, trying to find the murderer on a cruise ship. Some of the clues however, were a little strange and FOAQ works far better with more logical puzzles.

### The Secret of Monkey Island

As mentioned countless times before, Monkey Island surpasses all other games in this genre. Due to the style of humour and the excellent puzzles, it became a classic. FOAQ is nearly there – it certainly plays as well. However, it just doesn't have quite that many gags as MI.

You could also compare this title to Indiana Jones because of the film-style plot. But as you'd expect, graphics have come on leaps and bounds since then and FOAQ certainly looks the part.

adventures, you're never left stuck in one place – you can go around, collect other clues and then come back, which all works exceptionally well. Another aspect which makes you keep on playing is the fact you don't die for stupid reasons. For instance, if you're in a situation where a fight breaks out, some games leave you to dead and onto the restart level. Here though each part just leads on to the next and if you get a kicking then it's only to form the next clue.



The glamorous film star loses patience with the hero, Joe King



Dialogue is usually relevant and adds to the theme of the movie-style plot





Clues are logical - you've found a banana now find a monkey (presumably)



Secret storage rooms can be uncovered by moving various objects

# Flight of the Amazon Queen

Reviewed by Tina Hackett

The clues are very logical too, without becoming overly simple, so they still remain challenging. For example, you have to find some milk to get a magic potion from the Witch Doctor. You have a coconut and a knife, et voilà - coconut milk. Firstly though, you will need to actually get the coconut from a monkey by twapping a banana with him. It's all a matter of keeping your eyes peeled and using the logical side of your brain. Another safety catch against going wrong is that it won't let you give away your carefully collected possessions to the wrong people at the wrong time. The only problem this might have is that hardened adventurers might find it a little on the easy side. Saying that though, it does get particularly taxing towards the end.

The presentation is also top notch, with a user-friendly icon system and well set out screens. Graphics keep to a cartoon style with some nice animations, and they all manage to conjure the atmosphere of the plot brilliantly.

The character can wander freely between foreground and background and it works well in

providing realism. Another innovative touch is the way in which you can use the pinnacle to move to each location. This gives you a bird's eye view of your surroundings and you can then click on the place you want to go to next. The music, though, can start to grate, although it does change according to location. Sound effects are a little sparse but they are at least relevant.

Each of the game's many characters has been imaginatively created. Joe is the stereotypical cocky hero and Faye, the haughty actress, which is perfect for the 1940's adventure theme. This provides for some entertaining dialogue.

Speech aims for witty repartee and despite some obvious double entendres, it works well. However, whether it would suit the younger player, I couldn't say.



When you are in engaged in conversation you must choose one of the multiple choice answers



The witch doctor outside Trader Bob's could prove useful

Thanks to an imaginative setting, enjoyable puzzles and intriguing plot, it has all the ingredients to become a timeless classic,

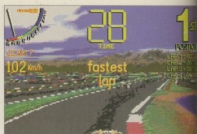
## Final word

Adventure games have been done countless times before and I was doubtful that this would meet the mark. However, it comes pretty damn close and is one of the most enjoyable titles I've played for ages. Thanks to an imaginative setting, enjoyable puzzles, and intriguing plot, it has all the ingredients to become a timeless classic.

The developers have done a fine job in providing a quality Amiga title in this period of sub-standard releases and poor cash-ins. Let's hope this sells well enough to persuade Warner Interactive and Binary Illusions to continue releasing such excellent titles on the Amiga.



The 2D view is shown in all its glory. You can toggle this with various other angles and zoom controls



This is the 3D view which is zoomed out as far as it possibly can

GRAPHICS

71%

SOUND

76%

GAMEPLAY

80%

OVERALL

78%

PUBLISHER

OTM

DEVELOPER

Fabio Bizzetti

PRICE

\$24.95

DISKS

2

HD INSTALL

Yes

SUPPORTS

A1200

**A**fter a promising preview two or three months ago, Virtual Karting is now ready to fill up the rather blank looking Amiga shelves in games retailer's stores

everywhere.

Fabio Bizzetti, the author of Virtual Karting, has some very strong views on the Amiga and issues that surround it. I can quite readily agree with a number of the points he makes about the much debated issue of piracy, among other topics. What he does mention is that as certain people abuse the Amiga industry, such as pirates, he himself would much rather develop and produce games that only he and his friends could enjoy personally.

When you think about it, he's actually making a reasonable and perfectly valid point. Why should developers produce games for pirates to abuse and ruin? But anyway, OTM, the publishers, have managed to squeeze Virtual Karting into the market for the Christmas crowds, and with Leading Lap just finished it looks like it's going to be a festive flight.

In the preview, as said before, Virtual Karting looked very promising. I've been trying to think back to the early days, attempting to recollect another karting game, but I'm afraid I keep failing miserably. As this is the only one in its particular genre, any karting fans out there will only be too happy to receive this cleverly wrapped present nestled snugly under the Christmas tree. The idea is to take on a series of

# Virtual Karting

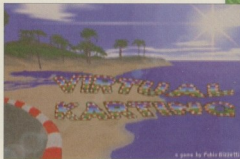
Reviewed by Andy Maddock

other karters all competing for first place. Firstly, you have to race in a qualifier and when your finishing time comes through you will be given a starting place on the grid, and from there you have to advance through the beginners, advanced and expert tracks. On the first beginner track you can see that you're obviously karting around France, specifically in



The fly-by view shows the special features, awkward bends, and possibly shortcuts

Life's a beach if you are a Virtual Karter, man



a game by Fabio Bizzetti



The graphics do look reasonable, it's only after a while that you begin to notice the odd graphical glitch here and there



There it is! The tower. Anyone who's been to Paris to see the famous piece of history will realise it doesn't really look like this

## Go karting

Karting is becoming more and more popular across the globe. Only recently I have noticed the world championships broadcast on satellite television. It's looks quite ridiculous because there are all these countries fighting it out just as seriously as in Formula One. Having said that though, karting is becoming even more popular than F1. Most people will never live to race around Silverstone in a Williams Honda, but you can quite readily race around a karting track somewhere in the world for a nominal fee.

If you've never tried it, I suggest you find the nearest track and get racing. It's one of the most action packed and exhilarating sport ever - in my opinion.

Paris. The Eiffel Tower is clearly lurking around in the background detail. From this you can see what great lengths the developers have gone to to produce the detail. Before you begin



each race, you are shown a fly-by view of the entire track. Here you can plan out which corners are the best for overtaking, and check out any chicanes that may prove a problem. Also, identifying the pits is a must because stopping to rejuvenate your kart is essential if you want to be in with a chance of winning.

One of the finest touches included in VK is that when you press down on the accelerator you see your foot actually act - it's the same with the braking too. Instead of just a still picture of a kart on a moving track, these touches actually make that small difference in the realism. There are two karts to choose from. The 100cc is the less powerful of the two, although because of this the actual handling is far better. The 125cc kart is by far the faster of the two, so use of the brakes in all of the tracks is a necessity.

## SPEED AND PLAYABILITY

There are two main angles from which you can view the action. The first is 3D which looks as if you are actually sitting in the kart. The 2D view is from above, much like a bird's eye view, and although it is far easier to handle the karts in 2D, it's difficult to see which corners are coming next.

If you would like to know what kind of technical specifications have been made to accommodate the speed of detail of VK, on an accelerated machine, Virtual karting runs at 50 frames per second which, to be honest, is quite spectacular. If you're running it on a standard 1200, it is slightly less impressive - running at a steady speed of 25 frames per second.

Fabio Bizetti pointed out that speed and playability was his main concentration during the development, and although this seems like a fair point, I can't help feeling that Amiga games-players will be wanting more in terms of graphics.

## Final word

Overall, this product moves very swiftly, plays extremely well and certainly doesn't lack presentation. The only gripe is the manner in which it moves. Although technically it sounds far more superior to that of other racing games, the graphics become so annoyingly irritating, a headache is the only inevitable outcome, especially after a good half hour staring into the screen.

‘One of the finest touches included in VK is that when you press down on the accelerator you see your foot **actually act** - it's the same with the braking too,’





## Rombo



**VIDI Amiga 12**  
Entry level Amiga  
video capture system

- Complete & SVHS inputs
- All modes inc. HSB & 354 col.
- Three Luma remote playback
- BMV TFF & PCX File Support
- Load/Save 24 Bit ILBM & Anim
- Complete with Amiga's

**£64.99**

**VIDI Amiga 24 (RT)**  
Colour Real Time  
Amiga video  
capture system

- Complete & SVHS inputs
- JA 2 million colour playback
- Three Luma remote playback
- BMV TFF & PCX File Support
- Load/Save 24 Bit ILBM & Anim

**£139.99**

**VIDI Amiga 24 (RT) Pro**  
Professional Colour  
Real Time Amiga  
video capture system

- Complete & SVHS inputs
- JA 2 million colour playback
- Three Luma remote playback
- BMV TFF & PCX File Support
- Load/Save 24 Bit ILBM & Anim

**£224.99**

## Genlocks



**Genlock 290**

- Full range of video inputs
- 1 programmable digital level
- 4 colour control
- Independent power supply

**£639.99**

**Genlock 292**

- Full range of video inputs
- 24 bit colour control
- 1 programmable digital level
- 4 colour control
- Independent power supply

**£264.99**

**A-Cut**

- Video with control
- Control on keyboard (L & R) and also
- Remote control (optional)
- Independent power supply

**£164.99**

**Fusion Genlock**

- Control with Amiga 1100
- RTS Amiga 1100/1200
- Complete only Genlock

**Only!! £95.99**  
Entry level Genlock

## Graphics

**New!! Epson GT-5000**

- Full range of video inputs
- 1 programmable digital level
- 4 colour control
- Independent power supply

**£437.99**

**Art Department Pro**  
Image processing software

- Range of video inputs
- 1 programmable digital level
- 4 colour control
- Independent power supply

**£89.99/£99.99**

**ADP Tools Pro**  
Animation Software

- Range of video inputs
- 1 programmable digital level
- 4 colour control
- Independent power supply

**£59.99**

**Special offer**  
**D Paint IV AGA**  
Full retail package  
only!! **£39.99**  
Also D Paint III **£19.99**

## Graphics Software

**Brilliance 2.0**  
Paint & Animation package

**£49.99**

**D Paint V**  
Award winning Paint & Animation package.

**£59.95**

**Real 3D v2.4**  
only to order  
**£139.99**

**Scala MM211**  
**£139.99**  
• MM300 £224.99  
• MM400 £274.99

**Photogenics v1.2**  
24 bit graphics manipulation  
**Special offer**  
only!! **£47.99**  
**New!!**  
**Cinema4D** **£169.99**

## Music

**AURA**  
**£74.99**

**Mega-Lo-Sound**  
8 bit direct-to-disk sampler

**£25.99**

**ProMIDI**  
MIDI to, MIDI thru & 2 x MIDI out

**only!! £19.99**

**Technosound**  
**Turbo 2 Pro**  
16 bit Stereo Sampler plus  
many more advanced features

**£27.99**

**Only a few available**  
professional sampling software  
for Amiga 1000/1200. Requires  
RAM 1.2 or above & 512k  
RAM

**£5.99**

**Got to be worth a look at only**  
**Also Stereo Master £19.99**  
Audition 4 (also master) £19.99

## Wordprocessing

**Final Writer 4**  
Word Processor/Publisher  
Latest version of this award  
winning software

**only!! £72.99**

**Final Copy II**  
Word Processor  
Full featured software just  
requiring an extra floppy drive,  
to work on all Amiga's  
Kickstart 1.3 or higher

**£47.99**

**Mini Office**  
Integrated Package

- Wordprocessing
- Spreadsheet
- Database
- Graphics
- Disk Utilities

**£38.99**  
All in one package

**Wordworth 3.1se**  
Word Processor  
Req 2Mb RAM & 1 disk drive

**£54.99**

**Also Penpal £29.99**  
**Kindwords 3 £24.99**

## Home Office

**SuperBase**  
Personal 4  
Relational Database  
**£99.99**  
Pro version £149.99

**Twist 2**  
Relational Database  
Requires Workbench 2.1 or  
above & 2Mb of memory

**£74.99**

**Also Final Data 3 £39.95**  
**Spreadsheets**  
**Final Calc £94.99**  
**Turbocalc 3.5 £47.99**  
**Maxiplan 4 £24.99**

**Home Finance**  
**Money Matters 4 £49.99**  
**Maxon Magic £25.99**  
Screen Utility. Requires 1Mb  
RAM & floppy drive

**Opus 5 £49.99**  
The best file management system around

## Miscellaneous

**Vista Pro 3**  
Landscape Artistry software  
Accurately recreate and  
explore real world landscapes  
in vivid detail

**£27.95**

**Distant Suns 5**  
Desktop Planetarium  
Req. Kickstart 1.64 or above  
2Mb of RAM and a Hard drive

**£27.95**

**Print Studio 2 £49.99**  
Print software for optimised performance  
**GP Fax £49.99**

**Amiga on-line Ref. £6.99**  
An essential add-on for Amiga computing. All the  
AmigaHelp files on disk, HD installable. 80%  
reduced in C.U.A.

**Clarity 16 £89.99**  
• Real Time Effects • MIDI functions  
• Sampler Sequencer & Enhanced editing  
• Works on all Amiga's

## CD-32 Games

**Gloom £24.99**  
**PGA Euro Tour £24.99**  
**Microcosm £39.99**  
**Super Skidmarks £24.99**  
**Rise of Robots £29.99**  
**Jetstrike £22.99**  
**Morph £24.99**  
**Subwar 2050 £24.99**  
**Liberation £29.99**  
**Chaos Engine £21.99**  
**Alien Breed 3D £22.99**  
**Baldie £21.99**  
**Gloom Deluxe £21.99**  
**Exile £24.99**  
**Sup. league Man. £24.99**  
**Star Crusader £24.99**  
**Lost Eden £24.99**  
**Blitz Bombers £24.99**  
**Fears £24.99**

## AI200 Games

**Fears £23.49**  
**Gloom £23.49**  
**Ult. Soccer Man. £23.49**  
**Player Manager 2 £15.99**  
**Sens. World Soccer £23.49**  
**Premier Manager 3 £12.99**  
**Shadow Fighter £23.49**  
**Sup. Street Fight 2 £27.49**  
**Guardian £12.99**  
**UFO: Enemy Un. £15.99**  
**Alien Breed 3D £24.99**  
**Gloom Deluxe £23.99**  
**Exile £24.99**  
**Pinball Mania £24.99**  
**Virtual Karting £20.99**  
**Star Crusader £23.49**  
**Theme Park £24.99**  
**Super Skidmarks £23.49**  
**Overlord £24.99**  
**Dawn Patrol £27.49**

## Joysticks

**Free Wheel Joystick**

- Digital joystick AmST
- Suits driving/shooting games
- No need to be mounted

**£19.99**

**Action Pad**

- Individual Autofire Cont.
- Extra long cable
- 8 directional digital output

**£9.99**

**Alpha-Ray**

- LED indicator
- 3 fire buttons

**£12.99**

**Sigma-Ray**

- LED indicator
- 5 fire buttons

**£14.99**

**Quatro**

- Extra strong steel shaft
- 2 fire buttons

**£9.99**

## Clearance Bargains

**Sound Enhancer £29.99**  
Further improve the quality of your Amiga's  
sound output by adding Omega Projects  
Sound Enhancer to your system.

**GVP Accelerator £299.99**  
• A1200 Accelerator • 68030 40 Mhz CPU  
• 4 meg of GVP 32 bit Ram • 40000 FPSU

**GVP SCSI/RAM £59.99**  
• 32 bit Ram expansion • Optional FPSU  
• 4Mhz speed DMA SCSI lable

**Re-Mark-It labels £1.99**  
**Rogren Rockey £149.99**  
Advanced Keying device for all Amiga's.  
Compatible with most external Graphics

**Video Backup £49.99**  
Video backup system with Phone controls

**Videomaster £44.99**  
Integrated Video Grabber & Screen Saver for  
total Multi-Media control for Amiga 500/500+

**Power CD Quad £229.99**  
Quad speed CD ROM drive, with Squirrel  
Integrated Additional Hot-Key feature. CD-32  
emulator software included.

## CD-32 Console

**Amiga CD-32**  
**Critical Zone pack**

Includes:  
Following CD titles, Cannon Fodder, Diggers,  
Ultimate, Microcosm, Oscar, Project X  
and Ultimate Body Blow

**Only £179.99**

## 3D Headset

**i-glasses**  
For Amiga 500/1200 & 4000 with modulator  
3D Headset  
Gives a crystal clear full colour video image,  
with HIFI stereo sound.

**RRP £599.99 Our price £559.99**

## Read/Write CD

**Plasmon CDR-102**  
The technology you have been waiting for  
Read/Write CD ROM drive  
Req. SCSI controller &  
Amiga CD-ROM  
authoring software

**£979.99**

Dual speed Write/Read Quad speed Read  
Uses Yamaha CDR-100 mechanism

## Info.

**The First Computer**  
also stock a wide range of PC,  
Acorn and Atari Hardware,  
Software and Peripherals  
all at unbeatable prices. So call  
or all your computing needs.

**1 Homebase Computer Store**  
Low rate finance available



*Title: Gloom, Scored: 81%  
Reviewed: October, AC91*

1995 was the year for Doom clones on the Amiga. We are still awaiting a finished copy of Alien Breed 3D and a Polish offering called Citadel, but in the meantime we have been gob-smacked by two games from publishers, Guildhall. The first was Gloom - and we thought it couldn't get any better...

*Title: Fears, Scored: 92%  
Reviewed: December, AC93*



...but it did. Fears from Manyk software arrived only a few months later and resident reviewer Andy Maddock was so impressed by its smooth scrolling and graphical superiority

# That was the year that was...

There have been some **classic games** released for the Amiga this year, System give you the round-up of the **best games (and the worst)** we've seen in 1995

*Title: Sensible Golf, Scored: 89%  
Reviewed: September, AC90*



Probably Sensible Software's last ever Amiga game, they once again stamped their mark on a genre with a top quality golf game. It concentrated on giving the players a fun arcade challenge which was ideal for a multi-player match.

**STOKE CITY**



*Title: Player Manager 2, Scored: 94%  
Reviewed: September, AC90*

An immensely realistic football management sim, Player Manager 2 from Anco was awarded an impressive 94 per cent. Cited as "better than Ultimate Soccer Manager and On the Ball" it's got to be on every football fan's Christmas list.



**Title:** Colonization, Scored: 85%  
**Reviewed:** September, AC90

Following on the success of his hit game Civilization, Sid Meier went on to develop Colonization. Okay, it wasn't a Civ beater but it was pretty damn close. This game was set in the historical period in which the America's were discovered, and puts you in the role of Viceroy of the New World.

**Title:** Pinball Illusions, Scored: 85%  
**Reviewed:** January, AC82



Digital Illusions' best pinball game to date is Pinball Illusions. It was made AGA only to incorporate a new Hi-res mode for multiball, boosted excellent graphics and realistic gameplay. If you've not already got Pinball Illusions then stick this on your Christmas list and not Pinball Mania.



**Title:** Mortal Kombat 2, Scored: 80%  
**Reviewed:** February, AC83

This is the one that won me over this year - probably because it was the only game I could actually beat my colleagues at. It was a big improvement on the original and the graphics were by far the finest of any game in this genre. Special moves were quite difficult to pull off but when you could they were impressive, to say the least.

**Title:** Sensible World of Soccer  
**Scored:** 93%  
**Reviewed:** January, AC92

Reviewed way back at the very beginning of the year was SWOS, the sequel to the hit football sim.

Sensible Soccer. It's major difference was that it incorporated a management angle as well as the actual match. This went down a storm despite a few bugs which they later rectified by bringing out a bug fixer.

**Title:** Jungle Strike, Scored: 85%  
**Reviewed:** April, AC83



The sequel to Desert Strike got converted to the Amiga to much critical acclaim. A good mixture of strategy and arcade action, it challenged the player to control the helicopter and at the same time complete missions in a shoot-'em-up style.



**Title:** Super Skidmarks  
**Scored:** 89%, **Reviewed:** May, AC86

Sequels can sometimes be a poor comparison to their predecessors. Fortunately, Super Skidmarks was a great improvement on the original with new cars including cows on wheels, and many screen modes which support up to four players. Very playable and very addictive.

**Title:** Roadkill, Scored: 87%  
**Reviewed:** January, AC82



This CD32 race-'em-up had reviewer Gareth Lofthouse sneaking back to the control pad. Developed by revered New Zealand company, Acid Software, it was described as "another triumph for a software house that can take a simple idea and make it shine."



## Christmas Turkeys

There have been some good games this year but there have also been the bad. System take a look at the titles that are definitely nominations for prize Turkey of the Year.

**Title:** Shaq-Fu  
**Scored:** 30%  
**Reviewed:** March, AC84

Awful storyline, dreadful graphics and nil playability, this beat-'em-up license had them all - including cringeworthy sayings from the fighters such as "I may be small but you just lost big" and "I am too smart for your foolish style." It's worrying what some people consider frightening...

**Title:** Ruffian  
**Scored:** 40%  
**Reviewed:** May, AC86

May had its fair share of abysmal games, in fact it was probably the worst month of the year for them. Ruffian, Whiz and Angst all raised their ugly heads and fell head long into the pit of bad review scores. Ruffian was a platformer and although there's nothing wrong with that if they're well done, it quite frankly wasn't with tired graphics and unoriginal gameplay.

**Title:** Whizz  
**Scored:** 40%  
**Reviewed:** May, AC86

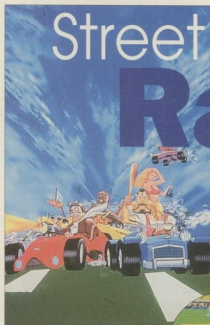
"How did such a turkey end up in the new Amiga Magic Pack?" we all wondered, faces blank as we remembered possibly one of the worst platformers of the year. Over-colourful graphics, and an annoyingly cute bunny character only made the frustration of the whole thing worse.

**Title:** Angst  
**Scored:** 26%  
**Reviewed:** May, AC86

Oh dear, this one was certainly not well received when it landed in the office. In fact it was described as "about as exciting as a walk in a multi-storey car park", and our reviewer could only stick playing it for a couple of hours before he collapsed from boredom.

## in progress

‘Street Racer includes all the characters, the **24 textured tracks**, and wait for it – three soccer pitches! ,



# Street Racer

By Andy Maddock

the characters, the 24 textured tracks, and wait for it – the three soccer pitches!

Yes, that's right, not only is Street Racer a standard racing game like Gremlin's Lotus trilogy, but you can actually play football as well as battling the hell out of each other in the Rumble Arena.

There will be eight characters in all – Sumo-San, Hodja, Raphael, Surf, Bliff, Helmut, Frank and Suzulu. Not only do all these differ from each other by coming from different sides of the globe, they also boast many different abilities and special attributes.

There's the split screen option to race head-to-head if you're particularly popular, or the standard one-player championship trophies if your socialising abilities aren't what they should be.

If you can cast your minds back to when you used to be at school, do you remember playing football in the playground? I'm sure at some point you have taken part in what we called, 'One-man Wembley.' Well, Street Racer gives the opportunity to take part in this world-beating invention of a game.

For those of you who are completely baffled, I will explain. There were no teams you see. There was one goal, and the idea was to progress through each round by sticking the ball in the net. The last person to score is out! I can remember this game really well because I was always in the final (boast, boast) and we'd often miss lessons because of it. I'm telling you this because Street Racer includes this game, only here it's 'Two-man Wembley' where two players play as a team.

## Final word

We've only actually seen the Megadrive version, hence the screenshots. However, if the Amiga version can match the graphics and playability of the Megadrive version, Ubi Soft will be on to a sure winner.

Street Racer will hopefully be in the shops by Christmas, and as a present it will certainly inject more excitement than slippers.

**T**his particular racing game was released on the SNES about a year ago and with the Megadrive version recently following suit, it was highly likely that an Amiga version would follow. Street Racer on the Amiga is set to be released just in time for some festive fun courtesy of Ubi Soft.

Vivid Image, the developers, are previously known for their past products, namely First and Second Samurai – both of which have proved to be very successful during the last year or two.

On the console formats, Street Racer gained respectable scores in most magazines. It featured fully textured tracks and a whole host of characters to choose from. It is said that Street Racer will push the A1200 to its absolute limit by including all



You can see from these MegaDrive screenshots that Street Racer is a very professionally designed product



The split screen option should hopefully be as fast as the single version in the finished product



# VISIT OUR NEW WEB SITE

<http://www.flevel.co.uk> for latest prices & bargains  
NEW THIS MONTH

## Books - Connect your Amiga

A Guide to the internet, Lans & BBS & online Services  
by Dale L. Larsen - This is by an ex C= member of the Amiga  
Networking Group. Well written comprehensive, this is a must  
£4.95 £11.95.

Warning if you use a hard drive using FFS then if  
your machine crashes or you reset whilst writing to  
it then your drive will most likely be invalid.  
Not protected now with AFS.

Four HARD DRIVES are shipped with AFS  
at LOW Prices  
Phone for details - SCSI, IDE all types available.

## Envoy £45.00 incl VAT

Amiga Envoy is the standard Amiga peer-to-peer  
networking software developed by Commodore's  
Amiga Networking Group.

"Cool" -  
Dave Haynie, Ex C= Senior Hardware Engineer  
are Sole European Distributors

Commodore Death Bed Video £ 14.00 Inc Vat  
by the master -- Dave Haynie  
A brilliant personal video shot by Dave Haynie. Over  
two hours of recollections, stories & action by  
the C= people. This is a video you must not miss.  
The Christmas present for every Amiga fan !!

## Another Fourth Level Branded Product:

DISKSALV 3 +upgrade entitlement to  
44AFS (Now in Beta full release Nov-  
Dec'95) includes FFS bug fixes &  
support for AFS £45.00 inc VAT  
This enhanced version is a result of the  
combined work of FLD & Dave Haynie  
The Essentials:

AFS User £29.75 Pro £79.75  
See the performance Now with Undelete!!  
P&P EEC £ 3.50 Other £ 6.50  
DICE V3 £98.75  
P&P EEC £ 5.50 Other £10.00

[ftp.flevel.co.uk](http://ftp.flevel.co.uk)

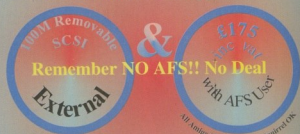
The Multi-Data Machine gives you a 4X CdRom plus a  
650M removable in one half height drive. The Fourth Level  
software includes the advanced tools for removable media  
which have until now, only been available on the  
Mo-Miga (FLD's top of the range 1.3Gb M.O. system).  
Ami-FileSafe - the new filing system which has taken  
the Amiga market place by storm - is also included  
along with Full CDRom support.

Prices: Internal SCSI2 £510.00+VAT = £599.25  
Options: External add £ 45.00+VAT = £ 52.87  
Oktagon Card add £ 95.00+VAT = £111.62

## NEW AMIGAS with AFS

Play safe. Dealers can supply AFS as standard.  
Get full safety & enhanced performance from your new  
amiga. Choose a dealer who can supply your new  
A1200 & A4000 with AFS as standard.  
**REMEMBER THE MOTTO - NO AFS!! - NO DEAL!!**  
Dealers & Distributors- call  
0117 955 8225 for OEM details

## And NOW ZIP Drives shipped with AFS



Fourth Level Removable Media Networking Tools included

## Benchmarks AFS

A3000 030 Oktagon SCSI 2

Test	FFS	AFS	Units
DirScan	409	1780	Files/Sec
CreateFile	227	1073	k/sec
ReadFile	244	1363	k/sec
Seek and write 4bytes (start & end)			
x100	53.6 Sec	4.4Sec	

Commercial C Compiler  
for Amiga which has been  
continuously supported  
& developed to become  
the most reliable and user  
friendly package.

Sole  
Distributors  
Europe  
Africa, Asia  
(Except France  
& Germany)  
Fully Internet  
Supported from our server!



Email: [sales@flevel.co.uk](mailto:sales@flevel.co.uk)

## Distributors

Germany: Stefan Ossowski's Schatztruhe  
Sweden: Orebro Videoreklam  
Italy: Db-Line  
South Africa: ML Systems  
USA: AIM

Distributor & Dealer Enquiries +44 (0) 117 955 8225



UK Orders to FLDistribution 31 Ashley Hill Montpelier Bristol BS6 5JA

VISA

# hints & tips

## Cup of tee?

**B**efore you begin any hole, always hold down the fire button to see the overhead map view. This is probably the best way of guiding your ball through the hazards. What you must not do is just look for the hole and aim for it - unless it's a par 3.

What you must do is look at the yardage for the entire hole. If it's say, 324 yards. That means it's 324 yards to the pin. If you are using a 1 wood then the ball will travel 240 yards - only if you hit it at full power without any wind assistance. Now you can work out, using the overhead screen, where roughly 200 yards would be. You can then select a particular position to place it. Obviously if you want to know where the ball will end up, it will probably finish around just under half-way between the tee and the pin.

This might not be much use, but if you want to know where roughly the ball finishes, helping you avoid bunkers and trees then this is undoubtedly the best method.

## Bent clubbers

**T**his is probably the most invaluable tip that will undoubtedly solve many of your problems. Before teeing off, the most important thing is to check the yardage, but this is rarely correct. The yardage that appears is supposed to be how far it is from the tee to the pin without any actual wind assistance. This certainly isn't the case. It would probably be correct if you were using a cannonball and a tank, but you're not, so if you understood the sarcasm you may

need a new club. It will probably be just about accurate if you use one club above the one computer selects. This must be altered to two or even three if you are stuck in the rough.



## It's a fairway to the top

**A**fter your first four or five holes, if you're playing a tournament, keep switching to and from the leaderboard to get an idea of the positions of all the other competitors. If you are leading, the best idea is to take things slowly and concentrate on each shot. If you have aspirations of hole-in-ones, you won't get very far. Even if playing safe involves playing the ball in a different direction to where the pin is situated, it will

almost certainly help you in the long run.

If you are on the edge of your seat and you really don't want to mess up, especially if you are in a position like in a bunker or behind a tree - you will have the finest slice of red to press fire in. If this is the case, just reduce your club until it goes wider, until you know you can definitely react quick enough. You will lose out in yardage because it won't go as far, but it will give you an

edge by setting you up perfectly for your next shot - this is a far more effective strategy than hitting and hoping.

If you happen to have had a bad game on the first few holes, the best escape route is to see who is ahead of you and see what score he's on, that way you will know what particular target you are aiming for and how many shots you can get away with - without dropping below the rest of the pack.



*Sensible Golf can always be relied upon to bring you the most simple and realistic holes ever*



*This should be no more than a simple putt - if you just move the pointer a little to the right*

## Sliced bread

If you are attempting a hole that is either surrounded by trees, bunkers or other water hazards then these must be negotiated most carefully. For instance, if there's a huge fairway with a bunker on each side, aim your shot straight down the middle, don't try any fancy hooks or slices to gain better angles unless you are perfectly sure you won't end up in the sand or water.

The best idea is always to play it simple - don't take any risks whatsoever, the chances are they probably won't come off.

## Aim for that flag thing

There aren't really any hard and fast rules about putting in Sensible Golf, but many people find the directional arrows on the green extremely deceiving. Don't look at the arrows as if they are representing uphill and downhill. The arrows mean the ball will travel in that particular direction.

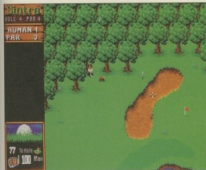
One of the most awkward putts are the ones which have arrows pointing in one direction and then are reversed in the opposite direction - like a zig zag. All you can do here is just hit the ball straight and reasonably slowly, this way the arrows will have an equal effect on the ball.

## Ball bag

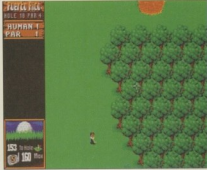
Here we have a typical par 3. It is 219 yards to the pin, and the computer selects a 2 wood, which at full power will reach 220. This sounds quite reasonable, again however, always knock the club up one, in this case, to a one wood.

Although you have knocked the distance up to 20 yards, still make sure you are aiming for full power. With luck, it will drop just past the hole. If you can get the direction correct, a hole-in-one will almost certainly be yours.

*This is a fairly easy hole. Although it says par 4, you can probably make the green in 2*



*Note the arrows on the green, you must allow for the extra direction if you manage to hit the flag*



*You must be careful not to clip the top of the trees when you attempt to get the ball on to the green*

# Sensible Golf

Having trouble with your **swing**? Not to sure where to **putt** it? Going **round** in circles? Then let Andy Maddock **iron** out the problems

## Practice makes money

That's about all the possible advice I can give, although, if you're still having trouble then I suggest you select 'Practice Holes' and try and improve your timing, reactions and accuracy. Hopefully your confidence will grow and you'll be able to take on the cream of the crop... good luck.

**A**s some of the bigger developers move over to other platforms, smaller companies start to come to the surface. This is no bad thing. It gives rise to undiscovered talent and new teams take up the challenge to keep the Amiga games market alive. This has a positive effect on the industry as fresh plans and innovative ideas come to the surface. With this in mind, we believe that these companies should get the coverage they deserve and each month we find out how they attempt to lead the revival for the Amiga.

This month we talk to Intersect Development, the team behind new AGA shooter *Atrophy*.



Intersect Development look to break into the limelight with their first game

Trevor Mensah and Frank Tout are the partnership behind the as yet unheard of company, Intersect Development. Started back in 1992, the two created the label to develop new games for the Amiga with the mission to program the ultimate in Amiga game engines, something that would be technically superior to anything else that had gone before it. Mensah explains, "Our ethos is firstly to produce the best Amiga games and secondly to encourage and recruit talented Amiga enthusiasts into the business. We feel using new talent in this way will inject much needed life blood into the trade and help to revitalise the market with fresh ideas."

So what's all the fuss about? Why are a team that have been around for three years now seeking a spot in the limelight? Well, it has something to do with their forthcoming game - a ground breaking shoot-'em-up that promises to push the Amiga to its limits and make proper use of the AGA chipset. Mensah claims that the Amiga is the only computer capable of their game,



The game makes full use of the AGA chipset

*Atrophy*, "It simply could not be done on a PC. No, not even a 100Mhz Pentium! In fact if you own an AGA machine your looking at hardware that the top of the range PC owners would sell their right arm to have. We are using 35 and 70 nanosecond full-screen hardware scrolling, which for the mentally sane among us equates to quarter and half a pixel scrolling which is ultra smooth." He continues, "We feel both the Mac and PC have restrictive fixed address screen hardware architecture. They cannot scroll the screen without it shearing and generally looking like a dogs dinner."

But the fact remains, the Amiga game market is suffering a decline and the bigger companies are running in the opposite direction towards the sure fire money makers, so why do

“We want the Amiga to survive and we hope we can help rebuild it back to its former glory days with some good solid games”

## The story so far...

*Atrophy* is only a few weeks away from review, but in the meantime here's the games storyline. Involving a mad psychotic, "Saxon Priest", medical experimentation and doctors it has all the ingredients for a rather nasty Hammer Horror

style plot. The doctors enter the patients mind and attempt to control his madness. Intersect describe it as 'pretty surreal' and incorporate the theme of fear into each level, for example, fear of underwater and even fear of fear itself. Mensah

explains, "There's an accumulation of all his fears which makes Saxon Priest what he is, there is after all a very finite line between sanity and insanity. That was how the plot developed and the game was designed with the plot in mind."



*Atrophy* revolves around the plot of a doctor trying to control a psychotic by entering his mind





There hasn't been an arcade shoot-'em-up for a while and this certainly looks like injecting some fresh ideas into the genre

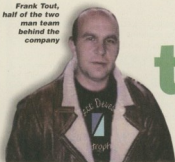
## humble beginnings

Trev's story: His original interest in Amiga games came from when he used to chat and visit friends, such as programmer Jules Burt and graphics artist Jon Law at DMS - they released such games as *Trained Assassin*, *Shockwave*, *Drivin' Force* and *Colditz*. "Our friends in the industry suggested we should stop coding for fun and get down to writing some decent Amiga games. We did just that and are using all the knowledge and tricks discovered in our time spent coding on the Amiga scene and on the old 8-bit micros." Frank's story: He started programming games on the C64 and once wrote a game for Destiny Software but before he was paid any royalties the company went bankrupt! He wasn't very happy to say the least - but this didn't stop him learning to code games on the Amiga.

Intersect still have so much faith in the Amiga market? Mensah is keen to point out, "Yes, the Amiga market is in a transitory period and currently at the weakest level it has ever been... but we feel that the direction the Amiga will take now will be that of smaller more independent developers such as ourselves. Once companies like us firmly establish ourselves, the Amiga will once again see high quality commercial games flowing at a healthy level."

They are undeterred by the prominence of other platforms and cite the price of the PC as a reason. "The PC still looks pale to the Amiga in its price to performance ratios. You're looking at \$1,499 to get you a decent specification Pentium PC. Even then it still cannot adequately handle arcade games and many of the things Amiga's

Frank Tout, half of the two man team behind the company



have been breezing through for years." They feel that even the super consoles don't pose a threat, "Sure, the Sega Saturn and PlayStation do look impressive graphically but they are not real computers. Perhaps things would have been different if the PlayStation had been upgradable to a 'real' machine - then things may have looked a little different."

However, it's piracy they see as the real threat and believe that this has played a large part in the machine's downfall. They believe that considering the size of the userbase, the Amiga games sales should be a lot healthier. Mensah again, "The Amiga no longer has a 'fat cat' status so the argument that one little copy won't hurt is shallow. Every copy really does make a real difference. If you play a game you should buy it."

So far the company are quite impressed by what Escom have achieved with the Amiga. They point to the fact that Amigas are going to be back in the shops before Christmas as one reason. "People have been giving Escom a bit of an unrealistic time scale for things to happen." "Sure,

➤



Following on from last month's interview with new developers, **Binary Emotions** we now take a look at **Intersect Developments**, another team showing the way for the Amiga.

*Atrophy has taken only four months to develop*

### Intersect can be contacted at:

People wishing to submit work for them to review regarding game projects can contact them at: Intersect Development, 13 Brunel Mews, Solsbro Road, TQ2 6QA, England. Tel: (+44) 01803 690 174.



Intersect describe  
the process of  
making the game  
as great fun



Smooth scrolling really  
makes this game



Impressive end of level guardians  
fill the screen inviting attack

## Hopes for the Amiga

Intersect hope to see Escorn get the Amiga back on its feet and have many a word of advice for them. They believe that if Escorn decide to push the Amiga away from its roots of well rounded design and custom chip accessible hardware, it could prove fatal. They also have ideas for their dream Amiga. "An idealistic Amiga from our point of view would be one with some more hardware sprites, perhaps a nice DSP/16 bit, 24 channel sound along with Hardware rotation/vector polygon chip and upgraded 32-bit blitter. This would completely transform the Amiga to dizzy heights way beyond the PlayStation or Saturn toys of this world - and it would be a real computer tool! All this without even muttering the word 'RISC'."

business strategy is formed from past experience and judging by their publishing successes of the past, its been well founded. Their Managing Director, Giles Hunter, has obviously seen the gaps in the market forming and is eagerly awaiting the chances to plug them with good solid releases."

Intersect are already very pleased with their new game and describe the process as being fun. "In the end we are quite different to other developers who don't enjoy what they are doing. We love programming... and because of this we are not just going to slap together games of low quality for quick easy money." "We want the Amiga to survive and we hope we can rebuild it back to its former glory games with some good solid games."



## SCANNER



### NEW!!! Artec Colour Scanner

**£399.00**  
COMPLETE WITH CARD  
CABLE AND SOFTWARE  
TO ENABLE YOU TO  
ALSO CONNECT TO APC  
OR MACKINTOSH  
COMPUTER

**FOR AMIGA 1500 TO 4000  
COMPUTERS WITH SCSI CONTROLLER  
(A1200 USER PLEASE PHONE).**

**EXTERNAL CD ROM(SCSI)  
FOR AMIGA A600 & A1200  
WITH FREE!!! SQUIRREL INTERFACE**

DOUBLE SPEED **£159.00**  
QUAD SPEED **£239.00**  
SIX SPEED **£299.00**  
PORTABLE CD **£299.00**

**400 DPI 3 BUTTON  
FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS**

**£10**

## OCTAGON 4008 SCSI CARD

True SCSI II controller for your Amiga  
1500 to 4000, upgradeable to 8MB using  
Zipp Ram allows you to connect H-Disk,  
Syquest CD Roms etc. **£99.00**

**MULTIFACE III  
ADDS 2 SERIAL & 1 PARALLEL  
PORT TO ANY AMIGA 1500 TO  
4000 **£79.00****

### TANDEM IDE

IDE controller card for your Amiga 1500 to  
4000 allows you to connect a CD rom of  
your choice or just another Hard Drive.

Tandem card Only **£69.00**  
Tandem card & Double speed CD **£169.00**  
Tandem card & Quad speed CD **£199.00**

## EXTERNAL FLOPPY £39.95

ANTI-CLICK "ANTI-VIRUS" THRU PORT FOR ALL AMIGAS

### MONITORS

Basic Colour **£189.00**  
Microvitek 1438 **£259.00**  
Microvitek 1440 **£399.00**  
Samsung 15" **£319.00**  
Samsung 17" **£599.00**  
Samsung 20" **£299.00**

**AMIGA  
A4000T 040  
£2150**

**AMIGA  
A4000T 060  
£2450**

## AMIGA MAGIC PACK

AMIGA A1200 (BASIC UNIT) **£379.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 65MB HARD DISK) **£429.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 80MB HARD DISK) **£469.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 120MB HARD DISK) **£489.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 170MB HARD DISK) **£489.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 340MB HARD DISK) **£539.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 540MB HARD DISK) **£559.00**  
AMIGA A1200 (WITH 850MB HARD DISK) **£699.00**

ORDER NOW TO AVOID DISSAPPOINTMENT FOR CHRISTMAS

REFURBISHED AMIGA A4000 030/040 IN STOCK £20.0A

# Gasteiner

## HARD DRIVES & RAM FOR AMIGA Nobody Undersells US!!!!

### AMIGA A600/A500/A500+

#### RAM CARDS

A600 1MB Ram **£20.00**  
A600 1MB Ram & Clock **£33.00**  
A500+ 1MB Ram **£20.00**  
A500 1/2MB Ram **£15.00**

#### A1200 RAM CARDS

PCMCIA compatible  
(With Clock & FPU socket)

0MB **£49.00**  
2MB **£109.00**  
4MB **£159.00**  
8MB **£279.00**

ZIPP RAMS 2MB **£99.00**

#### MEMORY

	30 Pin	64 Pin	72 Pin
1MB	<b>£25</b>	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£35</b>
2MB	<b>£89</b>	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£69</b>
4MB	<b>£109</b>	<b>£199</b>	<b>£109</b>
8MB	<b>£239</b>	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£239</b>
16MB	<b>£389</b>	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£389</b>
32MB	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£N/A</b>	<b>£699</b>

FOR ANY AMIGA OR ACCELERATOR CARD

### ACCELERATORS

Viper 68030/28Mhz OMB **£119.00**  
Viper 68030/40Mhz OMB **£189.00**  
Viper 68030/50Mhz OMB **£199.00**

### FPU

Increases the performance of your  
machine when adding these FPU's.  
suitable for all Accelerator & Ram cards  
for A1200 and Amiga 4000 Computers

28Mhz (PLCC) **£24.00**  
33Mhz (PLCC) **£39.00**  
40Mhz (PLCC) **£79.00**  
50Mhz (PGA) **£89.00**

**WE WANT YOUR BUSINESS!!!  
WE WILL MATCH OR BEAT ANY  
GENUINE QUOTED PRICE.**

**AMIGA  
A600 ACCELERATOR  
68020 28Mhz  
UPGRADEABLE TO  
8MB RAM**

**NEW FALCON 040  
60mhz Accelerator for Amiga 1200**

0MB **£499**  
4MB **£599**  
8MB **£699**  
16MB **£799**  
32MB **£999**

### EXTERNAL SCSI HDISK with 45W PSU

FOR ALL AMIGA COMPUTERS

340MB **£199.00**  
540MB **£229.00**  
850MB **£269.00**  
1GIG **£329.00**  
2/4/9GIG **£299.00**  
SQUIRREL **£54.00**

#### SPECIAL OFFER

2.5" DRIVES

FOR AMIGA A600/1200 COMPLETE WITH  
SOFTWARE, CABLES & INSTRUCTIONS

32MB **£30.00**  
60MB **£59.00**  
80MB **£69.00**  
120MB **£89.00**  
340MB **£165.00**  
510MB **£229.00**  
850MB **£429.00**

#### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

	IDE	SCSI
270MB	<b>£79</b>	<b>£99</b>
340MB	<b>£99</b>	<b>£119</b>
420MB	<b>£105</b>	<b>£129</b>
540MB	<b>£139</b>	<b>£169</b>
810MB	<b>£189</b>	<b>£229</b>
1-GIG	<b>£249</b>	<b>£279</b>

**100MB ZIP DRIVE £199.00**

### ALFA-POWER

HARD DISK

FOR AMIGA A500/500+

120MB **£179.00**  
340MB **£199.00**  
810MB **£269.00**  
1 GIG **£339.00**

### SYQUEST DRIVES

	Int.	Ext.
88MB	<b>£219</b>	<b>£269</b>
105MB	<b>£229</b>	<b>£279</b>
200MB	<b>£339</b>	<b>£389</b>
270MB	<b>£349</b>	<b>£399</b>

BOTH THE ZIPP & SYQUEST  
DRIVES NEED SCSI  
CONTROLLER ON ALL  
AMIGA COMPUTERS

**AMIA ACD 300  
CD ROM  
£159**

**80 WATT SPEAKERS  
£39.95  
AWIA SPEAKERS  
£55**

**TRADE & EDUCATIONAL  
WELCOME  
PHONE 0181 345 6573  
ASK FOR DAVID**

### ACCESSORIES

AMIGA A500/600/1200 PSU **£34.95**  
A500 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE **£30.95**  
A600/1200 INT. FLOPPY DRIVE **£45.00**  
2.5" HDISK CABLE **£10.00**  
2.5" TO 3.5" HDISK CABLE KIT **£15.00**  
PARALLEL PRINTER CABLE **£6.00**  
AMIGA VGA ADAPTOR **£15.00**  
AMIGA TRACKBALL **£35.00**  
AUTO JOYSTICK SWITCH **£15.00**  
MOUSE MATS **£2.00**

#### DELIVERY CHARGES

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. SMALL CONSUMABLES AND  
SOFTWARE ITEMS UNDER THE VALUE OF £59 PLEASE  
ADD £5.50 PER OTHER ITEMS EXCEPT LASERS. NEXT  
DAY COURIER SERVICE £10 PER BOX. OFFSHORE AND  
HIGHLANDS, PLEASE CALL FOR A QUOTATION. IN ADDITION  
WE OFFER THE FOLLOWING EXPRESS SERVICES:  
SATURDAY DELIVERY NORMAL RATE PLUS £15 PER BOX.  
MORNING, NEXT DAY NORMAL RATE PLUS £10 PER BOX.  
EACH PRICE ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT  
PRIOR NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS ACKNOWLEDGED.



Bizzetti's love of go-karting led to this 3D driving game

“A great future for the Amiga philosophy is still possible - Commodore had engineers that were ingenious in their job,”

# Absolutely Fabio

System talk to the games programmer **Fabio Bizzetti** to get his views on the Amiga, the market and his game.

publishers. I think the Amiga games market is still promising. If you want to make a hobby and a good job at the same time, it can be your future.

*Do you think Amiga Technologies will lead a revival for the Amiga?*

I really hope so but at the moment I am cautious about giving a reply. Surely they will need to upgrade the future machines: in the next era of PowerPC computers, the Amiga could get a respectable market only if it is a high performance computer at a low price. It would be a bad idea to sell only the Operating System of the Amiga to PowerPC users. The Amiga philosophy could still have a great future - Commodore had engineers that were ingenious in their job. It's all in the hands of Escom - if they give the will and the money to invest in the next generation of RISC Amigas (I hope using an evolution of the Hombre project, but very expandable), then we can

begin to smile.

*Do you think enough has been done to deter piracy in the industry?*

Nothing will ever change the mind of the crackers. In Poland the price for programs and games are really unfair. The best crackers are Polish people, so you can imagine they feel "justified" for their actions, and I won't argue about this. But the same cracked programs come over to the rest of Europe, where many people that could easily buy the originals prefer to buy the pirated one.

**H**ow did you come up with the idea for *Virtual Karting*?

I am extremely passionate about karts so it was a must to do an extremely realistic and playable karting game.

*How long has it taken to develop *Virtual Karting*?*

Well, more than a year, but I also made my HLA programming language which is like an expert system. Because of this and my knowledge from *Virtual Karting*, the next one should take less time, the next one even less, and so on - every time with considerably improved quality. My next project, *StarFighter*, is a massive jump ahead from *Virtual Karting* already.

*How did you first start programming on the Amiga?*

Like every hobbyist I think, I bought an obsolete Vic20 when I was 13-years old and learnt the Assembly language. A year later I bought my Amiga 500 and continued my hobby from there. This would have been impossible if I had bought a console and I believe it would have been inconceivable to learn Assembly programming on a PC. I would have needed thousands of books just to learn about every sound board that comes out.

*What do you hope to do next?*

Simply to use my know-how in programming to make the Amiga great. It's not a hope, it's definitely possible. My next project is *StarFighter*, a game with features I haven't seen on the PC or consoles yet - and it's only for the Amiga. *StarFighter* is still a game idea for an unexpanded A1200 and I will continue to respect the hardware standards of the Amiga, but an upgrade of the machine would be a very wise move. I believe the only thing the Amiga lacks to compete with Pentiums is some FastRAM and a faster CPU. The Amiga architecture has no rivals - it needs less resources to do a better job.

*What advice would you give to people trying to break into the industry?*

If they are hobbyist programmers, the advice I can give them is to aim at the best quality possible and then approach some reliable







GRAPHICS

91%

SOUND

88%

GAMEPLAY

90%

OVERALL

91%

PUBLISHER  
OceanDEVELOPER  
Team 17PRICE  
\$29.99DISKS  
2HD INSTALL  
YesSUPPORTS  
A1200/A4000

**Alien Breed is full of excellent explosions which add realism to the game immensely**



**Long corridors with beasts at the end. That's what it all tends to boil down to, unfortunately**

**T**his happens to be the only first-person perspective game I've heard so much about but never seen any real concrete evidence to confirm what the final version would be like. In the light of other magazines reviewing unfinished versions, we waited absolute ages for the final version to appear so that you, the readers, would know exactly what you were putting your hard-earned cash towards.

After the prequels, namely Alien Breed, Alien Breed '92 and Alien Breed... something, it was quite a shock to hear that the one of the most popular overhead shoot-'em-ups was going to be relegated to the division of the Doom clones. However, after looking at Team 17's past successes, it would be naive of me to knock it after they have been so consistent with their extremely healthy contributions to the Amiga world.

To be honest, I've yet to see a Doom clone with a plot. Well, a decent one at least. What the programmers do is spend all their man hours tweaking graphics and gameplay and about a week before the game is due to be released, the whole team of developers spend 15 minutes thinking up a suitable plot. You can put money on the fact they'll all

come up with 'Right, you're stuck in a big dungeon and this evil man is coming after you. Okay, what now? That's it. You've to get out - blasting your way through hordes of ugly monsters!'

What really gets me is the fact that if you want to get out, why did you go in there in the first place? Doh! Why don't developers make a game which is called 'The Realm of Darkness - I'm not going in, I'm frightened.'

I apologise, I had to get that off my chest - I'm only just getting over a lethal overdose of Doom games.

The first thing I noticed as I began walking around is the screen - it's smaller than Gloom and Fears, although bigger than Citadel. It does look more like Doom than any other efforts and if the speed could be matched then it would be unstoppable.

The main thing that really affects the game immensely is the specification of your Amiga. If you've got an accelerator then the games are absolutely brilliant. If you haven't, the



## The only downside

If I have to point out a major flaw in all these games, then it has to be the system requirements. Although you can quite happily play any Doom game on a standard A1200, don't expect it to run at a realistic rate. If you really do insist on playing Doom on the Amiga, there is no doubt that you need an accelerator. Without one, its frustration factor increases tenfold, especially as you will find it difficult to control. These games can only be played properly on an expanded Amiga, trust me.



**Hitting enter will bring Alien Breed into full screen mode, although you will lose the status display**



You can see Alien Breed has a very small playing screen - displaying your status down either side



The beasts range from vicious dogs to space marines which will do anything to stop you from passing



Reviewed by Andy Maddock

# Alien Breed 3D

games are slow and uncontrollable and can often cause more frustration than you can humanly imagine.

One good thing about Alien Breed is that there is a plot. And although it only really makes an appearance in the manual, it still gives an atmospheric introduction into the game itself.

All the features that were included in Fears and Gloom have been incorporated into Alien Breed 3D - the sound effects, textured floors, gouraud shading, and other game features such as weapons, beasts and health bonuses. What makes the second games lack variety, though,

are the really badly drawn, almost cartoon-like beasts which really do let the game down enormously. Although this is the same sort of problem Fears suffered from, they didn't look quite as unrealistic as in AB3D.

The mazes are huge with plenty of rooms to explore. On your way through you can collect keys, open doors, gather med-packs to replenish your energy, and ammo to top up your current weapon.

The major problem with Fears was the fact it was too easy and you could continue quite easily get to level five or six without losing a life. Alien Breed will frustrate you enough to make you lose a life on the first level, never mind five or six.

As for the war of the Doomers, top of your list should be Fears because of its wonderful look and control, closely followed by Alien Breed 3D because it's absolutely brilliant to play. In third place is Gloom - a good solid shoot-'em-up, although missing the depth and challenge Fears and AB3D feature.

Alien Breed 3D is, and always will be, one of the finest Doom clones on the Amiga. Most people, including me said it couldn't be done - I have just been proven wrong... twice.

‘ Alien Breed 3D is, and always will be, one of the finest Doom clones on the Amiga ,



This screen may confuse most of you, although actually it's just a close-up!

## Final word

As it turns out my prediction was correct. Although Alien Breed 3D isn't quite as action packed as the first series was, especially where lastability is concerned, it still adds up to be an extremely worthy purchase. This is one game that you would never be forgiven for missing.





# Chaotic compo!



**A**s we all rejoice at the sight of new Amigas hitting the shelves, there are a number of distributors adding a little extra to the deal. One of these is Silica who are throwing in the excellent Chaos Pack which includes Pinball Fantasies, The Chaos Engine, Nick Faldo's Golf and Syndicate. There are five copies of the pack up for grabs and all you have to do is answer these simple questions.

## Questions:

1. Who was the 'Pinball Wizard'?
2. In golf, what is an eagle?
3. Who is most famously associated with the fractal aspect of the Chaos Theory?
4. What is the Cosa Nostra better known as?

## Chaos competition form

### Answers:

- Question 1 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Question 2 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Question 3 \_\_\_\_\_  
 Question 4 \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

### Please send your entries to:

Chaos competition, Amiga Computing,  
 IDG Media, Media House, Adlington  
 Park, Macclesfield, Cheshire SK10 4NP

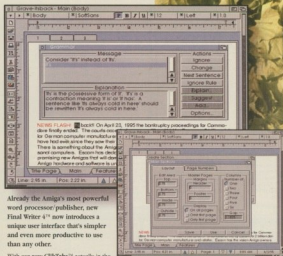




WRITE TO PERFECTION  
*Fin*

# Final Writer 4

## The Root to Quality Word Processing



Already the Amiga's most powerful word processor/publisher, new Final Writer 4™ now introduces a unique user interface that's simpler and even more productive to use than any other.

With our new **ClickTabs™** actually in the document window, navigating through the pages and sections of your work couldn't be easier!

Equally as revolutionary, is the new built-in **CorrectText™** grammar checker making Final Writer 4 the only Amiga word processor that reads, spells and checks, your document actually helping you.

**WRITE TO PERFECTION®**



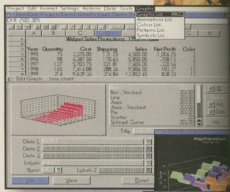
Once you've completed your order form, either post or FAX it to us.  
Please remember to include your telephone number(s).

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms.						Initial(s)						Surname							
Address:																			
Country (Country)s									Postcode:										
Daytime Phone:									Evening Phone:										
Please rush me..... Final Writer 4" @ £74.95 inc. p&p										£ .....		Card holder's signature:							
Final Calc = @ £99.95 inc. p&p										£ .....									
Final Data 5" @ £39.95 inc. p&p										£ .....									
Optional FAST Courier Service Delivery										£ 6.95									
(Overseas customers - please call for prices/delivery etc.)										TOTAL		£ ..... :							
Card No.		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
Expiry Dates		<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
Issue No. (Switch Only)										<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>		
Dept: ACD-ADPS																			
Cheque/Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ ..... payable to Gordon Harwood Computers Limited																			

COUNTING ON THE BEST  
*Fin*

## Final Calc

*A new branch on the  
SoftWood Family Tree*



New Final Calc™ is the spreadsheet Amiga owners have been waiting for. Over four years in the development stage, Final Calc has all the power you will ever need - and then some!

With its friendly interface and on-line help for beginner and expert alike, Final Calc allows easy access to the most extensive list of features ever - including...

- Comprehensive Cell Type definition
- Unlimited Undo & Redo
- Outline Font Output
- Background Re-scale
- 178 Maths Functions with comparison/logical operators
- Direct support for PostScript™ & Preferences Printers
- Print Spooler, Scaling, Auto-fit, Page Preview and Portrait/Landscape printing options
- 2D/3D Graphs with animation
- Read and Write Lotus 1-2-3, W1.1 files

COUNT ON THE BEST



\*Help on system requirements:

Our products are the most economical in their use of system resources. Like others, we quote the minimum required to load our software - but please note that, as with all programs, more memory or later versions of Workbench may be required to access all features fully. If in doubt, please ask.

We will be delighted to advise of your ideal system requirements and answer any queries you may have.

*If you wish to place your order or would just like further information about any title from the great SoftWood family for the Amiga, please call our*

Order Line on...

01 773 521606

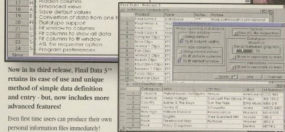
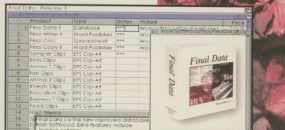




PERFECTLY INFORMED

# Final Data 3

A Cultivated Approach  
to Data Management



Now in its third release, Final Data 3™ retains its ease of use and unique method of simple data definition and entry – but, now includes more advanced features!

Even first time users can produce their own personal information files immediately!

As you become more familiar, you can take advantage of:

- Running Calculations • Multiple Line Memos • An extensive Query Reporter and... NEW Final Data 3 features such as,
- Hidden Columns • Redefinition of Data (eg. from Text to a Memo column) • Graphics, Sound and Animation (Requires use of Disquettes found in Workbook 3 or, above).

PERFECTLY INFORMED!



The SoftWood family of quality software goes from strength to strength with three new and enhanced programs that really will create a new growth in productivity on your Amiga. Final Writer 4 has built on the already extensive feature list of previous versions with innovations that take this great word processor into a new era. With a completely redesigned interface Final Writer is even easier to use and offers more functionality than ever before. Final Calc is a totally new addition to our range and redefines the way a spreadsheet should work. Already magazine editors are singing its praises for the way the program is fast and intuitive whilst offering a range of advanced features that are easily accessed by even novices to the spreadsheet world. Final Data 3 has undergone a major upgrade with improvements that have extended its capabilities whilst retaining unique, easy data entry techniques.

Isn't it time you started to climb the SoftWood Family Tree?

**SoftWood**  
...Naturally Better



**SoftWood Products Europe Limited,**  
(Department AGO-ADPS),  
New Street, Affrington, Derbyshire, DE5 7BP  
TELEPHONE: 01 773 521606 FAX: 01 773 831040

Who else but the World's leading Amiga home & office productivity software developer could offer you such a wide range of award winning programs?

A range acclaimed as the best for your computer with individual programs having received Amiga Format Gold, Amiga Computing Blue & Gold Chips, CU Amiga Top Rated and many, many others worldwide.



## Final Writer 4™

Word Processor/Publisher

The most powerful Amiga word processor for users needing the highest performance and most comprehensive range of features.

- TextBlocks™ – to position text at any size and angle
- FastDraw Plus™ – versatile selection of graphics tools
- TouchBook™ & PowerUser Bars™ – One touch commands
- PerfectPrint™ – You just can't print better on your Amiga
- French, German and Norwegian dictionary options
- Output PostScript™ fonts & clip-art to all graphic printers
- Supplied with 100 images and 120 outline font FREE!

£74.95

\*Amiga missing Workbook 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5MB of RAM – More recommended.

## Final Copy II™

Word Processor

This powerful alternative is the ideal companion for Amiga users with single or twin floppy drives and a lower memory size.

- PerfectPrint™ – an advanced system that enables you to output PostScript™ smooth fonts to ANY printer in both landscape and portrait modes
- FastDraw™ – on screen drawing tools for creation of boxes, lines, borders, arrows etc.
- Other features such as newspaper columns and import of graphics and pictures with scale, crop and autoflow text

£49.95

\*Amiga missing Workbook 1.1 with floppy or hard drive and a minimum of 1MB of free RAM (1.5MB – More recommended)



## Final Data 3™

Database

A powerful yet simple to use database with extensive features enhancing your potential to store important information EASILY.

- Easy definition of columns for categories of information such as name, house number, street, town, county, postal code, phone number etc. – no unfamiliar commands!
- Built-in routines for rapid label printing
- Print/mail merge with word processors
- "Memo" feature, acting like a "Post-it" note, to enter large amounts of text within any record

£39.95

\*Amiga with floppy or hard drive missing Workbook 1.3 or later and a minimum of 512K of free RAM (1MB – 150K)



## Final Calc™

Spreadsheet

The answer to the spreadsheet users' dreams! With its flexible modes of operation, it's ideal for beginners and experts alike.

- Layered sheets for multiple linked spreadsheet operation
- Advanced Printing and font handling with auto-fit to page(s) and complete document scaling
- Best choice of graph styles including 3D and animated to show calculation results actually as they progress
- Unlimited number of Undo and Redo events with listing
- Lotus 1-2-3 .WK1 compatible & full text file import/export

£99.95

\*Amiga missing Workbook 2.04 or later with a hard drive and a minimum of 2.5MB of RAM – More recommended



SoftWood Ltd.  
Global Sales  
+1 902 431 0945



Emmald Quaynor  
Australia  
+61 3581 2055



Cherland Germany  
+49 677 5 65051



CEC France  
+33 57 80 11



ProComp Sweden  
+46 47 27 0845

**SoftWood Registered Users...**  
Remember to upgrade to the latest version for maximum software performance!



# AMIGA

## GUIDE

Leading the way in Amiga advice, the definitive guide is back to keep enthusiasts fully informed

### **System Medical** 127

Frank Nord gives out some useful hints and tips for Amiga beginners

### **Amiga 3D** 129

Paul Austin's flying logo tutorial continues

### **Assembler** 130

Paul Overaa's tutorial gets a relocation

### **2D Paint** 125

3D techniques for 2D, shown by Steve White

### **Music** 133

Technosound Turbo 2 goes under the scrutiny of Paul Overaa

### **Amos** 135

Phil South guides you around a few of the popular Amos Internet sites

### **ARexx** 137

Paul Overaa demonstrates how to get ARexx scripts receiving messages

### **Comms** 139

BT and the Labour Party's plans for the Information Superhighway

### **Publishing** 141

Frank Nord unwraps the big business of commercial packaging design

### **Video** 143

Gary Whiteley's second look at fonts in video





**M**ornin', or evenin', whichever. Here we are again with useful tricks and tips for getting the most from your Workbench.

Seeing that we are being joined by readers new to the Amiga, having just bought one of the new Magic Packs, I thought we might well look at some hints for first-timers.

Let's begin with the anatomy of a disk. Disks basically come in two varieties, floppy or hard. While floppy disks these days might not seem so floppy, they are thus named because the recording material itself is a disc of magnetic material, which is quite floppy, encased in hard plastic.

A hard drive consists of similar, but definitely stiffer disks, stacked one above the other with reading heads between, a bit like a stack of record turntables. These are all then encased in metal to prevent any shifting of the disks, known as platters. The reason for this is that each platter is only separated from its neighbour by a matter of millimetres, and the reading head is only microns above each platter. So much for the physical aspects of the disk, what about the mechanics as regards computers?

## FORMATTED

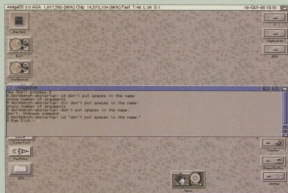
We'll now you're talking. All disks, whether floppy or hard, have to be formatted. This is like I hope I'm not being too patronising here) teaching the disk how to speak Amiga-ese (or should that be Amigan?). The formatting operation sets up the 80 tracks on an Amiga floppy (numbered 0 to 79) in about a minute and a half, although if you have already used the disk as an Amiga floppy and merely want to clear all the information off it, you can do a quick format which only takes about ten seconds.

The reason for this is that all a quick format does is tell the disk it is empty. It doesn't reformat all the tracks, so whatever information is on the disk is still on there (you just need special software to see it). It's just that it can be overwritten with new information. Of course, if you have had read/write errors on a floppy, you shouldn't simply quick format it as this will not usually resolve the problem. A hard drive is a bit different and can take a lot longer to format, although a quick format will still take about the same time as a floppy disk.

If you could only afford to buy a floppy-based A1200, then I would save your pennies for a hard drive as soon as possible. If you have struggled with swapping Workbench floppy disks continuously (I hope you are using back-up copies of your Workbench disk!), then booting from a hard drive will be like going from crawling on your belly to being able to fly. The reasons for this are not only the increased capacity of a hard drive, but also a massive increase in the speed at which the data can be read. A floppy disk will give you about 20K per second -

# Starting from scratch

Frank Nord goes back to basics for all those beginners out there



## Amiga Medical Part 12



The lessons to be learnt from using spaces in names on the Amiga

compare that to about 1Mb a second for a slow hard drive, a speed increase of 5000%, and you'll see why hard drives are a necessity on other platforms.

But let's go back for a mo'. Earlier on I said that you need to format a disk before it is usable, but what of the attendant options in the format requester? Let's cover them one by one. The first option is what to call the disk. This defaults to 'Empty', but can be changed to anything you like. Try not to put spaces into the disk name if you can help it as this will only cause you problems later.

Onto the next option - the trashcan. The trashcan is a bit of a holdover from Workbench 1.3 and was stolen from the Mac. In my humble opinion, the trashcan is hardly ever used by anyone and takes up space on your floppy. The way it works is that instead of files being deleted directly from the drive, you move them into the trashcan. Then, if you are really

sure you want to get rid of them, you can simply use the 'Empty Trash' menu item from the icons menu - a two-step process only really useful for the really indecisive.

Well now, we seem to have run out of space for this month, so next month we'll

go onto those other options in the format window and cover them. In the meantime, if you really feel the need to format a disk, don't use the trashcan, do turn on FFS and FFS International, and don't put spaces in your disk names.

## What's in a name?

Naming a disk is a thorny topic for Amiga users because of the problems inherent in using a name with spaces in it. You could capitalise the initial letter of each word you use; *ThisIsMyDisk*, which is perfectly readable and transparent to AmigaDOS, or you could use the underscore character; *this\_is\_my\_disk*, which is also fine, but I think looks a bit ninjimmy-pimmy.

So that's the name sorted out. If you're wondering why having a space in your disk (or directory, or file) name can cause problems, the reason is that the shell doesn't understand spaces. If you were to type 'CD this is my disk:' the shell would pop up a requester saying 'Please insert volume 'this' in any drive.'. If you really want to use spaces then it means you have to type 'CD "this is my disk:"'. Instead. Much more hassle, I think you'll agree.

# artworks original images

Drawn and produced by artists working in our own studio

COLOURED, FULLY SCALABLE 'no jagged' CLIP ART  
in ProPage format for ProDraw, ProPage, Pagesetter 2/3 and in Adobe Type 88 EPS  
for Final Writer, Wordworth 3.1 (not SE), PageStream, Art Expression, ProVector.



- Set 1) FRAMES, CORNERS, STRIPS & MOTIFS
- Set 2) BADGES, BANNERS, BUBBLES & BURSTS
- Set 3) SIGNS & SYMBOLS

**NEW**

Each set has:

- about 100 original, high quality, scalable, vectored images mostly in colour
- a booklet showing all of the images for quick easy reference
- a large, monochrome, bit-mapped version of each image
- instructions and hints for their creative use
- \$16 per set or \$40 when purchasing all 3 sets.

Please state which program you require your clip art for.

## BIT-MAPPED MINI CLIPS

Black and white or grey scale images in IFF format suitable for Photogenics, Deluxe Paint, Personal Paint, Scala, Final Copy, Wordworth and any other program that uses standard IFF picture files.

- 1) Pets 2) Castles cottages & churches 3) Trees 4) Signs & symbols
- 5) Wild Animals 6) Prehistoric Life 7) Signs & symbols 2
- 8) Weddings & family occasions 9) Fishing & freshwater life
- 10) Signs & symbols 3 11) Christmas 12) Frames & borders 13) Sport
- 14) Frames & borders 2 15) Holidays 16) Signs & symbols 4

All disks come with a printed image catalogue and instructions and ideas for use.  
\$7.99 each or \$7 each when purchasing 3 or more.

## IMAGE DESIGN SERVICE

We now draw and produce images on disk to suit individual requirements from \$15. For full details of this service and all Artworks products for Amiga and PC computers please contact Artworks.

Please make cheques/PO's payable to ARTWORKS

Artworks, 3 Pond Side, Wootton, Uttoxeter, South Humberside DN39 6SF



ONLY AVAILABLE FROM ARTWORKS. NOT PUBLIC DOMAIN



## 1995 Product Line

### Available Now

The PAWTRACK microtrackball is designed to be operated at a finger's touch and is small enough to fit in your pocket.

### Coming this September

The PAWS 600 and 1200 - The Portable Amiga Workstation. The PAWS kit includes case, basic LCD driver Card, Active color LCD, power unit that can mount up to two batteries, one battery, power supply, and trackball. Includes Link-It and Cross Dos Pro. No soldering.

### Coming in November

The PAWS 3000 and 4000 - Same as the PAWS 600 and 1200 (no battery support) but includes our Enhanced Driver Card.

### Enhanced Driver Card (Upgrade) for

the PAWS - Our latest driver card will support Passive Color LCDs and support most Amiga display modes to include PAL.

The Gecko - The Gecko is an external unit that plugs into the Amiga's RGB port to use any standard VGA monitor in most display modes, even PAL! Comes with cable and power supply.

P.O. Box 1825, Manassas, Virginia 22110  
703-330-7290 - Voice, 703-330-5752 - Fax

# COLOUR KITS for MONO PRINTERS

Ever wished you bought a colour printer instead of a mono one? Wouldn't it be nice to print out pictures in colour? Now you can with Amiga Tricolor Kit. Each Amiga Tricolor Kit comes complete with everything you need to print in colour, including superb software. The colour kit is simple to use, the ribbons fit exactly the same way as your black ribbons so it will not affect your guarantee. Also on all models listed below black alignment is automatic, you do not have to manually align. PRINTS AS GOOD AS COLOUR PRINTER. If your printer is not listed below please phone. Amiga Tricolor kits for Star LC10, LC20, all Star 24 Pin, Panasonic 1080/81/1124, Epson FX80, FX100, LX800 etc. Citizen 1200+, NEC P6, P6+. Please note colour kits come complete with coloured ribbons. Anti banding now included in software. COMPLETE KIT £29.95

## FLEXIDUMP 3

NO MORE BANDING!  
NO MORE WHITE LINES!  
COLOUR GRAPHICS LIKE  
YOU'VE NEVER SEEN BEFORE

A large range of printer ribbons & reloads always in stock

Use it to print the new TrueView images and white lines test matrix & halftone printer. Now you can have instant quality on your printer.

- Other new features include:
- Balanced control for picture enhancement
- Select area to be printed
- Select size to be printed
- Page control
- Color save
- Ink correction
- Automatic printer mode for larger than A4
- Gamma correction
- Speed for colour halftone and etc.
- Color expansion
- Now with auto-aligning to remove jagged edges
- A large range of different font patterns
- Variable level of dithering to totally remove banding and white lines
- Color calibration function will print a miniature of each picture configuration between 1st & 2nd screens.
- Suitable for Citizen, Epson, Samsung, Packard, NEC, Panasonic, Sekosha, Star and just about any dot matrix or inkjet/bubble/jet printer.

## ONLY £29.95 CARE SPECIAL £29.95

UPGRADE FLEXIDUMP TO FLEXIDUMP PLUS 3  
ONLY £49.95 INSTEAD MASTER DISK

## MISCELLANEOUS

Miscellaneous House	£2.99
Miscellaneous Mat	£2.99
2 piece printer stand	£2.99
Parallel printer cable 1.8m	£2.99
3.5" disk cleaning kit	£2.99
100 Cap lockable 3.5 disk box	£12.99

## COLOUR PRINTER RIBBONS & RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one. Full instructions supplied.

	Complete ribbon	One reloaded	Five reloaded
Citizen Swift/ABC/224	£11.95	£6.99	£29.95
Panasonic KXP2123/2124/2180	£29.99	£6.99	£29.95
Panasonic KXP2135	£39.99	£6.99	£29.95
Star LC200 9 pin	£9.63	£5.99	£23.95
Star LC24-10/20/200	£9.63	£6.99	£29.95
Star LC24-30/LC240	£8.99	£4.99	£19.99
Sekosha SL95	£14.95	£6.99	£29.95

## INKJET REFILLS

For: HP DESKJET 500, 510, 520, 550, 500C, 550C, 560C;	
EPSON STYLUS 800, 1000; CANON BUBBLEJET BC-01,	
B110E/EX/SX, BC02, B1200, B1130, B1300, B1330,	
OLIVETTI IP150, 250, 350; CITIZEN PROJET.	
6 Refill Kit 120ml pure black	£16.99
CANON BJC 600, BJC 4000	
20 Refill Kit 120ml pure black	£16.99
EPSON STYLUS four refills 120ml pure black	£16.99
EPSON STYLUS TRICOLOR refill, 2 refills of yellow, magenta & cyan 180ml	£24.99
Print Head Recovery Fluid for unblocking nozzles	£5.95
TRICOLOR REFILL KITS FOR HP DESKJET RANGE	
Canon BJC600, BJC4000 etc. 10 Refills of Yellow, Magenta & Cyan 180ml	£24.99

Important: Please state type when ordering.

## SPECIAL RE-INK

For Panasonic 1080/81, 1124, 1180, 2123, 2135, Star LC200 9 Pin, Epson LQ100, Oki 182/390. Black bottle will re-ink 100+ ribbons

£9.95

## BLACK PRINTER RIBBON RELOADS

Just take the top off, take out the old ribbon and reload it with a new one.

Citizen Swift/ABC/120/5 5 black reloads	£9.99
Epson FX80/LX800 Range 5 black reloads	£11.99
Sekosha 1900/2400/SL95 5 black reloads	£14.99
Star LC10/20/100 5 black reloads	£4.99
Star LC24 Range 5 black reloads	£9.99
Star LC24-30/LC240 5 black reloads	£14.99

## T-SHIRT PRINTING RIBBONS

PRINT ON NORMAL PAPER, IRON ON T-SHIRT

4 Colour Citizen Swift/ABC/240	£19.99
4 Colour Citizen Swift (Reload)	£9.99
4 Colour Star LC10	£10.99
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£12.99
4 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin (Reload)	£7.99
4 Colour Star LC200 24 Pin	£19.99
1 Colour Star 24 Pin (Reload)	£9.99
1 Colour Star LC10	£9.99
1 Colour Star LC200 9 Pin	£9.99
1 Colour Star 24 Pin	£9.99
1 Colour Epson FX80/LQ400/MX80	£9.99
1 Colour Epson LX80	£9.99
1 Colour Panasonic KXP 1080	£9.99

Wide range of other ribbons available

How to order: Enclose cheques/PO made payable to: CARE ELECTRONICS or use Access/Visa

## CARE ELECTRONICS

Dept AMC, 15 Holland Gardens, Garston, Watford, Herts, WD2 6JN. Fax: 01923 672102

ORDER LINE ON 01923 894064

ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT AND CARRIAGE



**B**eing the sort of chap who likes to keep his promises, I'll be delivering the final chapter in the Amiga 3D guide to flying logos. Last month left off with the basic camera and object motion already in place. This time we'll be looking at fine tuning the motion paths plus the odd tip on object design.

When it comes to motion paths, attention to detail is all important. Even though the object in question may merely be gliding along a straight line, there's still plenty of scope for some much needed styling. If you neglect the way an object moves, all the effort invested in modelling and surfacing can be wasted. Perception of movement is something which we humans are particularly sensitive to. In short, if something looks even the tiniest bit peculiar or unprofessional it will be spotted and zoomed-in on, while all

# A corporate classic

Paul Austin continues his easy guide to funky lookin' flyin' things

the hard graft in the rest of the scene gets overlooked.

One of the simplest rules is to make copious use of spline paths to add ease-in ease-out to motion paths. This helps to make a simple linear motion into a much more

natural and stylish transition. The cardinal sin of logo design is to let elements simply slam into position. Obviously, a little additional effort is required, especially within scenes that contain a lot of objects, but believe me it's time well spent.

Another trick employed to great effect in our example was the addition of object dissolves when required. During the outro section the camera angle meant that certain objects had much further to travel in order to clear the frame. The simplest solution would be to just move them further away.

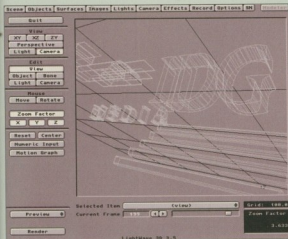
Unfortunately, this results in a lack of

## Amiga 3D Part 8

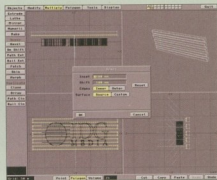


continuity as the individual elements become exactly that, individuals, all doing their own thing rather than being an integral part of the overall production.

The solution is to employ object dissolve on the wayward elements, the result being a transition which still retains continuity, transition speed, and the overall fluidity of the anim, while delivering the essential black screen end frame essential for looping.



A wireframe example of our corporate classic



Getting everything in position within modeller is essential if you want to avoid wasting time in layout

## Modelling options

One of the keys to any successful animation is variety of movement. Simply flying one or two objects on screen simply doesn't cut the mustard when it comes to effective corporate productions. The key is variety, and to achieve it you need to start implementing your ideas right from the off. In our example, copious use of layers was essential to achieve proper scale and placement, while retaining the independence for the individual elements that eventually bring the animation to life.

The first step is to define the basic design of the logo, a process which is often done for you by the actual subject matter - in this case the IDG logo. Having said that, the logo itself may not always have enough impact in itself to really make for an exciting image. The basic IDG masthead falls into this category, therefore the bevel bars were added to breathe a little extra into the design.

The actual logo was originally imported via Pixel Pro into an ESP file, extruded then segmented into the individual objects required for the animation. The

assorted bits were cut and pasted into new layers and then saved under separate file names.

Remember: it's important to keep renaming the surfaces in order to get the appropriate texture and surfacing in Layout. Once the IDG logo and emblem were in place, the word 'Media' was added, scaled and placed in a separate layer.

Next the bevel bars were added using the logo in a background layer to define the appropriate scale and placement. The bars themselves, consisting of a simple box, was mirrored accordingly. The front faces were then selected and the bevel option applied. Again, it's important to remember to re-select these faces and cut and paste them back into position, otherwise smoothing in will round them off in layout.

In most productions involving text, bevels are almost a prerequisite for adding that final touch of class to a production. Although simple tools of the trade, their addition often adds that touch of class which elevates the whole production. Aside from giving the text a

more sculptured look, bevels actually generate highlights and can therefore provide some much needed sparkle to the production.

Ironically enough, beveling hasn't been applied to the text in our example, the reason being that the anim was designed to run as a 160 x 120 Quicktime/AVI movie within a computer-based marketing/ad sales presentation. In such a small resolution, finite detail would probably have detracted from the overall look, appearing as a rather odd pixelated artefact or error rather than a specular highlight/design point.

Assuming your design is complete and the various elements are already neatly stacked in the various layers, simply saving them out in situ would mean perfect positioning when the complete logo appears in layout.

The final task is the manual re-positioning of pivot points for the objects that require complex motion paths. Basically, that's all you'll need for perfectly respectable funky flyin' things. Have fun.

# Identity parade

**O**n some machines, runnable programs are always loaded from the same starting location in memory. On the Amiga, as you'll probably know, the situation is different and programs can be loaded into any area of free memory that is available at the time. Because the AmigaDOS scatter loader takes care of the job of modifying any absolute addresses used within a program, the Amiga coder is therefore able to write position-dependent code, i.e. code containing absolute address references, knowing that AmigaDOS will take care of all the relocation issues when the program is executed.

There are, however, a few occasions where it is necessary to write truly relocatable code, i.e. code that [without any address modification] can be placed anywhere in memory and yet still remain runnable. Boot sector code is one such example. Another is when say you are writing an assembler routine to be used in conjunction with Amos [and some other

## Paul Oueras outlines the basics of writing code that is truly relocatable

Basic type languages].

A less important use is in speeding up the time it takes to load a program. With large programs you may have noticed that it takes much longer to load a program prior to execution than it takes to simply copy the same program file to memory [try it and see]. This is the relocation overhead showing itself and, if you write code that is truly relocatable, you'll find that not only does this time overhead disappear but the executable file on disk will also be smaller!

In order to be truly relocatable, all absolute address references within a program need to be removed and the way to do this is to use pc-relative addressing. This is very similar to the 680x0's register indirect addressing except that the address of the operand is specified with respect to the program counter rather than with

respect to an address register.

There are no real difficulties involved in creating relocatable code as such, but there are a couple of things to bear in mind concerning the differences between loading data via pc-relative instructions, and the reverse process of storing data via pc-relative instructions. Basically, the 680x0 series doesn't allow pc-relative instructions to be used for specifying destination addresses, and this means that while instructions containing absolute source addresses such as:

```
lea dos_name,a1
```

are easily translated to pc-relative form in this fashion:

```
lea dos_name(pc),a1
```

the relocatable equivalent of the following instruction [which contains an absolute

## Assembler Part 17



destination address]:

```
move.l d0,_DOSBase
```

has to be written as the instruction pair:

```
lea _DOSBase(pc),a1
move.l d0,(a1)
```

In other words we have to use a pc-relative form of the lea [load effective address] instruction to load an address register with the required destination address, and then use that address as a pointer for storing the data.

### LINKLIB MACRO

```
IFGT NARG-2
FAIL too many arguments
ENDC
move.l a0,-(sp)
move.l 12,a0
jmr (sp)+,a0
move.l (sp)+,a0
ENDM
```

### CALLSYS MACRO

```
LINKLIB _LVO11,12
ENDM
```

### WRITEDOS MACRO

```
move.l d1-d3,-(sp) preserve registers d1-d3
move.l 12,d1 DOS output file handle
move.l #1,d2
move.l #1,_D1EOF,d3 size of message
CALLSYS Write,_DOSBase DOS call to write message
move.l (sp)+,d1-d3 restore registers d1-d3
ENDM
```

Listing 1: The original macros used in the November issue example.

### LINKLIB MACRO

```
IFGT NARG-2
FAIL too many arguments
ENDC
move.l a0,-(sp)
move.l 12(pc),a0
jmr (sp)+,a0
move.l (sp)+,a0
ENDM
```

### CALLSYS MACRO

```
LINKLIB _LVO11,12
ENDM
```

### WRITEDOS MACRO

```
move.l a0/d1-d3,-(sp) preserve registers
move.l 12(pc),d1 DOS output file handle
lea 11(pc),a0
move.l d0,d2 start of message
move.l #1,_D1EOF,d3 size of message
CALLSYS Write,_DOSBase DOS call to write message
move.l (sp)+,a0/d1-d3 restore registers
ENDM
```

Listing 2: Modified macros that produce position-independent, ie relocatable, code.

## An example translation

To give an illustration of position-independent code, I've translated the assembler example that was provided in the November issue [if you missed it - shame on you, but you can find a copy of the original source on this month's CoverDisk].

The program opened the dos library, obtained an stdout handle for writing data back to the Shell, and then displayed some text using a macro called WRITEDOS which made use of the dos library's Write function. This macro, along with the CALLSYS and LINKLIB macros used within the November program, is shown in listing 1, and the thing to notice is that both WRITEDOS and LINKLIB include statements which lead to absolute addresses being produced. For example LINKLIB includes this line:

```
move.l 12,a0
```

which in a call such as:

```
CALLSYS Write,_DOSBase
```

results in this instruction being produced:

```
move.l _DOSBase,a0
```

In other words the macro generates

an absolute address reference and needless to say, this must be removed if we want to produce relocatable code. Listing 2, which comes from the source named 'reloc.s' which you'll also find on the CoverDisk, contains the equivalent macros in relocatable form. I've added an 'R' to each of the names to emphasise that these changes have been made. You'll see that I've changed the offending LINKLIB macro line to this pc-relative form:

```
move.l 12(pc),a0
```

and you'll find similar changes have been made to the WRITEDOS macro [now named WRITEDOSR] in order to ensure that it too then generates position independent code.

Despite the fact that converting existing code to relocatable form is a task that should be fairly straightforward, it's still easy to make silly slips [namely forgetting to remove the odd absolute address reference]. Nowadays, many assemblers can protect you from such mistakes - Devpac, for instance, includes an option to check that program code is position-independent, and with this option activated any instructions that aren't relocatable will be flagged as errors!



# Standing out

## Amiga 2D Part 2

Last month I outlined the difficulties associated with backdrops and suggested hints and tips to make the process easier. In this issue I will be demonstrating a futuristic city scene which should allow you to pinpoint certain design tasks that cause the most problems for graphic designers.

As mentioned before, the first stage in any design is to draw a rough on paper. By studying the rough you will be able to break the image down into layers – the city scene demonstrated here has four layers made up of the foreground building, two backdrop buildings, the city silhouette and special effects.

The actual skeleton for the entire design was created in Imagine which gives an accurate perspective to all the buildings in relationship with one another. Imagine is perfect for this kind of thing and you don't need a powerful Amiga to render in wireframe. If you have applications that excel at particular design tasks, then use them rather than spend precious time trying to create an effect in a single package.

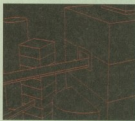
With the skeleton completed it's time to start work on the actual image itself. Rather than adding detail immediately, start to lay down the base colours first (depth ordering) – this will take you

Steve White explains how you can make your 2D pictures really stand out with depth ordering and 3D emulation techniques



This city skeleton was created in Imagine using wireframe. By combining the power of several graphic applications you can speed up design time dramatically

some way to visualising the finished image. Laying down the colours in depth order is also very important if you are to use anti-aliasing (explained last issue). If you anti-alias an image onto another that hasn't been coloured yet you'll have to erase all the aliasing effects, and redo the



procedure later on. Obviously, with the city scene the primary base colours are the actual texture and colour of the brick work on the foreground building – in



Here is the finished city scene. You can see how the different layers when combined add a sense of depth and realism

### 3D or not 3D

With any scene that features depth, creating realistic looking objects is vitally important. The problem with 2D image design is exactly that – it's 2D and therefore flat. Giving your image elements a 3D feel is extremely important if the finished piece is to look realistic. So how do you go about making 2D objects look 3D?

There are several ways to add a 3D feel to an image and while most paint packages can wrap, distort and stretch brushes in all directions, it is probably better to add the effect by hand. One way is to add transitional colours much like anti-aliasing. If you take a look at the road bridge and building entrance you will notice they have a 3D curved effect. The trick is to understand which parts are light and which are dark – the road bridge base, for example, starts as a light brown but as we move to the underneath it changes to a dark brown, indicating shadow and therefore creating a 3D feel.

The same effect has been applied to the actual building entrance. If no shadow effect was visible the entrance would look flat and dull but because I have darkened the near side edge it actually looks like a structure jutting out from the main building. The addition of a shadow cast by the road bridge onto the structure enhances the effect even greater.

On a larger scale, you can emulate a 3D feel to your entire design by making the foreground detail sharper than the background detail. An excellent way to achieve this is to use your paint package's Smooth effect. Use the filled rectangle tool with the Smooth tool switched on and drag a box across your background image. Any area covered by the box will be smoothed, creating a blurred effect. Combine this technique with the one described above and you should be able to create realistic 3D looking images in no time at all.

Unfortunately, that's all I have time for this month but in the next issue I will be explaining how you can add special effects to your finished artwork.

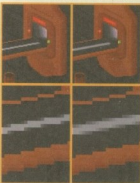


Design the different layers of your picture individually. You can then add effects without interfering with other layers

this example a dark grey. To add texture, use slightly darker shades of the base colour. Don't make the colour change between the base colour and texture to appear otherwise the effect will be lost and may overshadow the more important elements of the image.

### Anti-aliasing in action

Sometimes, anti-aliasing doesn't always create the effect you want. If this is the case you can simply emulate the effect yourself by adding colour spreads between the two objects you are aliasing together. You can see this effect in action in the screenshots shown.



The white strip along the road bridge is drawn using the line tool and then filled. To smooth its appearance with the road, two transition colours have been added to the edges of each step that make up the strip. Whether added by hand or by your paint package, the end result is extremely effective.

In this picture you can see the aliasing effect. The two left images have no aliasing while the two right images have aliasing added by hand



# TechnoSound Turbo 2 Pro

MUSIC



New Dimension's latest 12-bit sampling cartridge

As we might expect, quite a few Amiga hardware and software companies have been working hard during the last few months in order to get new products out as Amiga Technologies bring their new machines into the shops. On the music front, New Dimensions, for example, brought out an updated Pro version of their popular TechnoSound Turbo 2 sampler and, since I've had the chance to play around with this package for quite a few weeks now, I thought it was time to fill you in on some details.

The first thing you'll notice is that the program's display layout has been re-styled to make it easier to use. The software itself is as comprehensive as ever and as well as the main range of digitizing, sample editing and manipulation functions, there's a 'ranscan' option for grabbing samples directly from memory, and edit list arrangements for maintaining sets of samples in memory for immediate use. Of course, the integral sequencer and tracker facilities are still there too, as is the useful Midi module which enables samples to be triggered using a Midi keyboard or external sequencer.

One improvement is the move to 12-bit sample processing on many internal routines. Although this reduces potential quality loss when manipulating 8-bit samples, the main reason for the higher accuracy routines is to allow the software to be used with New Dimension's own 12-bit sampler.

Hardware-wise, the new sampler unit looks pretty much like the 8-bit version except for an extra lead and connector – needed because the unit attaches to both the parallel and serial ports (the

serial port connector has a built in thru-port to allow other serial devices to be connected while the device is in use). The 12-bit sampler does provide a noticeable improvement in sample quality but it's performance in terms of sampling rates will, of course, be affected by the processing speed of the Amiga being used. The maximum mono sampling rate for a standard 68000 machine, for example, is 30576 Hz – on a 68020 machine it is

49000 Hz (with stereo rates being approximately half of these figures).

It ought to be pointed out at this stage that not all processing carried out by the new software is being performed using 12-bit calculations. You've still got 8-bit direct to hard disk recording, and real time effects like phasing, echo, delay and the special Funtime 'novelty' effects (eg Pinky & Perky, Dalki and so on) are also performed in 8-bit mode. So too are the tracker, sequencer and Midi module functions.

## Putting it on the line

The TechnoSound Turbo Pro 2 software alone, with its new higher-resolution internal routines, makes an excellent basis for 8-bit sampling and, in fact, the new software is being bundled with 8-bit hardware for users who just want an up-to-date 8-bit Amiga sampling package. Better still – existing TechnoSound Turbo users are, for a modest fee, able to upgrade just their software and this is clearly a worthwhile pathway for existing users to follow. Those who want to go the whole hog will, of course, need to also buy the additional hardware in order to get 12-bit sample recording capability.

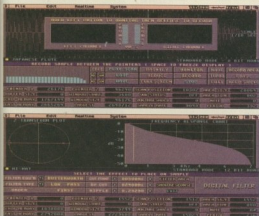
Although the new TechnoSound Turbo Pro 2 can't sample directly to disk in 12-bit mode, it does have advantages in other areas, namely that you do not need a PCMCIA port and this of course makes the package accessible to a wider range of people (A500 users for example) than, say, HiSoft's 12-bit Aura package.

Paul Dueraa checks out the latest upgrade to this popular sampling package

## Digital filtering

The Pro version now boasts some very powerful digital filtering routines and a facility for editing individual channels. Digital filtering essentially means applying certain mathematical transformations to the digitized waveform – you can, for example, use a low pass filter effect to remove unwanted hiss from a sample. TechnoSound Turbo can apply low pass, high pass, and band pass filtering using either the Butterworth or Chebyshev filter equations. You can view frequency response graphs that show predicted amplitude attenuation and even get a display called a Z-Transfer plot.

Now all this, unless you are actively involved in the world of digital signal processing techniques, is likely to sound a little high powered (the theory behind it certainly is). I found that the best thing to do in practice was to just experiment with the various settings, and in this respect the digital filter arrangements do seem quite impressive. In the main, however, I still believe that it's far better to concentrate on getting a good quality sample in the first place than to rely on digital filtering to improve things!



TechnoSound Turbo's new display layout arrangements are an improvement on earlier software

TechnoSound Turbo - now with digital filtering!

## The bottom line

Product: TechnoSound Turbo 2 Pro  
Price: New TT2 Pro software with 8-bit hardware £39.99  
Software upgrade for existing TechnoSound Turbo users £10  
12-bit hardware costs an additional £39.99  
Supplier: New Dimensions  
Tel: 01291 690933

Ease of use	8
Implementation	9
Value for money	8
Overall	8





# Navigation way



Phil South takes a break from emulating arcade game routines to show you around a few Amos Internet sites

It's amazing isn't it? One minute you don't know what a Web is, next minute you're stuck in one and a spider is sitting next to you putting on his bib. The Internet is a big place and if it wasn't for the likes of me trawling around it in my guise as the Amiga Computing Comms columnist, people wouldn't know that, for example, there is a lot of Amos Action out there. Oh yes, we know about this whole CIX Amos conference, and good as it is, it can't compete with the whole wide world of the Web.

The first port of call should always be Aminet because not only has it got a large collection of Amos programs for you to download, it also has a huge range of other Amiga utilities for you to snag. Primarily though, there are at least three sites on the Web which specialise in Amos, and if you have a Web account then this would be a good time to navigate to them and check them out.

## Amos Playfield

<http://www.gate.net/amos/play/>

Although this site is run by enthusiasts, these are no ordinary enthusiasts. They produce the PLAYFIELD newsletter, one of the few remaining paper-based Amos life forms. The site is maintained by Ryan Scott (scott@gate.net), Paul Hickman (phidoc@ic.ac.uk), and Andy Church (achurch@gogober.mhhs.edu). As well as information about Amos and PLAYFIELD magazine, there is a 'What's new in the scene?' page for news and views. [At the time of going to press this was under construction, so I have no idea what it looks like] There is also the Amos People page, which gives you e-mail and Web page links to Amos folks like Andy Church (see the other Amos site), Gareth Edwards, Nigel Harding, Christer Johansson, Seumas McNally, Ben Marty, Hugo Ramires, Moreno, Dominic Ramsey and Paul Reece.

The site also contains programming information, and commercial & PD software for downloading. There are also links to other Amiga/Amos pages like:

**Productions Home Page** - Commodore Amiga Information Resource, maintained by Michael Witbrock.

**Aminet home page** - AMinet Home Page, maintained by Robin Evans.

Additionally there is a link to Amos City, but we'll go into that in a minute. There is also extensive coverage of the Amos Mailing List.

run by Michael Cox. If you are not a member and have an e-mail account, you can joining by sending a message with the text:

### SUBSCRIBE

to:

[amos-request@access.digex.net](mailto:amos-request@access.digex.net)

Unsubscribe messages should go to the same address, not to the list itself. You may post an article to the list by mailing it to: **amos-list@access.digex.net**

You do not have to join the list to mail to it, but if you have not joined make it clear that you wish replies to be e-mailed to you, instead of being posted to the list. There is also a FAQ available for the Amos mailing list at: <http://www.gate.net/amos/play/maillinglist/ListAQ.txt>

All in all this is a good site, and if you want to stay in touch with the core of the Amos community, this is the place to be. Unless of course you want to go to:

## Amos City

<http://www.cce.hw.ac.uk/~ceebdb/amos/>

An extensive web site containing 'what you need to know about Amos on the Internet.' It has the necessary links to help you around. Also featured here are some helpful Amos files, from Bob banks to the Latest Amos extensions. Check out the Amos Projects page to see if anyone is working on anything similar to you. You can find this page at:

<http://www.cce.hw.ac.uk/~ceebdb/amos/amosproj.html>

You can also download Ben Marty's programs: AmosFont, Rotate, Sprite View, Capitals, Scroller, Guru and Stars, and there is a direct link to the Aminet section on Amos. You can also download the extensions Easyfile, JD Lib, Ldos, Lserial, and Stars.

This is a very nicely laid out site, and unlike the Playfield site this has a few broken links, all the buttons on this site go somewhere.

## The Amos Web Site

<http://mmm.mhhs.edu/~achurch/amos/>

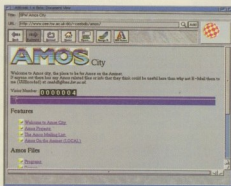
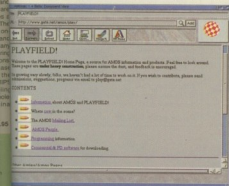
Finally a little site. This first one is a good source for Amos information and products. Although it is basically a home page with some Amos stuff on it, it is actually very good. Andy Church turns up on the Amos mailing list quite a lot, and is also featured on the other two sites on this page.

If you'd like your own web site so that you can feature your own Amos programs, why not contact Web Wizards at [flaret@cityscape.co.uk](mailto:flaret@cityscape.co.uk) for a quote?

● Next month - more code for your arcade game headaches. See you then.

## Write stuff

If you have any other Amos programs or queries about Amos, then please write to the usual address, which is: Phil South, Amos Column, Amiga Computing, Media House, Adlington Park, Macclesfield SK10 4NP. Please send routines on an Amiga disk with notes on how the program works on paper, not as text files on the disk. Make the routines short enough to appear in print, i.e. no more than 30-40 lines of code, and if possible make them use no external graphics, or if they can't be used without them then be sure to provide them on the disk in native IFF format - the same goes for sound files. Follow these guidelines and you'll make an old man very happy, rather than a happy man very old.



# HiQ Limited

The Storage and System Design Specialists

Tel +44 01525 211327



## Multimedia PowerStation options for all Amigas



### PowerStation Specifications:-

1. 200 watt power supply for complete Power Systems.
2. Good looking high quality steel construction.
3. Five drive bays, various mounting configurations.
4. Ideal monitor stand and cables slide underneath.
5. High speed Squirrel SCSI2 interface from HiSoft.
6. Dual speed, highly CD32 compatible CD-Rom drive.
7. Power and Hard Drive LED's.
8. Future expansion potential.
9. Low cost when compared to single drive cases.
10. Mix CD-Rom and Amiga audio outputs thru speakers.
11. Computer speed indicator, 2 speed switchable.
12. DOES NOT VOID WARRANTY.

Have reviews in all Magazines

## Tower Version



### PowerStation pack Prices

Includes 2 x SCSI CDROM + Squirrel	
Stereo speaker version	£329.95
Desktop version	£299.95
Tower version	£299.95
Carriage	£12.50



### PowerStation Case Prices

Includes Internal Audio & SCSI Cables	
Stereo speaker version	£129.95
Desktop version	£99.95
Tower version	£99.95
Carriage	£12.50

## The Greatest Drive since the Model T Ford



Well the wait is over and the future has arrived in the shape of the new Panasonic PD System SCSI Optical drive. This unit is a Hybrid 650Mb, Quad speed CD-ROM and Optical Read/Write system. (Yes, you did read that correctly!)

Now you can read all of your favourite CD Titles at over 600k per second and by purchasing the low cost 650Mb cartridges you have 650Mb of storage space always on line just like a conventional hard drive.

### !Limited Supply!

Internal Drive Unit  
650Mb Cartridge  
External Case



£599.95 inc. VAT  
£49.95 inc. VAT  
£59.95 inc. VAT



## Samsung New "M" Range Monitors



The new Samsung "M" Range monitors are only for the serious Amiga user. They work at above the frequency range of the Amigas so you need to run in Double Pal mode, but the display is the best you will see from the largest monitor maker in the world!

15" does not support DBLPal  
15" G1e .....£329.95, 15" G1i .....£399.95  
17" supports DBLPal  
17" G1i .....£649.95, 17" G1si .....£749.95  
P&P £12.50

Soon to be made in the UK



**Squirrel  
SCSI Interface**

© Copyright HiSoft 1994

Need we say more £54.95 +P&P

- Quad Speed versus Dual Speed (SCSI) CDROM drives
- Q. Is Quad Speed the Future?
- A. No, around the corner are the new multi Gigabyte CDROM drives.
- Q. Is the extra speed useful?
- A. In some circumstances, but most CDROMs are designed to run in Dual speed.
- Q. What about very high quality video & SVHS?
- A. Yes, 15 minutes worth. All Video is up to 150k/s for 70 minutes.
- Q. What do HiQ know about it anyway?
- A. See the Multimedia CDROMs developed for companies like Samsung.

### All Prices include VAT

HiQ Ltd, Gable End, 2 The Square, Hockliffe, Bedfordshire LU7 9NB.

Email address:- Compuserve 100432,711

Tel 01525 211327

Fax 01525 211328



### !! HIQ STAR DRIVE BUYS !!

A1200 420Mb IDE  
Only £124.95

A1200 540Mb IDE  
Only £139.95

A1200 850Mb IDE  
Only £189.95



All drives formatted, and Magic Workbench plus PD Software installed. Free fitting for personal cafes.

A1200 Cable Pack £20  
Post & Packing £7 (CityLink)

### SCSI 3.5" Drives

Quantum 540Mb FireBall	£179.95
Quantum 840Mb Trailblazer	£229.95
Micropolis 2.1Gb AV drive	£769.95

### COMING VERY SOON

Full blown S-Video quality digital Video Recording, Editing and Playback system for PowerStation users only.

#### Features:-

- Digital SVHS / Comp recording.
- Encoded SVHS / Comp Video Output.
- Full Digital Video Editing software includes many high quality DVE effects.
- Upgrades Processing power.
- 16 bit Audio recording and Playback.
- Includes Mpeg playback facility.
- Mpeg file creation software included.
- 1024 x 768 16 bit colour display.
- Add Panasonic CD drive for instant studio.

Prices from approximately £1,500

### Hi-Fi quality active stereo speakers

(Suits all Amigas)

#### Specifications:-

1. 80 watt active stereo
2. Built in amplifier
3. Colour matched
4. Volume, Bass and Treble
5. Excellent Bass response

Price only £39.95 P&P £7.00



Most Amiga users are aware that ARexx scripts can communicate with other programs by transmitting external commands to the currently logged in ARexx 'host'. But did you know that a script can act as a receiving station for ARexx commands sent by other programs? Best of all, it's surprisingly easy to do because the rexxsupport library provides a whole range of functions that handle all the hard work. The main thing that is needed is an appreciation of the basic message handling framework and, needless to say, this is what this month's instalment is all about.

For a script to act as a receiving station for messages, it must have an ARexx port available. This can be created by making a call to the rexxsupport library's OpenPort() function and, providing this call is successful (indicated by a non-NULL return value), the main communications scenario can then begin. Message collection starts with a call to a WaitPkt() [wait for message packet] function which puts the script to sleep until something of interest happens, namely the arrival of a message from another program.

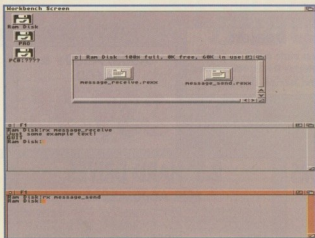
As soon as a message packet appears at the message port, WaitPkt() returns and the address of this message can then be obtained via a call to a GetPkt() function. In most cases this will indeed provide the address of a real message but, because there are occasions where the function can fail, it is safest to check that the returned address is not zero.

Providing all is well the text associated with the message (which will be the real data sent by the external program) can be extracted. The function which does this is called GetArg() and just requires the address

```
do while "exit_flag"
call waitPkt(PORT)
msg=GetPkt(PORT)
if msg=NULL then do
    message=GetArg(msg,0)
    call Reply(msg,0)
    say message5
    if message5="QUIT" then
        exit_flag=TRUE
    end
end
end
```

**Listing 1: A typical event handling loop for receiving ARexx messages**

# Reverse communications



**This is the sort of output you'll see when you run this month's examples**

of the message packet and a parameter number which, when dealing with simple commands, will always be zero. Once the text has been extracted from the message, the program which sent the message needs to be told that the block of memory associated it is no longer required. This is done by executing the support library's Reply() function.

The basic scenario then goes like this: We set up an ARexx communications port and

```
/* message_send.rexx */
address 'report'
'Just some example text!'
'QUIT'
```

**Listing 2: A simple script used to transmit some example messages**

then wait for a message to arrive. When this happens we collect the message, extract the data, and then indicate that we no longer need access to the message by replying it. Normally programs use a loop, often called an 'event handling' loop, to carry out these sort of operations, and a typical piece of event handling code is shown in listing one.

In this fragment, which comes from one of the examples you'll find on disk, I'm just printing the contents of each message as it arrives and quitting the loop as soon as a 'QUIT' string is detected. Notice, incidentally, how I use the ARexx ~ operator to create the state of the exit\_flag variable, thus creating a loop which is only performed as long as the exit flag is not set!

## Some runnable code

The easiest way to come to terms with all these ideas is to look at the two examples on disk and run them. To do this copy both the message\_receive.rexx and the message\_send.rexx scripts to ram: and open two Shell windows setting the current directories of both windows to ram. Now type:

```
rx message_receive
```

at one of the Shell windows. You'll find that nothing appears to happen, but in reality the script is just sitting there waiting for some other program to send it a message. If you now switch to the other Shell window and type:

```
rx message_send
```

you'll see this text appear at the first Shell window:

```
Just some example text!
QUIT
```

Additionally, the message\_receive.rexx script will then terminate and the normal Shell prompt will reappear. You'll see why this happens by looking at listing 2 which is the complete message\_send.rexx script.

This program starts by using the Address command to set the current host to 'myport', which is the ARexx port that was opened by the message\_receive.rexx script. The other two lines in listing 2 are just text strings which, because they mean nothing to ARexx itself, get classified as being commands intended for an

external program and are transmitted to the current host - namely the message\_receive.rexx script!

There's not a lot of point in going into a lot of detail about how the various rexxsupport library functions work beneath the surface (the explanations are in fact quite complicated). You'll appreciate the overall ideas far more easily by just examining the code and seeing it in action.

The thing to do with this month's examples then is to play around with them, modify the text messages that are sent, and generally get a feel for what's going on. Once you've understood the overall framework of the example event handling loop, you should be able to create similar loops in your own scripts relatively easily.

ARexx



Paul Overaa illustrates how to write ARexx scripts that can receive messages from external programs

BEST AFTER-SALES SERVICE

# REPAIRS

## WHILE-U-WAIT

### COMPUTERS & MONITORS

That's a Promise !!

#### Attention Dealers

Ring/Fax Now for best trade prices and terms on Repairs, Spares, Floppy Drives, Hard Drives, CD Rom Drives and Memory Upgrades.

- FAST TURN AROUND.
- 90 DAYS WARRANTY ON ALL REPAIRS.
- £20 EXTRA CHARGE FOR WHILE-U-WAIT SERVICE
- COURIER CHARGES £6.00 + VAT EACH WAY
- A1500/A2000/A3000/A4000 EQUATION

#### NEW LOW FIXED PRICE

A500, A500+ & A600

**£39.95**

A1200

**£49.95**

#### ACCELERATORS FOR A1200

Call for Best Prices

#### 2.5" HARD DRIVES FOR A600/A1200

PRICE MATCH!

60Mb .....	£59.95	258Mb .....	£129.95
80Mb .....	£69.95	340Mb .....	£169.95
170Mb .....	£99.95	510Mb .....	£249.95

All hard drives are pre-formatted, partitioned with workbench loaded, and include 2.5" IDE cable + software

2.5" IDE Cable + Software £9.95

#### 3.5" HARD DRIVES

Call for Best Prices

#### MEMORY UPGRADES

**A500**

Upgrade to 1 Meg  
**£13.95**

Upgrade to 1 Meg with clock  
**£18.95**

**A500+**

Upgrade to 1.5 Meg  
**£14.95**

Upgrade to 2 Meg  
**£19.95**

**A600**

Upgrade to 2 Meg  
**£19.95**

Upgrade to 1 Meg with clock  
**£29.95**

**A1200**

0MB	2MB	4MB	8MB
£49.00	£109.00	£165.00	£279.00
33MHz PFU + Crystal.....£39.95			

GUARANTEED SAME DAY DESPATCH (SUBJECT TO AVAILABILITY)

#### INTERNAL FLOPPY DRIVES

A500 .....£29.95 A600/A1200.....£34.95

#### CHIPS ♦ SPARES ♦ ACCESSORIES

1 Meg Tatter Agnus .....	£19.00	8550 CIA A600/A1200 .....	£14.50
2 Meg Tatter Agnus .....	£24.00	8374 Alice A1200 .....	£30.00
6362 Denise .....	£9.00	8364 Paula A500/A1200 .....	£16.50
8373 Super Denise .....	£18.00	Videos DAC A1200 .....	£19.00
5779 Gary .....	£7.50	A600/A1200 Keyboard .....	£60.00
8550 CIA A500/A500+ .....	£15.00	Lisa A1200 .....	£25.00
8364 Paula A500/A500+ .....	£12.00	Gayle A500/A1200 .....	£25.00
Kickstart ROM V1.04 .....	£29.00	Budgie A1200 .....	£30.00
Kickstart ROM V2.05 .....	£29.00	Mouse (990dpi) .....	£15.00
A500/A500+ Keyboard .....	£30.00	Mouse Mat .....	£4.00
6570 Keyboard Chip .....	£30.00	10 boxed branded disks + labels .....	£8.00
98000 Processor .....	£8.00	Printer Cable .....	£8.00
Power Supply for A500/A500/A1200 .....	£30.00	100 Disk Box .....	£7.00
A8000 Power Supply .....	£60.00	Squirrel SCSI Interface .....	£58.00

\* All chips are available in-stock  
\* Please call for any chip or spare not listed here.

**GENLOCKS for Amiga Please call**

**AMITAR INCLUDING SQUIRREL SCSI INTERFACE**

CD ROM DRIVE QUAD SPEED  
**£249.95**

**NOW AVAILABLE**

A1200 without Hard Drive .....	£299.95	A1200 with 510Mb .....	£549.95
A1200 with 340Mb .....	£449.95	* Call for more good deals	

ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC  
ANALOGIC

**Analogue Computers (UK) Ltd**  
Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent  
Kingston Upon Thames, Surrey KT2 6HH

Open Mon-Fri 9.00am - 6.30pm, Sat 9.00am - 5.00pm  
**Tel: 0181 546 9575**  
Fax: 0181 541 4671



\* All prices include VAT \* All prices subject to change without notice \* Fixed charge for repair does not include disk drive/keyboard  
\* We reserve the right to refuse any repair \* P&P charges £3.50 by Royal Mail or £6.00 + VAT for courier \* Please allow 5 working days for cheque clearance





# Information Superhighway ahoy

I was intrigued last month when, at the Labour Party's annual conference, leader Tony Blair uncovered the plans for BT's new fibre optic-based branch of the Information Superhighway, and it's plans to send entertainment broadcasts down the pipe as well as phone calls. This opened a veritable tin of worms at the time, and the argument still rages today, albeit at a slightly lower level. In other words people are still muttering about it.

It was a good plan though, and I thought it had promise. Firstly, it means that when Labour get in at the next election [no other outcome seems more likely at this time, despite the Conservative posturing at their own conference] we will be charging ahead into the information age with the rest of Europe, and not lagging behind. Secondly, all the restrictions, or at least some of the more important ones, will be lifted from BT and give us the kind of communications system in this country which I've been banging on about for months. No, it's years, because the phrase Information Superhighway was first banded about around four to five years ago.

Not least of the new benefits will be that schools can finally throw off the shackles of the Acorn machine with which they have been saddled since the early '80s and access the new network using tools of their choosing, namely those nice cheap new A1200s which are supposed to be flooding the market, perhaps? And why not. An A1200 has most of the things that you would need to access a multimedia network, has it not? Sound, and graphics on a par with PCs, and a keyboard and a serial port

too. And all for £300. But mostly it means that our country will have a say in what goes into the global version of the Information Superhighway, which in many ways is the point.

What happens if the information Superhighway is developed by the US and Europe without our input? Does this mean we'll have a repeat performance of the Internet, Compuserve, eWorld and Delphi, where most of the content is so US-centric as to be of low interest to a UK user? The answer is that we must not lag behind again.

I say again because there was a time when the UK led the world in computer technology and communications. All the leading developments in computers up until the '80s were made in the UK, and we were one of the first countries in the world to have a thriving communications community, what with the rise of BBCs in the '80s on platforms such as the Spectrum and late lamented Commodore 64. What happened? We still have a high level of take-up of the Internet and its services. We have a large Internet community and a large number

of businesses taking notice of the Internet. But we seem to have little interest in the UK being a place where innovations are made.

It's time this group of old school ties we have in power at the present time got wind of the fact that we need an information policy and we need it now, not next week. Perhaps they could take time off from giving huge pay rises to their chums in industry and put a little thought and money into making the UK a place where people from all over the world come to buy information resources, web space and, more importantly, services from skilled computer people. We used to be the best at this, and now we are struggling to keep up. The message is simple: time for change of policy or time for a change of government.

That was a party political broadcast on the behalf of the Sick and Tired of Waiting for the Information Superhighway Party.



Phil South sees the new plans from the Labour Party and BT as a welcome step in the right direction

## The Labour Party

<http://www.poptel.org.uk/Labour/Party/>

For more info on enlightened information policy, check out Labour's on-line office.

## The HUB Internet Cafe

<http://www.rednet.co.uk/80/intercafe/>

Just down the road from me in Bath, Avon, the Net café with the best java and the coolest looking site.

## CIX Internet

<http://www.compulink.co.uk/>

CIX, after years of being the best BBS with the coolest Internet access, is now a fully fledged Internet service provider. Check out the pages to find out more.

## UK Online

<http://www.ukonline.co.uk/>

New kid on the block. UK Online offers everything you'll get from Compuserve and friends, but full Net access right off the bat.

## Easynet

<http://www.easynet.co.uk/>

Nice and cheap, plus web sites for sale, own domain names, and a bunch of other services. Cool name, too.

## Fringeware Review On-line Catalogue

<http://www.fringeware.com/>

The most bonkers source of crazy stuff to buy over the Web. UFO playing cards are just the half of it.

## Amiga Report

<http://www.omnipresence.com/Amiga/News/AR/MainPage.html>

The latest news about Amiga and all who sail in her.

## Bookmarks

### David Byrne's Photoworks

<http://www.bart.nl/~francey/byrne.html>

Talking Heads are no more, but Byrne goes on and on. Check out Crazy Dave's pictures on the Web.



## The largest and most highly praised collection of high quality DTP & DTV PD & Shareware in AMIGA history!

We have seen almost every Amiga CD title in existence and sadly, the general trend appears to be "shored as much data as is possible and to hell with the quality". The majority of these CDs are also developed as multi-platform CDs and while this may be advantageous for the company selling them, the end user is faced with a CD containing a high proportion of files that he probably can't even use. So what is left? A CD containing loads of badly organised directories filled with low quality (in some cases even pathetic) graphics. Being a little disappointed, the user then looks in the font directories and finds... a massive task on his hands... he has hundreds of fonts (that are probably duplicated many times) and a lot of knowing what he's got! The poor end user is then literally forced into loading each individual font into an application, just to see what fonts he's actually got! If that wasn't bad enough, he then, quite possibly, discovers that most of the fonts have missing and/or corrupt files!

Some of these "so called" CD developers even get away with "shovelling" data from their old CDs onto new ones and releasing the new CD as "Professional". We could go on and on and on, but why bore you with something you already know? We genuinely feel that the current situation stinks and we at EMC are aiming to set the standard on which all data CDs on the Amiga will be judged. A big claim you say? Well, here's a brief insight to what is included on the EMC CDs and how the data is organised...

Firstly, these CDs are aimed directly at Amiga users, and are not designed for multi-platform computer use. This means that you don't get CDs loaded with PC files that you cannot use! To aid in the rapid location of font, clipart and image data, each of the 3 CDs contains IFF font preview screens for every font (regardless of its format), you simply click on the preview icon to see the font! The clipart and image directories have been fully sorted and all directories include full IFF preview thumbnail index screens (and also descriptive filenames). Purchasers of the CDs will also have the option to buy a typeface book, published especially for the EMC CDs, containing font printouts!

### The price for each CD is £24.99 + £1.00 UK p & p

For first class recorded Airmail to Europe add £4.00 p & p & Rest of World add £6.00 p & p

The third disc - **EMC - PHASE 3** - will be released on... **Monday 15th January 1996**



**AVAILABLE NOW!**  
£24.99 + p & p

#### EMC-PHASE 1 CONTENTS...

**FFONTS** Adobe Type1 EMC vols 4, 5, 6, 7 & 16 CGFonts (with postscript & .atc files) EMC vols 8, 9, 10, 23 & 24 Professional Draw EMC volumes 18, 19 & 20 and 52 IFF ClipFonts

**CLIPART** Fully sorted into sub-directories (number of directories listed in brackets).

**IFF** Animals(114), Fantasy(27), Music(12), People(73), Religion(12).

**IFF Col** Birds, Cars, Cats, Dinosaurs, Dogs, Fish, Horses, Lionking, Music, Planes, Reptiles.

**EPS** Animals, Buildings, Computers, Food, Logos, Office, People, Transport, USA, World.

**IMAGES** in IFF 16/256 colour and HAM interface formats.

Animals, Balloons, Blake7, Cars, Conan, Dragon Lance, Fantasy, Horses, Natural, Planes, Racing, Reptiles, SnowScenes, Space, Star Trek (TOS&Movies) Trains & over 67 MB of 736 x 566 IFF 16/256 colour Video Backdrops.

#### OTHER STUFF

Pagestream3 updates from 3.0 to version 3.0H, Complete Opalvision2.3b update, 19 additional third party Opalvision utilities, Typesmith2.5a update and Demo, Pagestream2 Demo, 18 really useful Utilities and heaps of other stuff!

#### EMC-PHASE 2 CONTENTS...

**FFONTS** Adobe Type1 EMC vols 17, 27, 29 & 77 CGFonts (with postscript & .atc files) EMC vols 25, 26, 30, 31 & 82 Colour EMC volumes 48 & 49 and 71 Imagine Type 1 Fonts.

**CLIPART** Fully sorted into sub-directories (number of directories listed in brackets).

**IFF** Alphabet(4), Borders(16), Buildings(6), Cartoons(17), Computer(7), Education(5), Electric(6), Food(90), History(5), Natural(59), Space & SciFi(3).

**IFF Col** Fruit, World Maps (of every country on Earth!), Ships, Vegetables.

**GEM** Arrows & Stars, Borders, Buildings, Clipart, Office, OtherStuff, Photo, Transport.

**IMG** Animals, Cartoons, Food, OtherStuff, People, Plants, Sports, TheArts, Transport, Xmas.

**IMAGES** in IFF 16/256 colour and HAM interface formats.

America, Babylon5, Birds, BorisV, Britain, Dogs, Egypt, Equest, Famous People, Girls, Kelly, Military, NightBreed, Panoramas, People, SciFi, Terminator, Textures, Star Trek (TNG), V, Water Scenes, Wildcats, World, World People and over 70 MB of 736 x 566 Video Backdrops in IFF 16 & 256 colour formats.



**AVAILABLE NOW!**  
£24.99 + p & p

#### EMC-PHASE 3 CONTENTS...

**FFONTS** Adobe Type1 EMC volumes 78, 79, 80 & 81 - Pagestream EMC volume 3, CGFonts (with postscript & .atc files) EMC volumes 83, 84, 85, 86 & 87 - 200 IFF colour ClipFonts and all our previously unreleased Type1, CG and ColourFonts

**CLIPART** Fully sorted into sub-directories (number of directories listed in brackets).

**IFF** Events(45), Military(26), Misc(33), Sport(37), Transport(35), Work(37) and World(41).

**IFF Col** Flowers, Insects, Mammals, Trees, Xmas.

**IMAGES** in IFF 16 colour and HAM interface and IFF 256 colour formats.

Bikes (Motor), Boats, Castles, Cats, Classic Cars, Dungeons and Dragons, Dr. Who, Star Trek (DS9), Fractals, Gira, Greece, Hums, Heavy Metal, Italian Cars, Movies, Robots, Starwars, Waterlife, White, Woodroffe and over 67 MB of 736 x 566 Video Backdrops in IFF 16 & 256 colour formats.

**E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC**

### PHASE 3

**RELEASE DATE:**  
15th JANUARY 1996

#### SO, YOU HAVEN'T GOT A CD DRIVE?

Well, don't despair, we are now selling all volumes from E.M. Computergraphic's AWARD WINNING PD/Shareware library at HALF PRICE! All you need to do is refer to your EMC info pack, select the volume(s) you want, add up the total order value, divide the result by 2 and add £1.00 for postage. Then send, fax or phone your order through quoting "EMC HALF PRICE OFFER". If you have any queries, please don't hesitate to phone.

This is a limited offer. Please note: £10 minimum order value (after discount) for this offer!

#### EMC - PHASE 3 PRE-RELEASE OFFER... £19.99 + p & p

on all orders received before 12th January 1996

Credit card orders will not be processed until the day prior to the CD's release and your CD will be despatched the next day.  
Postal order orders will not be processed until the day of the CD's release and your CD will be despatched the same day.  
Cheque orders are subject to 5 working day clearance before despatch. If you wish to receive your CD as soon as possible after the launch, we require written permission allowing us to bank your cheque 5 working days prior to the CD's launch date.



E.O.E

Cheques / Postal Orders payable to: E.M. Computergraphic  
Cheques are subject to 5 working day clearance

#### NOTICE TO OWNERS OF RETAIL OUTLETS

IF YOU HAVE A SHOP THAT SELLS AMIGA PRODUCTS AND YOU ARE INTERESTED IN STOCKING THE RANGE OF EMC'S CDs PLEASE CONTACT US FOR TRADE DETAILS & PRICES!

## E.M.COMPUTERGRAPHIC

8 EDITH ROAD, CLACTON, ESSEX. CO15 1JU

Tel : 01255 431389

Fax: 01255 428666

If you are ever lucky enough to get a job doing DTP full-time, you might be unlucky enough to get pushed into packaging design. I say unlucky because unless you are working for a small company with a continuous stream of new products to package, you will probably be working for an established firm with concrete ideas on how they want their products to look and a corporate identity to maintain.

Packaging design is one of the most ubiquitous forms of design work, and the one taken most for granted. Supermarket chains work long and hard making sure that packaging is just right, often spending many thousands of pounds to get the effect they want on a product that might only cost 29p. As such, packaging design should be a constant source of inspiration to budding DTPers out there. When you next go into your local supermarket, notice how all the supermarket's own brand products have a consistent look to them. The logo is always in an important but discrete location on the packaging – the supermarket want you to buy tesco **MILK**, **TESCO** milk – and the packaging is also usually slightly less grand than a brand name product.

## MANYFOLD

The reasons for this are manifold, but two of the most important are the fact that a) the supermarket don't want to grandstand the brand and b) if you pick up the supermarket's own brand, you might think it a cheaper product (which it often is) and buy it. This pleases the supermarkets no end because they make more profit on their own branded goods than on a brand name item. The design is a subtle form of reverse psychology in this instance.

So here's an example of real-life packaging. While not overly impressive in the originality stakes, the design does show up some of the necessities of a supermarket-branded product.

The first thing to note is the generic product name. When I was a kid, Jelly Buttons were always called 'spogs'. While you might not know them by that name, I'm sure that Bertram Bassett Esq. has a more edifying name for them than merely 'Jelly Buttons.' However, Sainsbury's are definitely not Bertie Bassett, so whatever name has been dreamed

# It's all in the presentation

up for them by Bertie's marketing men, it can't be used by Sainsbury's.

The milk bottles have always really had a generic name, a bit like baked beans, so the recognition factor is high already. Both designs are simple and uncluttered, using as few colours as possible – three for the spogs and only two for the milk bottles. Notice, also, the window in both packets allowing the possible

purchaser to have a closer look at the merchandise on offer. This is a very important factor with food products in today's highly processed, highly packaged society. Even packages that are completely opaque will quite often be operable to allow for a peer inside at the contents.

As a last resort, the supermarket will always put a picture of the product, quite often in combination with other, more expensive items, on the packaging in a 'serving suggestion'.

I know this article must seem like a waste of time to the amateur DTP enthusiast, the issues

involved bearing little relevance for the man in the street, but it all highlights how involved a process DTP and design actually is.



Frank Nord takes apart commercial packaging design for a few ideas

## Casual effects

The reason I used two such seemingly boring package designs is to accentuate the actual work that goes into making attractive and effective products. Note the vertical stripes at the top and bottom of each packet, drawing the eye to the middle where the window is. The typography used on each is actually fairly irrelevant to the design and even a bit puzzling for the spogs. The milk bottles text would have worked just as well if it was in a chalk-on-a-blackboard typeface or something like AdLib.

The typeface for the spogs seems to be suggesting something a bit classier than just sweets. You might imagine Sainsbury's using this particular font for after-dinner mints or something similar. The duller packaging also suggests that perhaps the target audience for the sweets is somewhat older than for the milk bottles – perhaps spogs don't appeal to six-year olds (they did to me when I was that age).

Turning to the back of the packets, notice how, although similar, the elements are not identical. Part of this has to do with one aspect of the scanned packets that you won't be able to appreciate – the different materials. The milk bottle packet is made of a glossier, slightly thicker plastic than the spog bag, and I would think that the printing method is different too. The thicker lines, simpler design, and bolder fonts on the spog bag lead me to believe that it has probably been printed using a process akin to screen printing, while the milk bottle packet looks more like a traditional offset litho process – I'm not sure, because I have never dealt with commercial printing onto plastics.

Anyway, make sure you have a good hard look at the products you buy the next time you are in a supermarket – it might surprise you how much you miss. Next month, I'm going to continue with the commercial side of things and take a look at copyright law.

REVIEWED  
Erm, buy  
it and find out!

A DIFFERENT WAY OF LOOKING AT THINGS

# AMIGA ACTION

SPECIAL NO SARCASM ISSUE!

Yes



## WORMS

Reviewed! You ain't  
seen nothing like it!

**PLUS**

LOADS OF REALLY GOOD  
STUFF THAT'S GREAT!



IDG  
MEDIA

ISSUE 78  
CHRISTMAS 1995 £4.25  
Hfl 18.95 OVERSEAS  
£ 4 . 2 5



Super SFlI Turbo... Penguins... Coala and more!!



Last month I mentioned the various font types available on the Amiga and how to convert them into formats suitable for use with video and graphics programs, if necessary. This month I want to look at the various styles of font available and give you some pointers as to how best to use them in your graphics and video applications, and also some indications of areas to avoid when using fonts for video output.

Broadly speaking, fonts can be divided into two main groupings – Serif and Sanserif. Serif fonts have extensions on the end of the main strokes and hair lines of their letters, whereas Sanserif fonts are simply plain letters with no serif embellishments. Whether you use Serif or Sanserif fonts in your video productions is obviously a matter of personal taste. I tend to use Sanserif fonts in circumstances where information needs to be quickly and simply presented, such as scrolling video titles, lists and captions, and Serif fonts when I want my data to have a little more 'class' and to be more in keeping with the subject matter it is being used for.

Naturally, there are other forms within these two broad categories, such as script-style fonts and those which emulate typewriter lettering, for example, although the former might still be Sanserif and the latter Serif. Script fonts give a more natural, personalised handwriting feel, whereas a typewriter style might imply fast-breaking news being teletyped onto the screen, or give the impression of a secret document.

## FUTURISTIC

I also mentioned Colorfont last month. Their advantage is, that while they still remain within the Serif/Sanserif groupings, they can use more than one colour to evoke extra meaning – for instance, by having a futuristic chrome look, or mimic naturally occurring materials such as gold, granite or marble, which can be useful if you need a particular feel to your graphics or video text.

Obviously, the context of your images is important when you are choosing fonts. If you're titling a period drama then you should try to choose a font which is sympathetic to the date in which the drama is set. A Victorian epic is unlikely to benefit from the use of hi-tech digital lettering, nor is a flowing gothic script likely to complement a nature

# Fonts and video

PART 2



Most typefaces fall into two main headings – Serif and Sanserif. Watch out for thin lines and edges though, as typefaces such as those enclosed in the box may not always look well over video

documentary. These things should really be common sense, but I have seen people make some weird font choices at times and wondered if they had really considered just why they were using them, apart from the fact that they had them handy and they liked them.

So it's always important to weigh the pros and cons of taking the easy way out and making a compromise just because you're feeling lazy, or running through a short-list selection of fonts and making your choice after

due consideration for the style and setting of the graphic or video you are working on.

## Next month

Yet more on the use of fonts for video and graphics.  
You can e-mail Gary Whiteley at [dgaz@cx.computulink.co.uk](mailto:dgaz@cx.computulink.co.uk)

## Legibility

Another important consideration is the size of the lettering you use, since not only does size impart a degree of importance to the text, but it can also make the difference between visibility and invisibility. There's no need to go size-crazy and make all your text as large as possible (unless a particular project calls for it of course) but there's equally no point in making it so small as to be illegible. Watch out for thin lines in fonts too, as they may either jitter or simply disappear if you are genlocking your graphics over video. As a quick test to see if your text is going to hit the spot, step back from your monitor perhaps ten or twelve feet and see if you can read it from this more normal TV viewing distance. If you can't, choose a larger size.

This is where CGFonts come into their own, since they are not limited to particular fixed sizes, like bitmap fonts are. Unfortunately, there aren't many Amiga video titlers which can use CGFonts directly (though more advanced versions of Scale can) but most current graphics packages are quite happy

with CGFonts, so if you need to preview sizes you can always use a suitable paint program and then make bitmap versions of particular CGFonts to use with your titling software (so long as your titler permits you to use external fonts, that is).

In fact, once you've established your favourite CGFonts and experimented with a range of useful sizes, it can be very useful to make a library of bitmap fonts and use these instead, because this is basically what is happening when you change the size of a CGFont on the fly and have to wait while a new screen font is produced before you see it on the screen.

If you don't have a particularly fast Amiga then making bitmap equivalents of CGFonts can be crucial, because your Amiga might not be able to keep up if it is having to do lots of rescaling during a title sequence. For instance, Bitmap fonts will simply load and display as you require them (unless they are very large) and your presentations will run much more smoothly as a result.

VIDEO



Gary Whiteley expands on last month's look at fonts and video

# Choose your fantastic

## When you subscribe to Amiga Computing

### K240

Save over £29.99

Gremlin's outer space strategy game gives you control over a whole galaxy of mining planets, where you can create and destroy worlds at the touch of a button.



**FREE!**



### UFO

Only £3

Save over £30

Microprose's huge strategy game, UFO, puts you in the hot seat as the world comes under attack by an alien invasion.

● Add £3 to the price of subscription.

### Amiga Next Steps & A1200 Insider Guide books

Save over £29

A special two-book package including the essential Next Steps guide for all users who have mastered the basics, plus the definitive guide to Workbench and AmigaDOS on the A1200, packed with expert tutorials.



**FREE!**

### Heimdall II

Save over £34.99



The follow-up to the classic Viking adventure from Core Design takes you again into Nordic landscape in this arcade adventure and can be yours, absolutely free, when you subscribe.

### Two extra issues PLUS a smart Amiga Computing magazine binder!

Save £15.93



**FREE!**



# FREE gift now!

Save over  
13% on the  
cover price

Subscribing to Amiga Computing is the only way to ensure

**FREE** delivery straight to your door  
**PROTECTION** against future price increases  
**GUARANTEED** delivery every month  
**INVALUABLE** Amiga Guide each month  
**FREE** gift or special offer



**SUBSCRIPTION HOTLINE**  
for card orders

Tel: 0151-357 1275 Fax: 0151-357 2813

## The Easy Way To Pay

Subscribing is made even easier by continuous quarterly direct debit. Not only can you forget about your subscription ever lapsing and the thought of missing an issue, but you can spread your payments to avoid paying out a lump sum



## Amiga Computing priority subscription form

### ● I would like the following yearly subscription:

New	Renewal		
<input type="checkbox"/> 9666	<input type="checkbox"/> 9687	UK	£44.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 9668	<input type="checkbox"/> 9689	EU	£69.99
<input type="checkbox"/> 9690	<input type="checkbox"/> 9691	World	£84.99
<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	Canada/USA	* \$96

### ● I would like a UK quarterly direct debit ongoing

#### Quarterly Direct Debit Instruction

AUTHORITY TO YOUR BANK/BUILDING SOCIETY TO PAY DIRECT DEBITS

Name of bank/building society \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_

Name of account \_\_\_\_\_

Your account no. \_\_\_\_\_

Sort code \_\_\_\_\_

Signature(s) \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Originator's Identification No. **850412**

Ref No. \_\_\_\_\_

Your instructions to the bank/building society:

I instruct you to pay Direct Debits from my account at the request of IDG Media. The amounts are variable and may be debited on various dates.

No acknowledgement required. I understand that IDG Media may change the amounts and dates only after giving me prior notice.

I will inform the bank/building society in writing if I wish to cancel this instruction. I understand that if any Direct Debit is paid which breaks the terms of the instruction, the bank/building society will make a refund.

Bank/building society may decline to accept instructions to pay Direct Debit from some types of accounts.

### ● I wish to pay by:

☐ Cheque/Eurocheque/Postal Order payable to IDG Media

☐ Credit Card (Visa/Access/Barclaycard/Mastercard/Eurocard/Connect) Expiry Date \_\_\_\_/\_\_\_\_

Card No. \_\_\_\_\_

### ● Tick which free gift/special offer you want (not available to world subscribers)

9576 ☐ Two free issues and a magazine binder

9596 ☐ K240

9598 ☐ Amiga Next Steps & Amiga 1200 Insider Guide Books

9600 ☐ Heimdall II

9597 ☐ UFO (Add £3 to the cost of your subscription)

If you are paying by direct debit please pay additional amounts by cheque or credit card.

\* Canada & USA subscribers send to: Europress (North America), Unit 14, Bysham Drive, Woodstock, Ontario, N74 1P1, Canada. Tel: 519-539-0200, Fax: 519-539-9725

☐ Tick this box if you do not wish to receive promotional material from other companies

### ● Deliver my magazine to:

Name (Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms) \_\_\_\_\_

Address \_\_\_\_\_

Postcode \_\_\_\_\_ Daytime phone no. \_\_\_\_\_

Send this form to: **Database Direct, FREEPOST, South Wirral L65 3EB.** (No stamp needed if posted in UK.)

Your subscription will commence from the earliest possible issue

# Final Data

Now that you've had a chance to try out Final Data 1 on our cover disk, why not get the full 100 page official manual to find out more, or even upgrade to the latest version - **NEW, Final Data 3?**

The Final Data manual costs only **£12.95** whilst you can get the latest Database from **SoftWood** for the special price of just **£36.95!**

## Features of the Official Final Data 1 Manual

- Provides a set of exercises in the tutorial chapter.
- Clearly explains all the menu and requester actions.
- Details all the print options available.
- Lists and shows examples of **ARexx** commands Final Data can use.

The easy-to-use manual includes clear screenshots, step-by-step guidance and a comprehensive index. Another major benefit when you purchase the manual is that you will be registered as a **SoftWood** user which entitles you to other special **SoftWood** offers and gives you access to **SoftWood's** highly acclaimed technical support phone line.

All this is available for only **£12.95!**

## Upgrade to NEW Final Data 3

You may prefer to purchase the complete new Final Data 3 package. As well as the benefits of a manual and **SoftWood** registration, this additional database program includes all these additional features:

- Running Calculations
- Database Queries
- Views
- Datatype Support
- New **ARexx** commands.

- Memo Data Type
- Non-Contiguous Selections
- Hidden Columns
- Conversion of Data

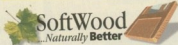
Final Data 3 also offers the optional use of Amiga file requesters, has additional program preferences and includes various automatic resizing of column widths.

The complete Final Data 3 package is available for only **£36.95!**

Please use the form on this page if you wish to order either the Final Data 1 official manual or the NEW Final Data 3 package.

All prices include UK postage.

Please add £5 to EC or non-EC overseas orders.



This offer is only valid for 3 months, so order now whilst stocks last. Send your completed order form to: **SoftWood FDI Office, New Street, Alfreton, Derbyshire. DE55 7BP. Tel 01 773 836781 FAX 01 773 831040**

Mr/Mrs/Miss/Ms		Surname:	
Address:			
County (Country):			
Postcode:		Evening Phone:	
Daytime Phone:			
Please rush me... UK p&p		<input type="checkbox"/> Final Data 1 Manual @ £12.95 inc. <input type="checkbox"/> Final Data 3 @ £36.95 inc. UK p&p <input type="checkbox"/> Overseas surcharge (if applicable) <input type="checkbox"/> Optional FAST UK Courier	
TOTAL		Credit/Debit Card holder's signature:	
Card No:		Expiry Date:	
Issue No (Switch Only):		Dept: ACD/FDI	

Charge: Bank Draft/Postal Order for £ payable to Gordon Harwood Computers Limited

# AMIGA

COMPUTING

## ADVERTISERS' INDEX

17 Bit Software.....	80
1st Computer Centre.....	102, 103
Active Software.....	120, 121
Analogue.....	138
Arnold Computer Supp.....	124
Artworks.....	128
Blittersoft.....	134
Brian Fowler Computers.....	35
Bus Stop PD.....	124
Capri CD Distribution.....	124
Care Electronics.....	128
Centurion Pd.....	115
Dart Computer.....	132
Digitia International.....	36, 37
E.M. Computergraphics.....	140
Epic Marketing.....	60, 88
Escom.....	18, 19
Fast Computer Services.....	115
Force Software.....	74, 75
Fourth Level Development.....	15, 107
G.T.I.....	76
Games without Frontiers.....	90, 91
Gasteiner.....	113
Gillett Multimedia.....	115
GV Tronics.....	42, 43
GV Broad Enterprises.....	124
Hagars Electronics.....	124
Harwoods.....	13, 73, 122, 123
Hi Soft.....	34, 136, OBC
ICPUG.....	124
Kew = II.....	124
LCL.....	132
Meridian.....	17
MGs Pd.....	132
Moore Healy Marketing.....	124
On-Line Pd.....	124
Owl Associates.....	115
PD City.....	124
PD Soft.....	82, 83
Power Computing.....	IBC, 2, 3
Premier Mail Order.....	118
Premier Vision.....	27
S & S Computer Supplies.....	124
Seasoft Computing.....	78
Silent Paw Productions.....	128
Siren Software.....	6, 7, 9
Software 2000.....	96, 97
Software Expressions.....	84
Special Reserve.....	24, 25
Spectra Video.....	92
Underground Pd.....	126
Village Tronics.....	40
Visage Computers Ltd.....	68
Weird Science.....	30
Whiteknight Technology.....	50, 51
Wizard Developments.....	86, 87
Wizard Games.....	132
Zone 1 Ltd.....	126



# 68040 68060

**Superior performance.** Full on speed. Yours when you add the new Falcon 68040/060 accelerator to your Amiga 1200. It's like never hitting the brakes. State-of-the-art technology for the ultimate rush. Seriously faster than a 4000/040 at a fraction of the cost. Fit the Falcon, feel the speed. If you dare.

TAKE  
YOUR  
AMIGA  
TO THE  
MAX

## specifications

1.5 Times more powerful than the Amiga 4000/040\*

RAM Access 3.5 times quicker than the Amiga 4000/040\*

Easily upgradable to the 68060 Processor\*\*

68060 Processor socket built-in

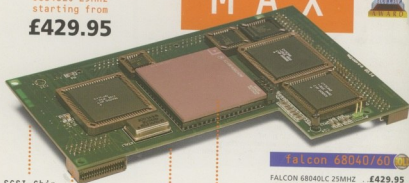
Can host up to 128MB of Local Burst RAM

Fast SCSI-II/III SMD Hard Disk Controller (10MB/Sec)

PCMCIA Compatible and fully auto-configuring

68040LC 25MHz starting from

**£429.95**



SCSI-Chip

68040 or 68060 CPU

SCSI-Connector

SIMM-Connector

## falcon 68040/60

FALCON 68040LC 25MHz	£429.95
FALCON 68040RC 25MHz	£499.95
FALCON 68040RC 33MHz	£549.95
FALCON 68060RC 50MHz	£649.95
4MB SIMM	£139.95
8MB SIMM	£279.95
SCSI ADAPTOR	£29.95

All Falcon's come complete with a cooling fan

\*Speed based on the 68040 25MHz CPU

\*\* Upgrade 68060 price programme available soon. Amiga case needs to be opened and trapdoor modified

# POWER VIPER



starting from  
**£119.95**

## viper 28mhz

The Viper 28 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, full Kickstart remapping, optional SCSI-II adaptor, on-board battery backed clock, 68882 co-processor, instruction and data burst modes.

VIPER 28 MKII BARE	£119.95
VIPER 28 MKII 2MB	£199.95
VIPER 28 MKII 4MB	£259.95
VIPER 28 MKII 8MB	£399.95
VIPER 28 MKII 16MB	£569.95

## viper 50mhz

The Viper 50 can have up to 128MB RAM installed, and the same features as the Viper 28.

VIPER 50 BARE	£199.95
VIPER 50 2MB	£279.95
VIPER 50 4MB	£349.95
VIPER 50 8MB	£479.95
VIPER 50 16MB	£649.95

## viper co-processor

FPU's complete with crystal. Please state for Blizzard compatibility.

20MHz FPU PLCC	£20.95
33MHz FPU PLCC	£39.95
40MHz FPU PLCC	£60.95
50MHz FPU PGA	£89.95
SCSI-II INTERFACE (VIPER II ONLY)	£69.95
4MB SIMM	£139.95
8MB SIMM	£279.95

## pc1208

A1200 8MB RAM card which uses 1 x 32 SIMMs and is PCMCIA friendly.

PC1208 BARE	£59.95
PC1208 1MB	£89.95
PC1208 2MB	£129.95
PC1208 4MB	£189.95
PC1208 8MB	£329.95

## warp engines

WARP ENGINES .EPOA

TELEPHONE 01234 273000

FACSIMILE 01234 352207

POWER COMPUTING LTD

44A/B STANLEY STREET

BEDFORD MK41 7RW

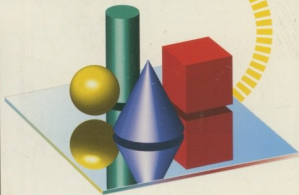
.power



ALL PRICES INCLUDE VAT. OPERATIONS AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. ALL TRADEMARKS ARE ACKNOWLEDGED. ALL PRICES IN BRITAIN ARE BY TELEPHONE ONLY. SUBJECT TO OUR TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF SALE. STOCKS ON WHICH ARE AVAILABLE PRIOR TO CHANGE ON REQUEST.

# Imagine a world where light doesn't move in waves...

# Cinema4D<sup>TM</sup>



## Free Cinema4D Demo Disk

Please send me some more information on Cinema4D, and my free demo copy of the program. The demo is compatible with any Amiga running Workbench 2.04 (or higher) and with 2Mb, or more, of free memory.

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Post Code: \_\_\_\_\_

*You can also obtain a Cinema4D demo pack by calling HiSoft, freephone, on 0500 223660*

HiSoft Systems is proud to present Cinema4D - a new world of Amiga ray-tracing. Cinema4D is packed with power-user features that will satisfy even the most demanding users. Moreover, at £199 inc., Cinema4D does not carry a power-user price tag.

Cinema4D provides an easy-to-use multi-tasking editor replete with every conceivable option including window-based realtime interactive modelling, modelling directly in 3D, basic and complex primitives with uncountable variations, easy object manipulation, moveable tool, object and texture lists, definable object hierarchies, optimised versions for 68020 (A1200 etc.) & FPU's and much more!

The Cinema4D animator brings you even closer to the world of "virtual reality", breathing life into objects and scenes. It doesn't matter whether you want to have your spaceship dock with a new spacestation, or take a tour around the darkest dungeon - with Cinema4D it's so simple. With just a few mouse clicks you will have your objects move realistically through time and space.

Cinema4D runs on all Amigas with a minimum of 3MB RAM, and Kickstart 2 or higher. Cinema4D supports all Amiga and graphic card modes (HAM, HAM8, 24-bit, etc.) and recognised file formats (Imagine, Sculpt, DXF, Reflections, etc.).

The world-beating Cinema4D is available from all good Amiga software dealers, priced at £199 inc.

If you experience any difficulties obtaining Cinema4D, you can order free by telephoning our order hotline on 0500 223660, armed with your credit or debit card or you can send us a cheque or postal orders. Please add £3 P&P for despatch to addresses within the UK, £6 for next day delivery (if goods in stock).

© HiSoft 1995. E&OE

## HiSoft SYSTEMS

The Old School, Greenfield  
Bedford MK45 5DE UK

Tel: +44 (0) 1525 718181

Fax: +44 (0) 1525 713716

hisoft@cix.compulink.co.uk